

THE PRACTICAL MAGAZINE FOR PERSONAL COMPUTERS & MICROCONTROLLERS

ComputerCraft

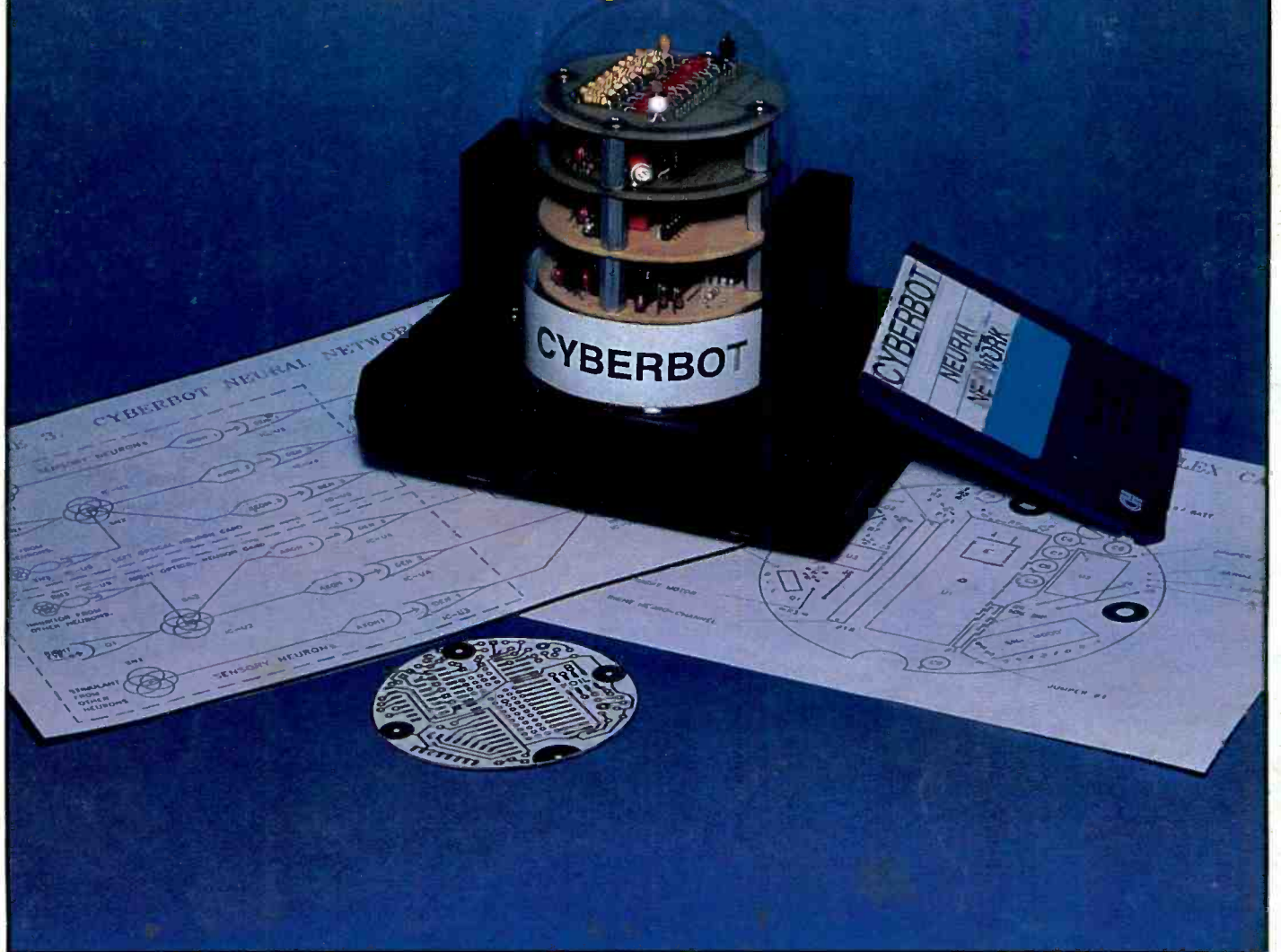
Formerly  MODERN ELECTRONICS

November 1991 \$2.95
(Canada \$3.95)

Neural-Network Robot
Responds To Its Environment

Build An RGBI-To-Analog Monitor Adapter

Computer Benchmarking Tests



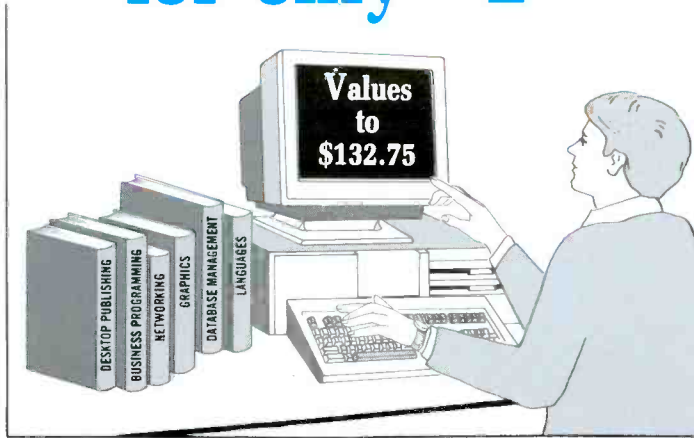
Adding Real-Time Clock/Calendars

Data-Compression Methods Double HD Space

Motorola's MC68705 Single-Chip Microcontrollers



SELECT 5 BOOKS for only \$4⁹⁵



The Computer Book Club and the BYTE Book Club have joined forces to bring you the largest selection of business and personal computing titles available ... at savings of up to 50% off publishers' prices!



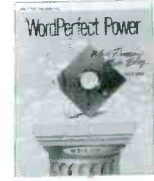
3382P \$29.95



881670-3P \$29.95
Counts as 2



3617P \$29.95
Counts as 2



3679P \$22.95



3279P \$24.95
Counts as 2



3331P \$14.95



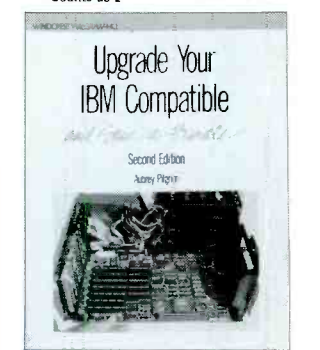
3804P \$19.95



3799P \$24.95
Counts as 2



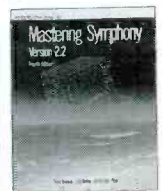
3989P \$18.95



3828 \$29.95
Counts as 2



3564P \$19.95



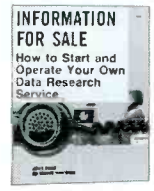
3683P \$24.95
Counts as 2



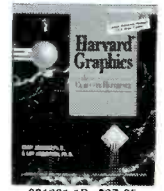
3578P \$16.95



056565-1P \$29.95



3057P \$15.95



881621-1P \$27.95
Counts as 2



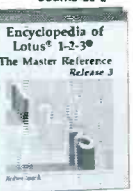
15064P \$22.95



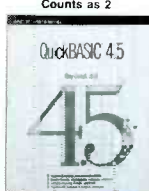
9339 \$29.95
Counts as 2



3738 \$26.95
Counts as 2



3211P \$24.95
Counts as 2



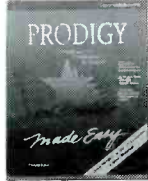
3782P \$22.95



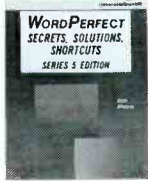
881629-7P \$26.95
Counts as 2



3603P \$18.95



881708-0P \$19.95



15019P \$21.95



3368P \$19.95
Counts as 2



9372P \$21.95
Counts as 2



3330P \$21.95



3415P \$21.95



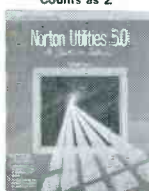
3525P \$21.95



881736-6P \$27.95
Counts as 2



881715-3P \$14.95



3720 \$26.95



15057P \$39.95
Counts as 2

▼▼▼▼▼▼▼▼▼▼ **Membership Benefits** ▼▼▼▼▼▼▼▼▼▼

- **Big Savings** In addition to this introductory offer, you keep saving substantially with members' prices of up to 50% off the publishers' prices.
- **Bonus Books** Starting immediately, you will be eligible for our Bonus Book Plan, with savings of up to 80% off publishers' prices.
- **Club News Bulletins** 15 times per year you will receive the Book Club News, describing all the current selections—mains, alternates, extras—plus bonus offers and special sales, with scores of titles to choose from.
- **Automatic Order.** If you want the Main Selection, do nothing and it will be sent to you automatically. If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the reply form provided. You will have at least 10 days to decide. As a member, you agree to purchase at least 3 books within the next 2 years and may resign at any time thereafter.
- **Ironclad No-Risk Guarantee** If not satisfied with your books, return them within 10 days without obligation!
- **Exceptional Quality** All books are quality publishers' editions especially selected by our Editorial Board.

(Publishers' Prices Shown)

The Computer Book Club
with the **BYTE Book Club**
Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0820

Please accept my membership in The Computer Book Club with the BYTE Book Club and send the 5 volumes listed below, billing me \$4.95. If not satisfied, I may return the books within ten days without obligation and have my membership cancelled. I agree to purchase at least 3 books at regular Club prices during the next 2 years and may resign any time thereafter. A shipping/handling charge and sales tax will be added to all orders.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Valid for new members only. Foreign applicants will receive special ordering instructions. Canada must remit in U.S. currency. This order subject to acceptance by The Computer Book Club. MDNC1191

©1991 THE COMPUTER BOOK CLUB, Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0820



14



65

UPGRADING & ENHANCING

26 Adding a Real-Time Clock

By Jan Axelson

A look at two ICs you can use to add timekeeping to applications that require this feature

36 An RGBI-to-Analog Monitor Adapter

By Duane M. Perkins

Construction project lets you use an analog RGBI color monitor with IBM and compatible computers

48 Double Heath/Zenith Memory Without an Extra Plug-In Board

By Art Salsberg

New PAL and some 256K chips give Z-150s and 160s full 640K + memory without an extra expansion board or circuit modification

APPLICATIONS

14 CyberBot: A Neural-Network Robot (Part 1)

By Nick Goss

Experiment with basic neural networks by building this cybernetic photovore

42 Compression and Decompression Methods

By Hardin Brothers

Hardware and software products

that let you as much as double the capacity of your hard disk

54 MC68705 Single-Chip Microcontrollers

By Brian B. Beard

Close look at three members of this popular and versatile family of Motorola devices

60 A CD-ROM Sampler

By Tom Benford

Capsule summaries of 34 titles that cover a wide range of topics and interests

REVIEWS

65 Diconix Color 4

By Joseph Desposito

Color Ink-Jet Printing from Eastman Kodak

68 Beating Copy Protection

By SF Sparrow

Hardware/software system that lets you "unlock" programs on copy-protected disks

89 SF Sparrow Educational Gaming

In Pursuit of Carmen Sandiego

COLUMNS

73 Forrest M. Mims III

How to Select a Data Recorder

77 Ted Needleman

Benchmarks or Baloney?

80 Joseph Desposito

Fast EPROMs and Transceivers, Stand-Alone and DRAM Controllers, and a Compact Modem for Connecting MAP Machines Battery.

82 Barbara & John McMullen

Navigating Through CyberSpace

DEPARTMENTS

4 Editorial

By Art Salsberg

6 Letters

8 What's Happening?

10 What's New!

By Peter R. O'Dell

A Roundup of New Computer and Electronic Products.

88 Advertisers Index

ON THE COVER: A neural-network robot you can build "thinks" well enough to move about its environment.

NOW YOU'RE TALKING!

The Code-Free Ham License is Here

Enjoy all Amateur Radio privileges above 30 MHz without having to pass a code test. All you have to do is pass a 55-question exam on basic radio and the FCC regulations. ARRL's new book, **Now You're Talking** makes understanding what is required on the test a snap! And there are exams given all over the country every weekend.



Just think how much fun you'll have communicating through repeaters, enjoy Sporadic E skip and worldwide communications on six meters when conditions are right. There's satellite communication and you can even talk to Astronauts and Cosmonauts in orbit. Enjoy friendly local communication both direct and through repeaters. Help with disaster drills and the real thing! Sound like fun? It is! Order your copy of **Now You're Talking** below. Enclosed is \$19 plus \$4 for shipping (a total of \$23) or charge \$23 to my VISA Mastercard Discover American Express

Signature _____
 Acct. No. _____
 Good from _____ Expires _____
 Name _____
 Address _____

 City State Zip _____

CC

THE AMERICAN RADIO RELAY LEAGUE
 225 MAIN STREET
 NEWINGTON, CT 06111

A Brain In A Box

While digital computers are great number crunchers, with powerful computational abilities and superb accuracy, they have a long way to go to become brain-like systems that provide adequate responses to incomplete input information.

Artificial intelligence has been developing for many years now, but it's really still in its infancy. Nevertheless, it has been applied successfully to some extent in many control and pattern-recognition applications. I remember reviewing a word processor a few years ago that used a sort of AI to determine the word to be written when only the first few letters of the word were typed, for example.

Nick Goss's CyberBot construction project article in this issue provides you with a fundamental hardware/software platform with which to start experimenting in this area. It consists of an elementary neural network simulator that emulates the "reflexes" and "mood" of a mobile robotic device in reaction to light in terms of presence, absence or strength.

True neural networks consist of many interconnected processing elements that are more on the order of parallel distributed processors rather than the commonly used Von Neuman distribution. Accordingly, a neural network's speed would likely be measured in interconnections per second instead of the instructions per second used with digital computers.

There have been lots of fitful starts and stops in the neural-network field since the 1950s; great hopes and dashed expectations. Nevertheless, there are many hardware and software developers hard at work developing new neural networks that will hopefully be sufficiently low in cost and applied effectively.

Along these lines, Echelon Corp.'s (Palo Alto, CA) recently introduced

Neuron chips appeared to be a step in the direction of off-the-shelf neural network chips. But although the product name appears so at first blush, it isn't. Actually, it's a micro-controller with versatile built-in input/output functions that contain three coupled processors. One of the I/Os has a transceiver port, and the chip contains a library of 25 I/O models. Such an embedded system could be part of a neural network, though, it seems.

We're all fascinated by the science-fiction concept of a (human-like) brain in a box, of course. Although strong efforts have been made to model a biological neural network in computer form, we're still in a very early stage. Furthermore, we don't yet know all about the inner workings of the human brain itself. Maybe we never will, but neurocomputing will, nevertheless, move forward as new technology and ideas appear on the scene, I believe.

With the powerful microcomputers in use today, we no longer have to wait on university research staffs to experiment with neural networks. There's a bevy of commercial products available to do this on everyday PCs, as well as experimentation projects, such as the device presented in this issue. Some neural-network MS-DOS software costs less than \$100, in fact, such as *BrainMaker* from California Scientific Software, Sierra Madre, CA (telephone 818-355-1094) and, going up in price to \$195, *NeuroShell* from Ward Systems Group, Frederick, MD (telephone 301-662-7950); a *Windows* version of the latter costs \$295.

Art Salsberg

1-800-ITS-DHUT

FOR FINE QUALITY PRODUCTS
1-800-487-3488 (U.S. & CANADA)



We carry over five thousand products - computers, peripherals, printers. If you don't see or can't find it call us, toll free!!

UPGRADE YOUR IBM, IBM COMPATIBLE OR TANDY COMPUTER FOR LESS MONEY!

HARD CARDS

Our Hard Cards come preformatted, pre-tested, in Tandy/IBM computers. They include disk management and disk cache speed-up software. Also comes with many other free software programs such as games, utilities and many others! These Hard Cards are easy to install and can go from one machine to another. Install in minutes, just plug 'n' and go! (Please specify if you own a Tandy, IBM or IBM compatible.)

| 8 BIT | | 16 BIT | |
|--------------------------------------|--------|--------------------------------------|--------|
| DH Lightcard 21 Meg 39 ms | 229.00 | DH Lightcard 21 Meg 29 ms | 244.00 |
| DH Lightcard 32 Meg 39 ms | 245.00 | DH Lightcard 32 Meg 39 ms | 260.00 |
| DH Lightcard 42 Meg 38 ms | 280.00 | DH Lightcard 42 Meg 28 ms | 295.00 |
| DH Lightcard 50 Meg 28 ms | 329.00 | DH Lightcard 50 Meg 28 ms | 344.00 |
| DH Lightcard 68 Meg 22 ms | 375.00 | DH Lightcard 68 Meg 22 ms | 390.00 |
| DH Lightcard 85 Meg 28 ms | 425.00 | DH Lightcard 85 Meg 28 ms | 440.00 |
| DH Lightcard 110 Meg 28 ms | 685.00 | DH Lightcard 110 Meg 28 ms | 699.00 |

HARD DRIVES

Our Hard Drives are initialized, partitioned and formatted. Each drive is then tested for integrity, to ensure you get a first class product! Included with your drive you get disk management as well as speed caching software. Also included are many other programs such as games, utilities and many many others. You will have hours and hours of enjoyment from your new hard drive and free software!

| Model | Size | Brand | Speed | Dimension | Bare | XT / Tandy | 16 Bit Kit |
|---------|-------|-----------------|-------|-----------|------|------------|------------|
| ST225 | 21 M | Seagate | 48 ms | 5.25 | 183 | 224 | 234 |
| ST125 | 21 M | Seagate | 28 ms | 3.5 | 224 | 255 | 265 |
| KL320 | 21 M | Kaikok | 39 ms | 3.5 | 144 | 196 | 206 |
| ST238R | 32 M | Seagate | 40 ms | 5.2 | 193 | 237 | 257 |
| ST138R | 32 M | Seagate | 28 ms | 3.5 | 226 | 254 | 278 |
| KL330 | 32 M | Kaikok | 39 ms | 3.5 | 163 | 225 | 234 |
| ST251 | 42 M | Seagate | 28 ms | 5.25 | 237 | 286 | 296 |
| ST151 | 42 M | Seagate | 24 ms | 3.5 | 336 | 367 | 376 |
| SN2040 | 42 M | Samsung | 35 ms | 3.5 | 197 | 257 | 267 |
| MR535 | 42 M | Mitsubishi | 28 ms | 5.25 | 256 | 307 | 318 |
| KL343 | 42 M | Kaikok | 28 ms | 3.5 | 234 | N/A | 254 |
| CP3044 | 42 M | Conner | 28 ms | 3.5 | 286 | N/A | 315 |
| WD2044 | 42 M | Western Digital | 18 ms | 1.0 | 294 | N/A | 325 |
| ST157R | 48 M | Seagate | 28 ms | 3.5 | 266 | 316 | 326 |
| ST157A | 48 M | Seagate | 28 ms | 3.5 | 235 | N/A | 287 |
| PT1357R | 48 M | PTI | 28 ms | 3.5 | 257 | 314 | 334 |
| MK134A | 68 M | Toshiba | 22 ms | 3.5 | 307 | 356 | 375 |
| ST1277R | 62 M | Seagate | 28 ms | 5.25 | 257 | 304 | 326 |
| MR535R | 65 M | Mitsubishi | 28 ms | 5.25 | 285 | 316 | 327 |
| MC8085 | 85 M | Microscience | 40 ms | 5.25 | 326 | 387 | 424 |
| ST296N | 85 M | Seagate | 28 ms | 5.25 | 317 | 356 | 385 |
| ST1096L | 85 M | Seagate | 28 ms | 3.5 | 394 | 455 | 486 |
| MX7080A | 80 M | Maxtor | 19 ms | 1.0 | 384 | N/A | 397 |
| ST1125N | 111 M | Seagate | 19 ms | 3.5 | 694 | 724 | 754 |
| MK235 | 107 M | Toshiba | 22 ms | 3.5 | 486 | N/A | 515 |
| R3428A | 107 M | Rodime | 18 ms | 3.5 | 457 | N/A | 486 |

VGA ENHANCEMENT

Ready for VGA Upgrade the Data Hut Way! Full replacement warranty!

| | |
|---|--------|
| VGA Combo I: 14, 28 DP, 640 x 480, 256 K, 8 Bit | 386.00 |
| VGA Combo II: 14, 28 DP, 640 x 480, 512 K, 16 Bit | 425.00 |
| VGA Combo III: 14, 28 DP, 1024 x 768, 512 K, 16 Bit | 455.00 |
| VGA Combo IV: 14, 28 DP, 1024 x 768, 1024 K, 16 Bit | 515.00 |

| | |
|--|------|
| Seagate Drives all Models | CALL |
| Microscience Drives all Models | CALL |
| Toshiba Drives all Models | CALL |
| Western Digital all Models | CALL |
| Kaikok all Models | CALL |
| Maxtor Drives all Models | CALL |
| Conner Drives all Models | CALL |
| Rodime Drives all Models | CALL |
| Micropolis Drives all Models | CALL |
| IDE Drives all Models | CALL |

Call our factory-trained sales and tech. support staff, and let them help you find the best drive for your computer system.



P.O. Box 1090
Owingsville, KY 40360
LOCAL 606-674-3916
FAX 606-674-3917

TOLL FREE 1-800-487-3488

HOURS: Mon. thru Sat. 9 a.m. to 8 p.m. E.S.T.

WHY BUY FROM DATAHUT?

No surcharge on credit cards.

30 Day Money-back Guarantee! 14 Month Warranty on all Products! High quality products and free technical support! Extended warranty available. Find a cheaper price & we'll beat it! WE WON'T BE UNDERSOLD!

All Pricing & Availability subject to change without notice.

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!



No surcharge on credit cards.

30 Day Money-back Guarantee! 14 Month Warranty on all Products! High quality products and free technical support! Extended warranty available. Find a cheaper price & we'll beat it! WE WON'T BE UNDERSOLD!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

C.O.D. & Purchase Orders Accepted!

More Boosters

• I couldn't resist writing and telling you that you have my whole-hearted support with your new *ComputerCraft* publication. I have always been a hands-on, hardware-oriented type of hobbyist. In the past, I was generally more interested in analog electronics. My current interests are analog applications interfaced to digital microprocessors/microcontrollers. So it looks like *ComputerCraft* is a natural for me.

I would like to know *everything* you can tell me about microcontrollers from the ground up. I'm especially interested

in "rolling my own" equipment, but I also enjoy reading about what's available. Good luck, and keep those fantastic issues coming!

Steve Hassenfritz
Hazelwood, MO

• I have read with interest *ComputerCraft*. This is just the type of magazine I have been looking for. Most computer magazines are too esoteric or devoted entirely to software to be practical to most home or hobbyist computer owners. Yours has the right mix of editorial and hands-on articles. Your article on the Parallel I/O Port is especially timely since I am building several speech-related

projects and the typical serial port interface is just too slow.

Jon Taylor
Andover, MA

• Today, I picked up my first copy of *ComputerCraft* magazine. I was enthused that, finally, someone is willing to publish a magazine devoted more to the nuts-and-bolts end of the computer field at a level of one with some electronics understanding. The field is overly glutted with magazines devoted to the business user of equipment and software, and rarely is seen an article on the electronics of computers. Even rarer is a construction article. Anyway, I wish you good luck in making a go of *ComputerCraft*. I hope you remain oriented toward the technical, hardware and construction areas of computers.

Charles I. Knowlton
Rocky Mount, NC

• This is another letter of congratulations for the new direction the now-defunct *Modern Electronics* has taken with the emergence of *ComputerCraft*. Finally, a magazine I enjoy and can benefit from, from cover to cover!

I agree wholeheartedly with author Adolph A. Mangieri in the August Letters column. This periodical came as a pleasant surprise to me as well. Having been hardware hacking for 25 years, I've seen many magazines come and go. I was glad to see some of the heavyweights returning to regular columns, and even though I'm a seasoned electronics technician, I still need some basic refreshers once in a while. So I still read all of the articles aimed at the newcomer.

You seem to have reached the perfect mix of articles, from novice to expert. So far, every issue of *ComputerCraft* has been timely and informative and will be worthy additions to my back-issue library, with the likes of *Kilobaud*, *Byte*, *Creative Computing* and other SIG publications.

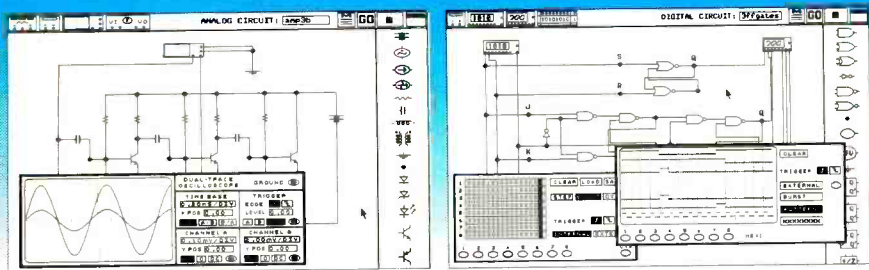
Considering the price-to-performance ratio, you're charging too little, in my opinion. I look forward to new issues more so than any other publication!

Gary L. Parker
Cumberland, ME

• The first few months' issues of *ComputerCraft* that I found were what I've been looking for. So I decided to subscribe. Don't get away from the electronics side of things and do more software reviews. I'd like to see competent electronics articles, and if you do software reviews, make them on diagnostics and test packages. A plus to your publication is that you have Hardin Brothers included. Have him write the technical hardware articles that I used to read in *PC Resource*.

Michael Leonard
Lincoln, NE

The Electronics Lab in a Computer!



Build and simulate both Analog and Digital circuits.

Electronics Workbench®

"Electronics Workbench is pretty amazing."

Jerry Pournelle, Ph.D., *InfoWorld*

"...a marvellous learning and teaching tool..."

Art Salsberg, Editor-in-chief, *Modern Electronics*

"Building a circuit is simple and intuitive."

Jeff Holtzman, Computer Editor, *Radio-Electronics Magazine*

Yes, I want Electronics Workbench® in my computer!

Check the version you want:

| | |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> MS-DOS 5.25" | <input type="checkbox"/> MS-DOS 3.5" |
| Personal | \$ 99.00 |
| Personal Plus | \$ 199.00 |
| Professional | \$ 299.00 |

ORDER INFORMATION Canadian residents please add 7% GST (Ontario residents add 8% PST plus 7% GST) All orders please add \$10.00 shipping and handling.

Return to:

Interactive Image Technologies Ltd.
Computer Craft Offer
908 Niagara Falls Boulevard
North Tonawanda, NY 14120-2060
Tel: (416) 361-0333
Fax: (416) 368-5799

Name: _____
Address: _____
City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____
Tel: () _____ Fax: () _____
MC/VISA/AMEX# _____
Signature: _____ Exp. _____

REQUIREMENTS ■ Personal/Personal Plus Versions: IBM PC/XT/AT or PS/2 or true compatible with 512 kB RAM; Microsoft compatible mouse; graphics display; two floppy drives or hard disk; MS-DOS 3.0 or later.
■ Professional Version: 640 kB RAM; EGA/VGA graphics; hard disk
■ Personal Plus also available for the Macintosh.

FEATURES ■ Personal Version: builds circuits containing 20 components or less ■ Personal Plus Version: builds circuits containing an unlimited number of components. ■ Professional Version: uses color coding for circuit tracing with an unlimited number of components. EGA/VGA support.
*limited only by the amount of memory available.

INTERACTIVE IMAGE TECHNOLOGIES

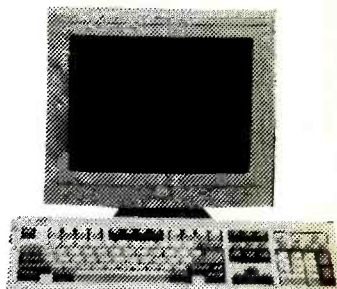


CIRCLE NO. 116 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Computer Quality PC CASTLE Is Our Obsession!

- 30-Day Money Back Guarantee
- 1 Year Warranty All Parts & Labor
- Free Technical Support for Lifetime of System
- Extended Warranty Available

Maxtor, Connor, Seagate, Teac, Panasonic, Samsung,
NEC, Genoa, Chaplet, Many More!
PC Castle System Choice!



| | | | | |
|---|---|--|---|---|
| 386-33MHz w/64K Cache • 4 MB RAM expandable • 1.23 MB 5.25 floppy disk drive • 1.44 MB 3.5 floppy disk drive • 120 MB .18MS ISDE hard disk drive • Super VGA 1024 x 768 .28 DP • 1 Meg Trident Card • 2S 1P 1G • 101 enhanced keyboard • Desktop or mini Tower case \$1,895 | 386 SX20 • 2 MB RAM expandable • 1.23 MB 5.25 floppy disk drive • 1.44 MB 3.5 floppy disk drive • 40 MB IDE hard disk drive • Super VGA 1024 x 768 .28 DP • Trident 256K VGA card exp to 1 MG • 2S 1P 1G • 101 enhanced keyboard • Desktop or mini Tower case \$1,349 | 486-33-128K • 4 MB RAM • 1.23 MB 5.25 floppy disk drive • 1.44 MB 3.5 floppy disk drive • 200 MB .18MS hard disk drive • Non-interlaced SVGA .28 DP • Trident 1 MG card • 2S 1P 1G • Tower case • 101 enhanced keyboard • Mouse, Windows 3.0, DOS \$3,299 | 286-12 • 1 MB RAM • 1.23 MB 5.25 floppy disk drive • 1.44 MB 3.5 floppy disk drive • 40 MB IDE hard disk drive • VGA color monitor • Oak 256K VGA card • 2S 1P 1G • 101 enhanced keyboard • Desktop or mini Tower cas \$899 | Custom Configure Your Own! |
|---|---|--|---|---|



| | |
|------------------------|------------------|
| CPU | Call for Current |
| INTEL-AMD | Low Quote! |
| Clock Speed (MHz) | 20 |
| RAM (Std./Max.) | 2/6 MB |
| Diskette Drive | 1.44-MB 3.5" |
| Fixed Disk Drive (MB) | 20, 40, 60, 80 |
| Graphics (Standard) | VGA |
| Display Type | CCFT LCD |
| Shading | 32 grey shades |
| Serial/Parallel/Kybd. | 1/1/1 |
| Monitor Interface Port | 1 |
| (L"xW"xH") | |
| 11.7"x8.5"x2.0" | |
| Weight | 6.5 lbs. |
| Warranty (months) | 12 |
| Battery Life (hours) | 3 |

**Finally, Powerful
Products from
Silicon Valley —
Same Quality Parts,
But —
Now Affordable to You!**

| | | | |
|--|--|--|---|
| Monitor SVGA 14 inch 1024x768 ea. .28dp \$305 SVGA 1024 x 768 ea .28 dp \$369 non-interlaced VGA color monitor 800 x 600 \$229 Video Card Trident VGA 256K exp to 1MB \$72 Trident 1MB 1024x768 256 colors \$119 Oak 800 x 600 256K \$59 Oak SVGA 512K \$90 Genoa 6300 \$103 6400 \$123 6400A \$225 6400VC 740,000 colors \$210 | Motherboard 286-12MHz \$105 286-16MHz \$129 386-16SX \$249 386-20SX \$299 386-25MHz non/cache \$365 386-33MHz 64K cache \$529 486-25MHz 64K cache \$1,119 486-33MHz 64K cache \$1,450 Disk Drive W.D. 40MB IDE \$189 W.D. 80MB IDE \$309 W.D. 120MB IDE \$615 Maxtor 360MB ESDI \$1,249 Maxtor 677 MB ESDI \$1,599 NEC 40MB MFM \$259 NEC 150MB ESDI \$669 | Floppy TEAC 1.2MB \$69 TEAC 1.44MB \$67 Panasonic 1.2MB \$71 Panasonic 1.44MB \$73 Case Desktop at case w/200 watt P/S \$89 Minitower case w/200 watt P/S \$89 Tower case w/230 watt P/S \$159 Keyboard Mechanical 101 \$35 Mechanical 101 click \$45 Printers Panasonic KX-P1123 \$224.95 KX-P1624 \$349.00 KX-P1695 \$399.00 Laser 4455PS \$1999.00 | Math Co-Processors HIT 2C87-10 \$65 2C87-12 \$70 3C87SX-16 \$115 3C87SX-20 \$130 3C87-25 \$170 3C87-33 \$180 CYRIX 83087-25 \$175 83087-33 \$185 83087-40 \$220 83587-16 \$120 83587-20 \$130 Expansion Cards IDE/IO at IDE HD/FDD cont. card w/ 2S, 1p, 1g \$32 AT/IO 2S, 1p, 1g \$15 |
|--|--|--|---|

**CPU
AMD
Intel**

**Please Call for
Special Low
Quote!**

ORDER NOW! Start getting a better return on your computer investment today!

Call Toll Free 1-800-433-5375 M-F 7AM-6PM Pacific Standard Time
Sat 9AM-1PM

ORDER INFO! We will beat or meet any deal!

UNIF, INC. 750 La Playa Street Suite 653, San Francisco, CA 94121. International call 415-566-6696 • FAX 415-566-6845 • Visa, MC, Amex, COD • Company P.O. with credit approval. We pay shipping charges anywhere in the U.S. with prepaid orders! • All prices are cash prices. Prices subject to change without notice. California residents, please add 8-1/2% sales tax. All returns must be in "As New" condition with original packaging, without modification or damage. Returns require RMA (Return Merchandise Authorization) number. Money Back Guarantee does not include shipping. All products must be in original box with all papers when returned.

CIRCLE NO. 135 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Help. What started as dial-a-porn with "900/976" telephone numbers has spread into more mundane areas, including computer-oriented ones. Among them is The Help Network, a Houston, TX-based "900" service that offers technical support to software users. More than 30 popular software packages are supported, including WordPerfect, Lotus 1-2-3, dBASE, Quattro, and Ventura Publisher, Microsoft Works; C, Basic, Fortran, Pascal and Unix languages, too; as well as DOS. Cost is \$2 for the first minute, and \$1.50 per minute thereafter. This is added to the user's regular phone bill, of course.

The Network's number is 1-900-884-HELP. If outgoing calls are blocked to 900 phone numbers, the service can be reached at 713-526-5903. The latter is cheaper, too--\$1.25 per minute using a credit card. According to the company, the average call lasts less than five minutes.

Computer User Growth. A new survey by the U.S. Census Bureau, based on 1989 figures, indicates that 75-million Americans use computers, according to a report by I&M Communications, Cambridge, MA. This figure sounds quite high: nearly 1 of every 3 people? Another reported statistic from the survey indicates that almost 25% of home computer users also own modems.

Relating to telecommunications, the Videotex Industry Association reports that there are about 2-million subscriptions to on-line services. On the assumption that there are multiple users for each subscription, this was extrapolated to be a market of about 8-million people. The count here is questionable, though, even assuming the multiple-user figure, since many users subscribe to more than one on-line service, which considerably reduces the people count; one sub equals less than one person.

Multimedia Communications Chip. Yamaha's Systems Technology Division (San Jose, CA) introduced the first single-chip multimedia communications device, the FAX Vodem(tm). It combines data, fax/ADPCM voice and caller identification. Its controller chip (GTM407) offers external EPROM addressing capabilities up to 128K. Its 16550 UART interface is compatible with DOS, OS/2 and UNIX com1-com4 software. Associated firmware allows V.42bis data compression/V.42 error correction.

The controller has built-in power-down circuitry with a shutdown mode, as well as an automatic power-up mode without losing the Hayes AT command set. Additionally, firmware provides an automatic fax/data/voice switch. The system is capable of transmitting and receiving up through 9600 bps, and the 0.8-micron CMOS chip uses only 300 mW when active via a +5V power supply and less than 1 mW in standby. Given its small footprint, minimal power needs and versatility, it's a natural for use as an internal modem with notebook and laptop PCs.

Cheap Water Quest. Silicon Valley, home to so many of our semiconductor makers, is thirsting for less costly water, which plays such a large role in fabricating chips. There's a long-term water shortage in the valley, even though heavy winter rain put off immediate concerns. Recycling costs are very high due to the need for very pure water, but it may be the best alternative if water costs, now \$1.50 per gallon from the city, continue to increase. So look for higher prices down the line.

B. G. MICRO

P. O. Box 280298 Dallas, Texas 75228

(214) 271-5546

FAX (214) 271-2462

MasterCard

VISA

FAN

Brand New from McLean Eng.
A Division of Zero Corp.
Square 4-11/16" by 1.5"
Thick 10" Wire Leads
120V - 60hz - .12 amps - 110CFM
Metal Housing - 5 Plastic Blades
UL and CSA Approved
\$5.95 ea.

BATTERY

Brand New - '91 Date Code
Rechargeable Sealed Battery
6 Volts @ 4 Amp/h
Measures: 4" Tall - 2-3/4" Wide
1-3/4" Thick - A Steal at
\$6.95 ea. or 4 for \$25.50

DISPLAY DEVICES

4MT07 By Futaba
Vacuum Fluorescent Clock
And Timer - 4 Digit Display
Easy to Read - Easy to Use.
.3" Character Height
With Data 79c

LTP 1157AE

1.2" 5x7 Matrix Displays
5x7 Array with x,y select.

This Red Orange Matrix Can Be
Stacked Horizontally. Choice of
Two Matrix Orientation-Cathode
Column, Anode Row. Great For
"Moving Message" Signs.
\$1.19 Ea., 8/\$6.95, 100/\$75.00

74LS

| | | | | | |
|-------|-----|----------|------|-------|------|
| LS00 | .14 | LS114 | .25 | LS241 | .60 |
| LS01 | .14 | LS122 | .35 | LS242 | .65 |
| LS02 | .14 | LS123 | .45 | LS243 | .50 |
| LS03 | .14 | LS124 | 1.35 | LS244 | .55 |
| LS04 | .14 | LS125 | .30 | LS245 | .55 |
| LS05 | .14 | LS126 | .35 | LS251 | .45 |
| LS08 | .14 | LS132 | .35 | LS253 | .40 |
| LS09 | .14 | LS133 | .25 | LS257 | .35 |
| LS10 | .14 | LS136 | .28 | LS258 | .45 |
| LS11 | .14 | LS138 | .35 | LS259 | 1.00 |
| LS12 | .20 | LS139 | .35 | LS260 | .40 |
| LS13 | .25 | LS145 | .75 | LS266 | .30 |
| LS14 | .30 | LS148 | .35 | LS273 | .75 |
| LS15 | .20 | LS151 | .35 | LS279 | .30 |
| LS20 | .14 | LS153 | .35 | LS280 | .80 |
| LS21 | .16 | LS154 | .85 | LS283 | .35 |
| LS22 | .16 | LS155 | .50 | LS290 | .70 |
| LS26 | .14 | LS156 | .42 | LS293 | .50 |
| LS27 | .20 | LS157 | .30 | LS298 | .65 |
| LS28 | .15 | LS158 | .25 | LS299 | 1.00 |
| LS30 | .14 | LS160 | .25 | LS322 | 1.30 |
| LS32 | .16 | LS161 | .35 | LS323 | 2.25 |
| LS33 | .25 | LS162 | .45 | LS348 | .75 |
| LS37 | .24 | LS163 | .36 | LS353 | 1.00 |
| LS38 | .24 | LS164 | .45 | LS357 | .80 |
| LS42 | .35 | LS165 | .60 | LS363 | .75 |
| LS51 | .15 | LS166 | .75 | LS364 | .75 |
| LS54 | .20 | LS169 | .90 | LS365 | .30 |
| LS55 | .20 | LS170 | .45 | LS366 | .28 |
| LS73 | .33 | LS173 | .60 | LS367 | .35 |
| LS74 | .22 | LS174 | .35 | LS368 | .30 |
| LS75 | .25 | LS175 | .35 | LS373 | .50 |
| LS83 | .30 | LS181 | 1.25 | LS374 | .45 |
| LS85 | .45 | LS191 | .45 | LS375 | .35 |
| LS86 | .20 | LS192 | .65 | LS377 | .75 |
| LS90 | .35 | LS193 | .65 | LS378 | .80 |
| LS92 | .30 | LS194 | .40 | LS390 | .80 |
| LS93 | .25 | LS195 | .52 | LS393 | .75 |
| LS95 | .30 | LS196 | .55 | LS399 | 1.00 |
| LS96 | .33 | LS197 | .75 | LS411 | 1.20 |
| LS107 | .28 | LS221 | .50 | LS645 | .75 |
| LS109 | .20 | LS240 | .50 | LS646 | .75 |
| LS112 | .25 | | | LS670 | .80 |
| LS113 | .25 | 25LS2569 | 1.50 | | |

THE \$25 NETWORK

Try The 1st Truly Low Cost LAN

- Connect 2 or 3 PCs, XTs, ATs
- Uses serial ports and 5 wire cable
- Runs at 115 K baud
- Runs in background, totally transparent
- Share any device, any file, any time
- Needs only 14K of ram

Skeptical: We make believers!

SUPER BUYS

DTMF

| | |
|-----------------|------|
| SSI-202 Decoder | 2.25 |
| 8870 Decoder | 2.25 |
| 5087 Generator | 2.00 |
| 5089 Generator | 2.10 |

2N4401

Super 2N3904 NPN
Switching Transistor
40V-TO-92 - P.C. Leads
15/1.00 1000/20.00

80C32

C-MOS By Matra - 12MHZ
3.95

| | |
|------------------|------|
| LM350T | 2.65 |
| LM338K | 4.95 |
| 16L8-15 TI-B-PAL | 1.25 |
| 8088-2 | 3.25 |
| 8742 | 7.00 |

WIRE WRAP

Dual Wrap - 2 Level

| | | |
|--------|---------|-----------|
| 14 Pin | 10/2.50 | 100/20.00 |
| 16 Pin | 10/2.50 | 100/20.00 |
| 20 Pin | 10/3.50 | 100/30.00 |

SOCKETS

Low Profile SOLDER TAIL

| | |
|-------------|---------|
| 6 Pin | 14/1.00 |
| 8 Pin | 13/1.00 |
| 14 Pin | 13/1.00 |
| 16 Pin | 13/1.00 |
| 18 Pin | 13/1.00 |
| 20 Pin | 13/1.00 |
| 22 Pin | 13/1.00 |
| 24 Pin | 8/1.00 |
| 28 Pin | 7/1.00 |
| 40 Pin | 7/1.00 |
| 68 Pin PLCC | .79 |
| 84 Pin PLCC | .89 |

BUY \$10
GET \$1.00 - FREE CHOICE

6500/6800

| | | | |
|--------|------|---------|------|
| 6502 | 2.00 | 6821 | 1.00 |
| 6520 | 1.25 | 6845P | 2.20 |
| 6522 | 2.70 | 6845S | 2.20 |
| 6530 | 3.00 | 6850 | 1.75 |
| 6532 | 4.25 | 6852 | 3.50 |
| 6545 | 2.10 | 6860 | 3.95 |
| 6551 | 2.40 | 68681 | 3.00 |
| 6800 | 1.40 | 68A09EP | 1.29 |
| 6802 | 2.50 | 68A40 | 4.00 |
| 6803 | 3.00 | 68A54 | 3.00 |
| 6805 | 2.95 | 68B09 | 4.00 |
| 6809EP | 2.75 | 68B10 | 2.00 |
| 6809P | 2.50 | 68B45 | 4.95 |
| 6810 | 1.25 | 68B54 | 4.00 |

TEXT TO SPEECH BOARD

PC/XT COMPATIBLE. MAKE YOUR COMPUTER TALK!

PRICE CUT

\$69⁹⁵

ASSEMBLED & TESTED
ADD \$3.50 SHIPPING
& HANDLING



A VERY POWERFUL AND AMAZING SPEECH CARD. USES THE GENERAL INSTRUMENTS SPO256-AL2 SPEECH CHIP AND THE CTS256A-AL2 TEXT TO SPEECH CONVERTER.

THIS BOARD USES ONE SLOT ON THE MOTHERBOARD AND REQUIRES A COM SERIAL PORT. BOARD MAY ALSO BE USED IN A STAND ALONE ENVIRONMENT (EXTERNAL POWER SUPPLY) WITH ALMOST ANY COMPUTER THAT HAS A RS232 SERIAL PORT. TO USE THE BOARD IT IS ONLY NECESSARY TO SEND ENGLISH TEXT TO THE RS232 INPUT ON THE BOARD. THE BOARD INCLUDES A 1500 BYTE TEXT BUFFER AND HANDSHAKE LINE TO ALLOW YOU TO SEND DATA TO THE BOARD. THE SAME AS YOU WOULD SEND DATA TO AN RS232 SERIAL PRINTER. YOU CAN SET UP BATCH FILES THAT WILL MAKE YOUR COMPUTER GREET YOU WITH "GOOD MORNING MASTER," ETC EVERY TIME YOU TURN IT ON.

DEMONSTRATION SOFTWARE AND A LIBRARY BUILDING PROGRAM ARE INCLUDED ON A 5 1/4 INCH PC/XT DISKETTE. FULL DOCUMENTATION AND SCHEMATICS ARE ALSO INCLUDED.

FOR INFORMATION ON A LOW COST SPEECH SYNTHESIZER SYSTEM FOR THE VISUALLY IMPAIRED. PLEASE SEND FOR FREE PACKET T.M.1.

STAND ALONE POWER SUPPLY
FOR ABOVE
ADD \$2.50 SHIPPING & HANDLING

\$19⁹⁹

STATIC RAM

| | |
|-------------------------|------|
| 2016-2KX8 200 n.s. | 1.00 |
| 2101-1 - 256X4 500 n.s. | .75 |
| 21L02-1 350 n.s. | .65 |
| 2102AL-4 L.P. 450 n.s. | .49 |
| 2111-1 256X4 500 n.s. | 1.00 |
| 2112A-2 | 2.50 |
| 2114L-3 1KX4 300 n.s. | .45 |
| 2125A-2 1KX1 70 n.s. | 1.70 |
| 2147 4KX1 | 1.95 |
| 6116P-4 | 1.00 |
| 6117 | 1.20 |
| 6264-15 | 1.40 |
| 62256 32KX8 | 5.75 |

DYNAMIC RAM

| | |
|------------------------|----------------|
| 2108-4 8KX1 | 1.50 |
| 2118-4 16KX1-5VOLT | .70 |
| 4027-4KX1-250 n.s. | .80 |
| 4116-16KX1-250 n.s. | .40 |
| 4116-16KX1-200 n.s. | .75 |
| 4116 16KX1-150 n.s. | .90 |
| 4164 150 n.s. | .49 or 9/3.50 |
| 4164 120 n.s. | 1.10 |
| 4164-100 n.s. | 1.40 |
| TMS4416-16KX4-150 n.s. | 2.75 |
| 4464-150 n.s. | 1.60 |
| 4464-120 n.s. | 1.75 |
| 4464-100 n.s. | 1.95 |
| 4464-80 n.s. | 2.10 |
| 41256 150 n.s. | 1.25 or 9/9.95 |
| 41256 120 n.s. | 1.40 |
| 41256 100 n.s. | 1.45 |
| 41256-80 n.s. | 1.65 |
| 41256-60 n.s. | 2.30 |
| 1 Meg - 100 n.s. | 4.90 |
| 1 Meg - 80 n.s. | 5.20 |
| 414256-80 n.s. 256 x 4 | 5.40 |

SIPPS & SIMMS AVAILABLE

THREE CHIP SET

B.G. SPECIAL

16450, 1488, 1489 - \$8.95
16550, 1488, 1489 - \$13.50

EPROM SPECIAL

We bought a large quantity of 2708s, 2716s, 2532s, 2732s, 2764s, 27128s, 27512s and 27256s from a computer manufacturer who redesigned their boards. We removed them from sockets, erased and verified them, and now we offer the savings to you. Complete satisfaction guaranteed.

| | | |
|-------------|------|----------|
| Your Choice | | |
| 2708 | 1.20 | 10/8.00 |
| 2716 | 1.75 | 10/15.00 |
| 2532 | 2.00 | 10/17.50 |
| 2732 | 2.00 | 10/17.50 |
| 2764 | 2.25 | 10/20.00 |
| 27128 | 3.20 | 10/27.50 |
| 27256 | 3.85 | 10/32.50 |
| 27512 | 5.10 | 10/45.00 |

8000/80000

| | | | |
|---------------------|--------|--------------|--------|
| 8031 | 2.95 | 8251 | 1.10 |
| 80C32 ¹² | 3.95 | 8253-5 | 1.75 |
| 8035 | 1.00 | 8254 | 1.80 |
| 8039 | 1.00 | 8255 | 1.50 |
| 8085 | 1.55 | 8255-5 | 1.75 |
| 8086 | 1.55 | 8257 | 1.50 |
| 8087 | 87.50 | 8259A | 1.85 |
| 8087-1 | 167.50 | 8259C-5 | 2.10 |
| 8087-2 | 127.50 | 8275 | 10.95 |
| 8088 | 2.20 | 8279 | 2.25 |
| 8088-2 | 3.25 | 8284 | 1.49 |
| 8155 | 2.25 | 8286 | 3.50 |
| 8156 | 2.25 | 8287 | 2.49 |
| 8202A | 8.00 | 8288 | 3.50 |
| 8212 | 1.25 | 8530 | 3.00 |
| 8214 | 2.00 | 8741 | 7.00 |
| 8216 | 1.25 | 8742 | 7.00 |
| 8224 | 1.25 | 8748 | 7.00 |
| 8228 | 1.75 | 8749 | 7.00 |
| 8237-5 | 2.80 | 8755 | 7.00 |
| 8243 | 1.75 | 80286-8 PLCC | 8.50 |
| 8250 | 2.95 | 80287-8 | 125.00 |
| (16450) | 6.50 | 80287-10 | 135.00 |
| (16550) | 13.00 | V-20-10MHZ | 6.50 |

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG! OVER 150 NEW ITEMS!

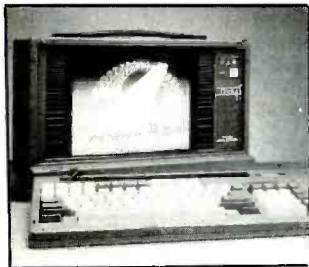
SEND FOR FREE CATALOG! OVER 150 NEW ITEMS!

TERMS: (Unless specified elsewhere) Add \$3.25 postage, we pay balance. Orders over \$50.00 add 85c for insurance. No C.O.D. Texas Res. add 8 1/4% Tax. 90 Day Money Back Guarantee on all items. All items subject to prior sale. Prices subject to change without notice. Foreign order - US funds only. We cannot ship to Mexico or Puerto Rico. Countries other than Canada, add \$9.00 shipping and handling.

CIRCLE NO. 104 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Five-Slot PC Portable

Dolch Computer Systems introduces the SX-20C, a 20-MHz 386SX portable computer with five uncommitted, full-sized ISA slots. Also, the unit includes 2M of RAM (expands to 16M) and a 40M hard drive. The SX-20C comes



standard with a bright-red gas-plasma display, providing 16 shades of gray scale at 640 x 480 VGA resolution. Dolch offers an optional active matrix thin-film transistor LCD flat panel that has a palette of 24,389 colors. The unit sports a full-sized 101-key keyboard, 1.44M floppy drive and a 225-watt power supply. Measuring 16"H x 9.5"W x 7.8"D, the SC-20C weighs 18 lb. \$5,995.

CIRCLE NO. 5 ON FREE CARD

Hi-Res Color Hand Scanner

The Marstek ColorArtist is a hand scanner with an 18-bit-per-pixel display resulting in 262,144 color combinations. ColorArtist also provides a



full 400-dpi-gray-scale resolution for text or line-art. *RainbowPaint*, a high-end color paint and imaging software package is bundled with the ColorArtist. \$695 for IBM/compatibles; \$100 more for Mac version.

CIRCLE NO. 6 ON FREE CARD

Diagnostic Software

DiagSoft has new releases of its IBM/compatible diagnostic software for users at all levels. *QAPlus/fe-tech* is a self-booting program for power users and service technicians that can pinpoint problems down to the component level. Additionally, the program suggests possible solutions to be considered. The new release now incorporates *Power Meter* (a program designed to benchmark and compare the performance of IBM/compatible computers) and *QAClean* (a disk-drive head

cleaning system).

QAFloppy, a floppy-disk-drive alignment system is now bundled with *QAPlus/fe-tech*. Service technicians can run tests remotely when *QSPlus* software is installed on a computer along with such remote communications packages as *Carbon Copy* or *PC Anywhere*. Over 60 tests plus summary printouts are available from the software. Test "scripts" can be custom-written that permit continuous testing through the program's loopback capability.

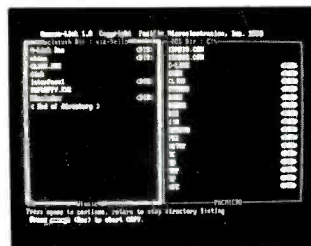
DiagSoft recommends that only experienced computer

technicians use *QAPlus/fe-tech* (\$500) since the program has the capability of low-level formatting a hard drive. *QAPlus/fe* (\$350) is the same program without *QAFloppy*. For end users, DiagSoft offers *QAPlus* Version 4.52 (\$160). It has many of the same diagnostic capabilities as the field-engineer versions, but it lacks the capability to destroy data. It is also more user-friendly with pull-down menus, mouse support and plain English descriptions of errors and possible solutions.

CIRCLE NO. 7 ON FREE CARD

Speaking To Macs

Mac-In-Dos from Pacific Micro now has the capability to format Macintosh diskettes on an IBM/compatible disk drive. In addition to formatting Mac disks, the program allows exchange of text, binary and graphic files between Mac and DOS systems. No special cables or hardware are needed. The program shows listings of two directories of files side-by-side on the

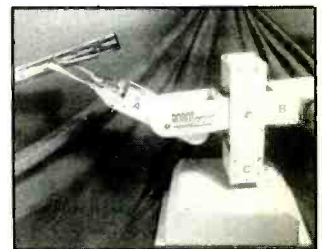


screen. On one side are the Mac files resident on the Mac disk; on the other side are DOS files. Files are simply copied from one side to the other. Conversions take place rapidly and almost automatically. Because there are three parts to a Mac file, tutorial notes pop up with prompts during Mac-to-DOS conversions. The user selects the appropriate level of conversion for the situation. In a DOS-to-Mac conversion, a dummy Mac file is created and the DOS file is simply copied into it. *Mac-In-Dos* comes on a 1.44MB IBM-type floppy diskette. \$200.

CIRCLE NO. 8 ON FREE CARD

Robot Arm

Promotional Technologies has a robotic arm device designed for hobby and educational use. The robot arm features all-metal construction and four stepper motors for movement. It can be controlled manually, using an optional joystick control panel available from Promotional Technologies. For computer control, the robot arm is designed to be used with A-Bus



computer interface products, also available from Alpha Products. \$1,495 (without controller).

CIRCLE NO. 9 ON FREE CARD

Free Catalogs

The Heath Company offers a new "HomeWorks by Heathkit" catalog that features a new line of computer application training courses. Courses covered are *WordPerfect*, *Windows*, *Lotus 1-2-3*, *Word for Windows*



and *AutoCAD*. The 40-page catalog also introduces six new home-study video

courses that can be used to learn important electronics concepts. A student workbook is included with each video to reinforce learning. Courses can be obtained by calling 800-44-HEATH.

CIRCLE NO. 10 ON FREE CARD

Techni-Tool's newest catalog lists more than 18,000 items in 248 pages and representing over 850 manufacturers. Products range from



electromechanical and assembly devices to electronic, telecommunication and field-service tool kits.

CIRCLE NO. 11 ON FREE CARD

How many 8051 compilers promote world peace?



Your life will be more peaceful when you develop firmware using the language you already know - BASIC.

- BCI51™ BASIC cross compiler • Extensive compile-time and run-time error handling • Integer math with four data types • Supplement BASIC-52 or stand-alone • Unlimited phone support, outstanding documentation • Ask about DS5000T • Now supports 'C51F Series • With assembler and utilities \$299 • Assembly Language Programmer's Toolkit \$99

Systronix Inc.

754 East Roosevelt Avenue
Salt Lake City, Utah 84105
801-487-7412 FAX: 801-487-3130



CIRCLE NO. 132 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

HITACHI



MODEL
V-212
REG.
\$525.00
SALE
\$419.95

| MODEL | DESCRIPTION | REGULAR | SALE |
|--------------------------------------|--|---------|---------|
| Analog Oscilloscopes | | | |
| V-212 | 20 MHz, Dual Channel | 525.00 | 419.95 |
| V-660 | 60 MHz, Dual Channel, Delayed Sweep, CRT Readout | 1345.00 | 1189.95 |
| V-665A | 60 MHz, Dual Channel, Delayed Sweep, CRT Readout, Cursor Measurement, Counter | 1545.00 | 1285.95 |
| V-1060 | 100 MHz, Dual Channel, Delayed Sweep, CRT Readout | 1645.00 | 1365.95 |
| V-1065A | 100 MHz, Dual Channel, Delayed Sweep, CRT Readout, Cursor Measurement, Counter | 1895.00 | 1645.95 |
| Digital Storage Oscilloscopes | | | |
| VC-6023 | 20 MHz, 2 Ch, 20 MS/s, 2 KW/Ch, RS-232 | 1995.00 | 1745.95 |
| VC-6024 | 50 MHz, 2 Ch, 20 MS/s, 2 KW/Ch, RS-232 | 2295.00 | 2045.95 |
| VC-6025 | 50 MHz, 2 Ch, 20 MS/s, 2 KW/Ch, Sweep Autorange, RS-232 | 2595.00 | 2189.95 |
| VC-6045 | 100 MHz, 2 Ch, 40 MS/s, 4K Mem, Sweep Autorange, RS-232 | 3395.00 | 3045.95 |
| VC-6145 | 100 MHz, 4 Ch, 100 MS/s, 4K Mem, Sweep Autorange, RS-232 | 5295.00 | 4689.95 |

PRINT™

Products International

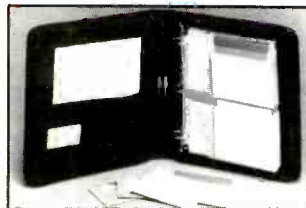
8931 Brookville Rd, Silver Spring MD 20910
800-638-2020 * 301-587-7824 * FAX 800-545-0058



CIRCLE NO. 165 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Shielded Disk Carrier

Amherst's new Disk Manager, a high-capacity diskette carrier and organizer, features an integral-shield construction. It can accommodate up to 48 disks of either 3½" or 5¼" sizes. Disks are carried in anti-static loose-



leaf-style pages, and a cache page holds four disks. Its three-ring binder is useful for

carrying documentation, too. Pockets are provided to store business cards, pencils, etc. The portfolio-style product features a zippered closure. Typical users are software developers, service technicians and other professionals who routinely carry a large number of disks. \$60.

CIRCLE NO. 12 ON FREE CARD

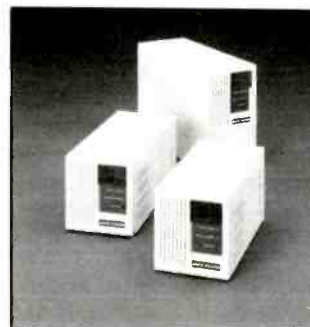
Theft Alarm

Sonicpro offers two versions of its personal computer theft alarm. One version is in a self-contained case that attaches to the outside of a computer case. The other is a card that plugs into a standard ISA slot (there's no electrical connection to the bus). Each version has a keypad that arms and disarms the alarm, and each is said to tolerate normal jostling that's to be expected on a desktop. Pick up the unit, though, and the alarm emits an ear-piercing howl. \$59.

CIRCLE NO. 13 ON FREE CARD

New UPSs

SAFE POWER 650, 800 and 1,200 are three new UPS models from Acme Electric. These units address the needs of larger workstations and network file servers. Model 650 provides complete protection for a fully configured AT or 386 model and provides up to 10 minutes of continuous power. The model 800 meets the demands of larger micros, network file servers with multiple external hard drives. Finally, the model 1200 provides equipment and data protection for local-area networks



with multi-user applications and provides up to 45 minutes of run time based on system configuration. Prices start at \$300.

CIRCLE NO. 14 ON FREE CARD

New Computer Operation & Programming Course

The Cleveland Institute of Electronics now offers a new home-study course, "Computer Operation and Programming." It is a laboratory-intensive program that includes assembly-language programming, operation of a microprocessor-based computer system and a microprocessor training laboratory. It was designed to provide a strong electronics background, along with an understanding of computer languages and programming applications.

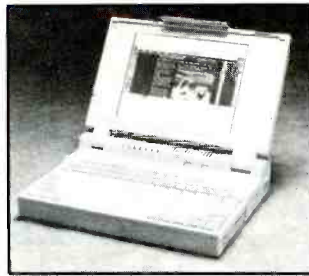
The course is said to prepare individuals who successfully complete it to be able to troubleshoot electronic circuitry, diagnose and repair front-end computer problems and understand and apply popular high-level programming languages, BASIC and C languages.

CIRCLE NO. 15 ON FREE CARD

Notebook Computer

The new Goldstar GS620 386SX 20-MHz notebook computer weighs in at 6.2 pounds with rechargeable battery and features a supertwist VGA LCD screen and a 40M hard drive. A 1.44M floppy drive and 2M RAM are standard. Battery life is specified at 2.5 to 3 hours, and recharge time is 1.5 hours with the ac adapter. The GS620 features a full 81-key keyboard with F11 and F12 support, an auto-resume mode, a one-year limited warranty, and DOS. Expansion slots are provided for a 2,400-bps modem, FAX modem, and memory expansion. \$3,095.

Goldstar is also shipping the GS319 desktop 25-MHz



386SX (AMD chip set) machine with static RAM cache, VGA/SVGA support and 2M RAM. Other features include a 1.2M floppy drive, five expansion slots, bays for up to three additional drives and an enhanced 101-key keyboard, as well as the standard ports. \$2,495; \$1,995, 20-MHz Model GS318E; \$1,595, 16-MHz Model GT316M.

CIRCLE NO. 17 ON FREE CARD

Tandy's Multimedia Computers

Tandy now offers fully configured Multimedia 80286-, 80386SX- and 80386DX-based computers. The heart of these new offerings is a proprietary CD-ROM drive (the CDR-1000) that has been optimized for multimedia use. Tandy recently invited the press to private demonstrations of the new drive. In one demonstration, a 10-MHz 286 machine equipped with the new drive sat side-by-side with a 25-MHz 386 box equipped with a standard CD-ROM, with all other factors equal. Identical CDs were placed in both drives. The video in the 286 was noticeably superior to that of the 386. On the 286, animation was smooth and



natural looking, while the 386's video was jerky and inconsistent. Prices start under \$3,000 for complete systems. Upgrade paths are available, too. The CDR-1000 is available with a proprietary controller and sound system board. The board includes programmable audio mixer, microphone circuitry, stereo amplifier and several other features. \$800 (internal CDR-1000); \$900 (external CDR-1000).

CIRCLE NO. 19 ON FREE CARD

The Master IC Cookbook

By Clayton L. Hallmark & Delton T. Horn

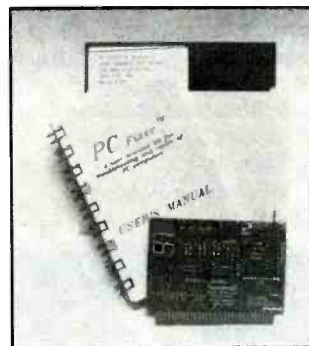
(Tab Books. Soft cover. 568 pages. \$22.95.)

This second edition provides most essential data on TTL, CMOS, special-purpose CMOS, memories, op amps, audio amps, r-f devices and other linear devices. All chips listed were still available as of early 1991, but it is a rapidly changing market with obsolete devices going out of production on a regular basis. Block diagrams and pinout information are included for all devices listed. Necessary external components are shown with some complex special-purpose ICs.

The authors provide significant operating parameters (for instance, maximum supply voltage) for components where they feel this is necessary. ICs are listed in numerical order within each category, which makes it easy to locate a particular IC. Finally, there is a glossary of the technical terms used in the book. Useful for the tinkerer and experimenter; the service technician, too, may find it useful.

PC Diagnostic Kit

PC Fixer from Sibex is a combination hardware and software tool for diagnosing and repairing hardware and firmware failures in an IBM/compatible computer. It is designed for use by computer users and service technicians alike. PC Fixer provides a fast, economical means of diagnosing problems ranging from simple misplaced jump-



ers to dead motherboards. PC Fixer includes a circuit card for testing motherboard problems, diagnostic software program and detailed user manual. Detected problems are read out as numbers on a dual-digital display on the card. Each number is cross-referenced in the manual to a detailed discussion of the problem and the steps necessary to make repairs. \$120.

CIRCLE NO. 18 ON FREE CARD

68HC05/68HC11 Emulators Feature Symbolic Debugging

TECI's TECICE-HC05 and TECICE-HC11 are PC-based terminal emulators for the 68HC05 and 68HC11 single-chip controllers. Features include symbolic debugging that allow symbolic names for variables, a macro/record routine, user reset with breakpoint that allows testing of sophisticated routines, view

mode that permits viewing of up to 10 variables, trace mode that logs and displays the program counter value after each instruction, and automatic clock switching for emulating very slow speeds without slowing down PC communications. Includes a cross-assembler, power supply, emulation pad and enhanced terminal-emulator program. Requires only a computer with a serial communication port, terminal program and an RS-232 cable. \$1,070 to \$1,245.

CIRCLE NO. 20 ON FREE CARD

New ZSoft Paintbrush

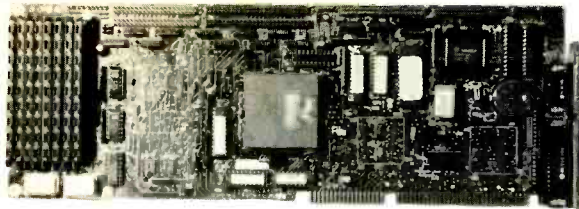
ZSoft's Publisher's *Paintbrush* Version 2.0 is a full-featured paint and image-processing program designed for use with *Windows*. Images can be scanned or created from scratch. Image control features include multiple views, 24-bit true color capability, accessible tools, device independence and virtual memory support. The user can blend and soften colors, equalize the dynamic range of an image, remove spots to clean up an image, sharpen the edges of an image to bring out hidden detail, and customize a photograph with

"motion blur," embossing and smoothing.

Paint tools include paintbrush, paint roller, hollow/filled box, rounded box, ellipse, polygon, eraser, hand, eye dropper, spray can, scissors and gadget box, lasso, text, color replacer, clone and line and curve. *Publisher's Paintbrush* exploits *Windows* Help facilities to the fullest, offering single-line, context-sensitive help on-screen at all times. A click of the mouse button delivers a rich Help subsystem that is complete with word-search and indexing capability. \$495.

CIRCLE NO. 21 ON FREE CARD

40+ MHz Operation!



BSBC486

486 Single-Board Computer
for passive backplane systems

Qty 2: \$695/ea. US (Without CPU or memory)
(Pricing includes soldered-on SIMM/SIPP sockets)

On-board features include:

- 80486 processor (DX & SX)
- up to 32MB DRAM
- IDE hard disk controller
- floppy disk controller
- real-time clock
- 1 parallel port
- 2 serial ports
- keyboard port

Inquire about our new products:

- BSBC 486 with added on-board VGA controller and Ethernet
- 1280 X1024 high-resolution video ctr with Ethernet ctr and optional SCSI
- EISABUS Backplanes



5336, Boul. de la Rive-Sud
Lévis, Qc CN G6V 4Z2
Tel: (418) 835-1551
Fax: (418) 837-4068

CIRCLE NO. 105 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



BK PRECISION
MAXTEC INTERNATIONAL CORP.

Fall Specials

MODEL 2120
Oscilloscope, 20 MHz,
Dual Trace.
REG. \$549.00
SALE \$Call For Quote!

MODEL 1541A
Oscilloscope, 40 MHz,
Dual Trace.
REG. \$845.00
SALE \$Call For Quote!

MODEL 2160
Oscilloscope, 60 MHz, Dual-
Trace w/Delayed Sweep.
REG. \$1099.00
SALE \$Call For Quote

MODEL 2501
Digital Storage Adapter
Converts Your Analog Scope
To Digital Storage!
REG. \$357.00
SALE \$299.95

MODEL 2522
DSO, 20 MHz, 10 MS/s,
2K Memory/Channel
REG. \$995.00
SALE \$836.95

COMPLETE B&K LINE AVAILABLE
"CALL FOR PRICE QUOTES"



\$99.95

MODEL 388-HD
Test Bench.
REG. \$129.00

PRINT™

Products International
8931 Brookville Rd.
Silver Spring, MD 20910
(800)638-2020 (301)587-7824
FAX (301)585-5402
Easy Order Fax Line 1-800-545-0058
"We Make Ordering Easy"

800-638-2020

CIRCLE NO. 166 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

The PC User's Guide

By Nick Anis and Craig Menefee

(Dvorak Osborne/
McGraw-Hill.
Soft cover. 725 pages.
\$29.95.)

Here is a wealth of clearly written and very useful information for the newcomer to DOS and IBM/compatibles. Additionally, the intermediate user will benefit from much of the material, particularly the clear explanations and examples for most DOS commands. For the power user, it might possibly serve as a secondary reference, but other reference books are more complete and offer more depth for advanced users.

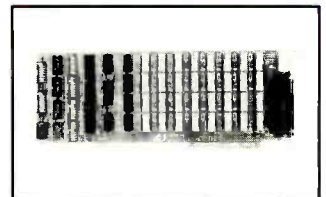
The first 300 pages of the book are concerned with basics, ranging from choosing which computer to purchase to unpacking and setting up a computer to which software to buy. The balance of

the text concerns itself with DOS, BASIC, hard drives, troubleshooting tips and "tweaking" the system for better performance. The writing style is crisp and easy to understand without "talking down" to the reader. "READ.ME" sections are sprinkled through the book and serve the same functions as sidebars in magazine articles. The graphics and drawings are excellent and could be of particular interest to someone who is making first contact with the "innards" of a computer.

If you are a seasoned "applications user" and want an easy-to-read overview of the computer, or you need a clear and concise reference for DOS commands, you should consider adding *PC User's Guide* to your library. If you are already a power user, it's unlikely you will get \$30 of insight from this particular book.

PC Switch Card

The 32 Switch Reed Relay Card from AccuSys is a new eight-bit computer plug-in card for any IBM/compatible computer that sports 32 switches. Each relay can accommodate analog or digital signals with ease and can handle signals up to the 100-volt (10-watt) level. Even high-level languages, such as dBASE, can easily turn any of the relays on or off. Since there's no



address limit to the number of boards that can co-reside in a single PC, the number of control connections is limited only by the number of slots available. \$395.

CIRCLE NO. 22 ON FREE CARD

Faster CD-ROM

Hitachi's CDR-1700S and CDR-1750 CD-ROM drives have improved random-access times to less than 320 ms. The 1700S is FCC Class B certified, and certification for the 1750 is pending approval. Both stand-alone units have a low-profile design and eight-unit daisy-chaining capability. A patented Hitachi double-door mechanism even prevents dust from entering the caddy slot. Another feature detects contaminants on the



optical pickup lens and automatically cleans the lens upon disk ejection. Both offer audio output, life-extending sleep mode and three-way caddy ejection. \$995, CDR-1700S; \$895, CDR-1750S.

CIRCLE NO. 23 ON FREE CARD

Cyberbot: A Neural-Network Robot Part 1

Experiment with basic neural networks by building this cybernetic photovore

In the past few years, much advanced research in the computer-science field has been directed at innovative logic systems called “neural networks.” The Cyberbot project detailed here gives you an opportunity to begin experimenting in a field that’s still in its infancy. It will start you on an early road to working with artificial intelligence.

CyberBot allows you to work with a unique “digital-over-analog” network. You’ll construct hardware that can “think” well enough to move around its environment using CyberBot’s neural network and drive mechanism. Like you and I, the device is affected by changes in “brain chemistry,” which cause our “moods” to change. It’s this susceptibility to changes in mood that makes neural networks so attractive to scientists.

Some Background

Neural Networks refer to systems of

active logic devices called “neurons.” These devices are called neurons because of their similarity to biological counterparts in living biological organisms.

In carbon-based systems like you and me, neurons are cells that make up the brain, spinal cord and nerves. Each cell body contains a nucleus, several dendrites and an axon. Dendrites, really a part of each neuron, act as receptors (like a radio receiver) that receive signals from other neu-

rons. Axons, also a part of the neuron, act as transmitters (like a radio transmitter).

Consider for a moment that your brain is composed of more than 10-billion individual neurons. (Experts disagree over the exact number; some believe that perhaps as many as 100-billion neurons may be more typical.) Most neurons in your brain are connected to numerous other neurons by using their dendrites and axons. You might, therefore, be inclined to jump to the conclusion that the brain is constructed like an extremely large gate array. Not so.

The beauty of our biological neural-network brain is that connections between dendrites and axons (called synapses) aren’t binary (on/off) in nature. Rather, data in the form of electrical impulses are transferred through a chemical neuro-messenger. In this manner inter-neuronal information transfer can be moderated over a large area of the brain by sim-



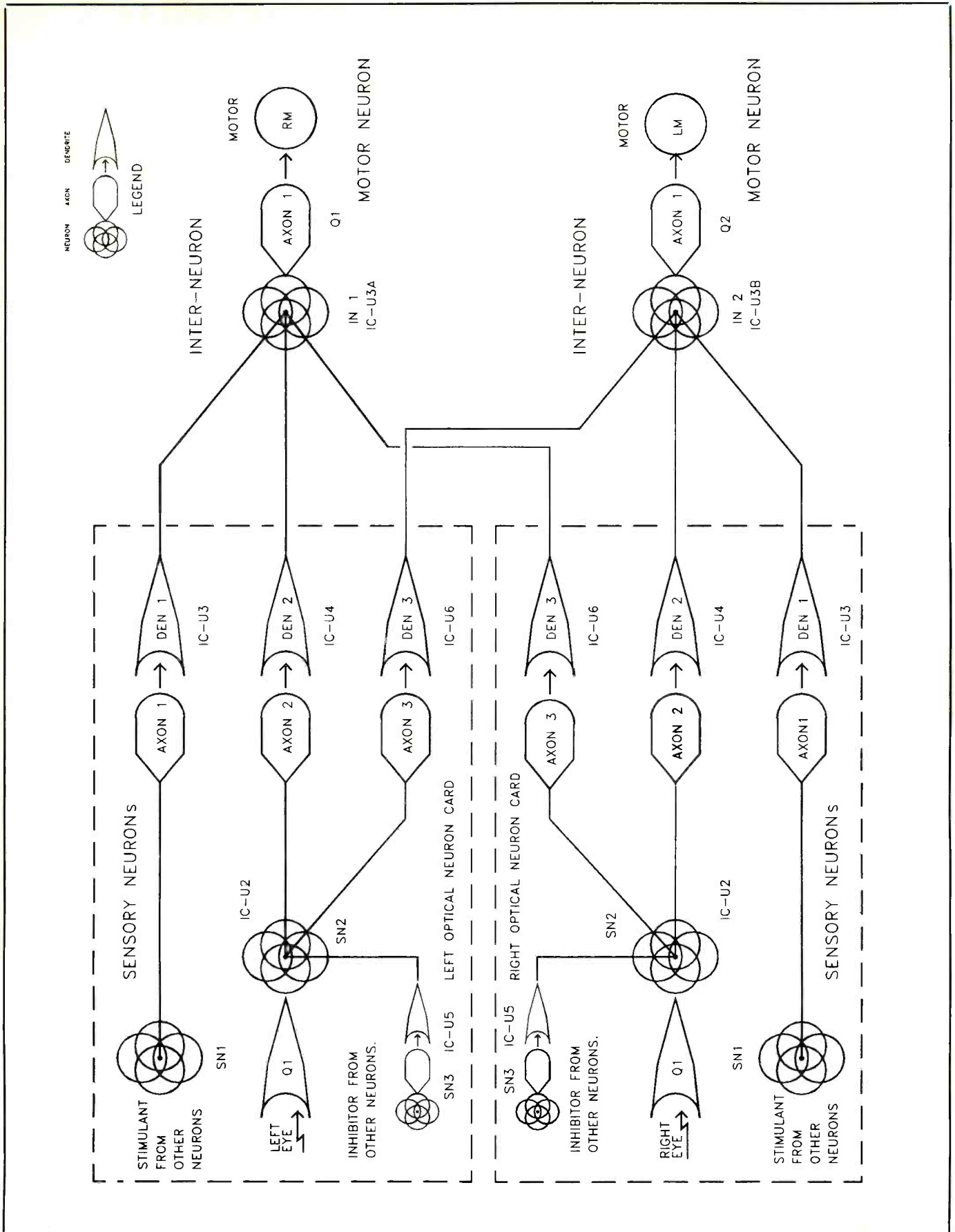


Fig. 1. Schematic diagram of CyberBot's Neural Network.

ply changing the “chemistry.” When researchers and doctors speak of “brain chemistry,” they’re usually referring to the neuro-chemicals that affect our “moods” and overall thought processes.

Sensitivity of the dendrite (radio reception) can be manipulated by the neuron to set predetermined “thresholds” for transfer of data from a particular axon to a particular dendrite. It’s also of interest to note that there are basically three types of neurons: sensory neurons that sense electrical changes in the system, inter-neurons that interconnect the system and perform most of the logic functions and motor neurons that stimulate action in the biological organism.

For these and other reasons, computer scientists are extremely optimistic that neural networks (based in silicon and other semiconductor materials) will prove as successful as their biological counterparts. While there will always be a strong niche for the conventional sequential computers of today, the future of true artificial intelligence (AI) would seem to lie in neural networks.

Meet CyberBot

CyberBot is a curious photovore (something that feeds on or is attracted to light) that doesn’t mind letting you into its head, quite literally. All the various neuronal characteristics found in biological brains can be emulated by hardware and software in CyberBot.

To demonstrate the neural network’s power, we needed a form that would be easy to relate to and understand. To keep things simple, we gave CyberBot one set each of sensory neurons, inter-neurons and motor neurons. If you want to expand CyberBot’s neural-net, we provided a modular “stack”-type architecture and some bread-boarding space on the printed circuit cards.

To let you interact with CyberBot, we placed a microprocessor on the Mood and Reflex circuit card. This microprocessor will let you do the following:

- (1) Configure CyberBot to desire to seek light.
- (2) Configure CyberBot to desire to avoid light

(3) Configure CyberBot to be indifferent.

(4) Change the level or intensity of these desires.

(5) Change “brain chemistry” levels to evaluate their effect on the behavior of CyberBot.

(6) Create self-initiated action.

(7) Create self-inhibitory action.

(8) Create psychotic behavior.

You might say, “Well, I can write a microprocessor program that will do those things.” Yes, but the real beauty of CyberBot is that the neural network itself creates the behavior, *not* the microprocessor. The microprocessor is included only as an interface between you and the neural network. Let’s get started by looking over the actual CyberBot neural network topology.

This time around, we’ll focus on how CyberBot’s circuitry works. Next month, in the conclusion of this article, we’ll present construction details for the project and discuss how to use it.

CyberBot Neural Network

Figure 1 illustrates a neural schematic diagram of the CyberBot system. The two boxes on the left side of the drawing represent the Right and Left Eye Sensor Neuron Cards. If you look at Fig. 2, you’ll see the correlation between the neural and the electronic schematic diagrams.

Start with light entering Left Eye neural receptor phototransistor *Q1*. The output from *Q1* is used to directly drive Sensory Neuron SN2, identified as *U2*. SN2 outputs a neural potential from 0 to 5 volts along the Axon 2 and Axon 3 paths to form synapses with Dendrite 2 and Dendrite 3. Axons, as you recall, transmit information from the nucleus of a neuron to the dendrite of another neuron. Such is the case between Neuron SN2 (Sensory Neuron) and Neuron IN1 (Inter-Neuron).

Whereas information flow across a brain’s synapses is controlled by neuro-messenger chemicals, this action, as well as dendritic sensitivity, is handled in Cyberbot by a special integrated circuit called an EEPOT. When used in conjunction with an operational amplifier configured as a dc summing device, these EEPOTs

PARTS LIST

Optical Neuron Circuit

Semiconductors

Q1—FPT-100 npn silicon phototransistor

Q2—VN0300 hex field-effect transistor

U1—78L05 fixed + 5-volt regulator

U2—LM358 dual operational amplifier

U3,U4,U5,U6—X9103 EEPOT (Xicor)

Capacitors

C1—1- μ F, 16-volt tantalum

C2—10- μ F, 16-volt tantalum

Resistors (1/4-watt, 5% tolerance)

R1—1,000 ohms

R3—100,000 ohms

R4—10,000 ohms

R5—2,200 ohms

R6,R7,R8—22,000 ohms

R2—1-megohm pc-mount trimmer potentiometer

Miscellaneous

P1A—18-pin male strip connector

P1B—18-pin female strip connector

Printed-circuit board; 9-volt alkaline battery and snap connector; 4-40 \times 1/2" female tapped standoffs (3); hookup wire; solder; etc.

Note: See Note at end of Mood & Reflex Circuit Parts List for details on ordering a kit of parts and individual items.

form the heart of our neural network.

Notice on the right side of Fig. 3 that LM358 dual operational amplifier *U3* directly drives MJE3055 npn power transistors *Q1* and *Q2*. These transistors make up the control circuit that switches the right and left traction motors on and off. By turning only one motor on at a time, you can control the direction in which CyberBot moves. With both motors powered, Cyberbot moves forward.

Resistors *R4* and *R7*, both 100 ohms in value, limit the base-emitter current of *Q1* and *Q2*. Notice also that the traction motors use their own 3-volt power source, supplied by two C-size cells. These cells are connected in series between motors and ground to the Mood and Reflex Card through a spade lug bolted to 1" aluminum stand-offs.

Note in Fig. 4 that the motors are configured back-to-back and share the same + 3-volt power-supply line. The heart of the neural network resides in *U3*, which is configured as a dc summing amplifier. That is, a positive dc voltage applied at the non-in-

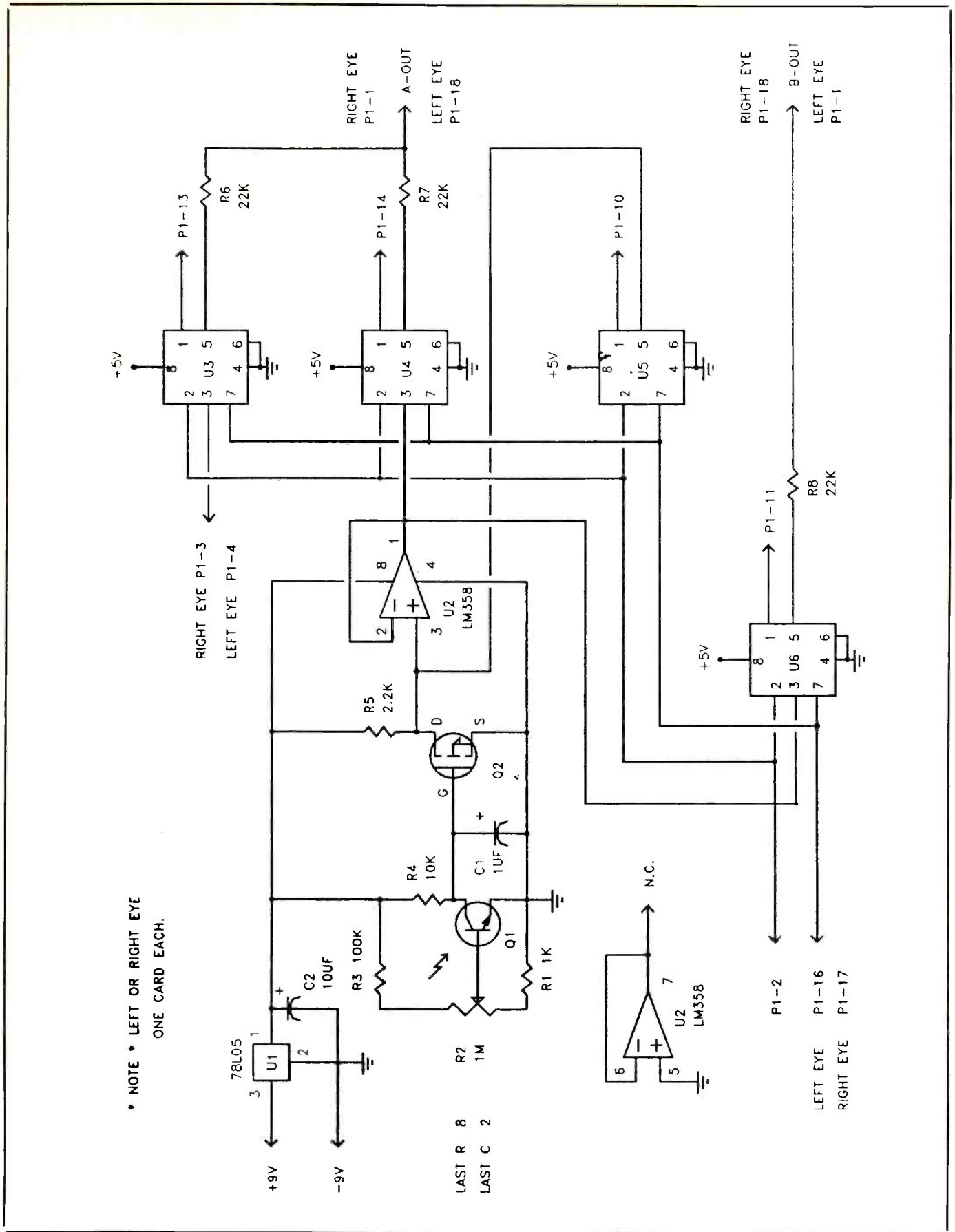


Fig. 2. Schematic details of the Optical Neuron Card circuitry.

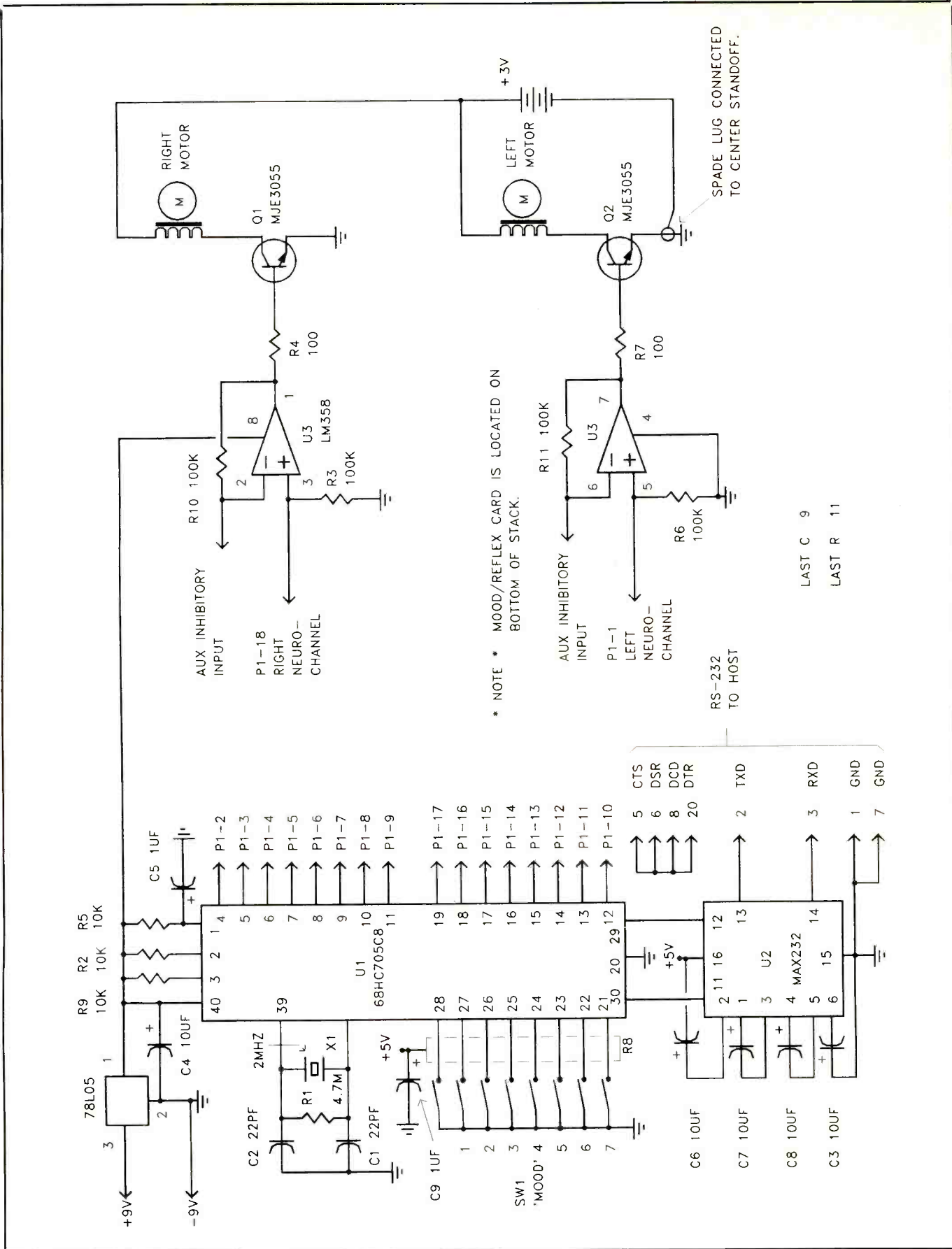


Fig. 3. Schematic details of the Mood and Reflex circuitry.

CATV DESCRAMBLERS

TV Remote Controller
Jerrold 400



PANASONIC Wireless
Remote Control



LOW PRICES, HIGH QUALITY
Free Catalog ★ Call Now!



Toll Free 1-800-950-9145

COMBOS

No Minimum Quantity

| | | |
|-----------------|------------------|--------------|
| FTB-3 Combo | \$199 | \$119 |
| SA-3 Combo | \$199 | \$119 |
| SB-3 Combo | \$169 | \$109 |
| Pioneer Combo | \$209 | \$129 |
| Zenith Combo | \$299 | \$249 |
| Starcom DP-7*** | \$399 | \$299 |

CONVERTERS

| | | |
|--|-----------------|-------------|
| Jerrold 400 DRX-3-105 w/Remote | \$59 | \$45 |
| Viewstar MXC2020-3 w/Parental/Favorite/Last Channel | \$99 | \$79 |

DESCRAMBLERS (Pan Only)

| | | |
|-------|------------------|-------------|
| FTB-3 | \$99 | \$79 |
| SB-3 | \$69 | \$59 |
| SA-3 | \$99 | \$79 |
| KN-12 | \$89 | \$79 |
| PIO-3 | \$109 | \$89 |

CALL J.P. VIDEO

1-800-950-9145

It is not the intent of J.P. Video to defraud any cable television operator and will not assist any company or individual in doing so. Federal and state laws provide substantial penalties for theft of cable television services.

PARTS LIST

Mood & Reflex Circuit

Semiconductors

Q1,Q2—MJE3055 npn power transistor
U1—MC68HC705C8S microprocessor
U2—MAX232 RS-232 interface
U3—LM358 dual operational amplifier
U4—78L05 fixed +5-volt regulator

Capacitors

C1,C2—22-pf ceramic disc
C3,C4,C6,C7,C8—10- μ F, 16-volt tantalum
C5,C9—1- μ F, 16-volt tantalum

Resistors (1/4-watt, 5% tolerance)

R1—4.7 megohms
R2,R5,R9—10,000 ohms
R3,R6,R10,R11—100,000 ohms
R4,R7—100 ohms
R8—10,000-ohms SIP resistor network

Miscellaneous

P1A—18-pin male strip connector
SO1—40-pin DIP IC socket
SW1—Eight-position DIP switch
XTAL—2.00-MHz crystal

Printed-circuit board; 9-volt alkaline battery and snap connector; female 4-40 \times 1" tapped standoffs (3); hookup wire; solder; etc.

Note: A complete kit of parts for the CyberBot project can be obtained for \$99.95 from U.S. Cyberlab, Inc., Rte. 2 Box 284, West Fork, AR 72774 (501-839-8293). Also available from the same source are: a kit containing ready-to-wire Mood/Reflex Card, Optical Neuron Cards (two) and Monitor Card, \$19.95; traction drive/base assembly kit, \$39.95; preprogrammed MC68HC705C8S microprocessor and source-code documentation, \$24.95; Cyber Programmer Development system with software and instructions, \$89.95; glass Cyber dome, \$12.95. Add \$4.95 for P&H (no extra charge for COD orders placed by phone). Arkansas residents, please add state sales tax.

verting (+) input of the op amps causes a proportional positive voltage to appear at the device's output.

Combinations of positive voltages applied to pins 1 and 18 of connector P1 (Right Neuro-Channel and Left Neuro-Channel) are summed to form a composite voltage that, in turn, is applied to Q1 and Q2. With no voltage present at either Neuro-Channel input, neither motor will turn. However, when Neuro-Channel inputs rise above 1.5 to 2 volts, the respective motor will begin to turn.

Although the current model of Cy-

berBot doesn't use the Auxiliary Inhibitory Inputs at pins 2 and 6 of U3, we should consider their action. Positive voltages applied to these inputs are subtracted rather than added to the output voltage. In this manner, other sensory or inter-neurons can "inhibit" the action of a particular neuron. Just remember that a dc voltage applied to either the Right or Left Neuro-Channel input will cause the associated motor to turn.

With the Right Neuro-Channel stimulated, CyberBot turns right. With the Left Neuro-Channel stimulated, CyberBot turns left. With both Neuro-Channel inputs stimulated, Cyberbot moves straight forward.

Figure 2 represents one eye of two circuits that are required for a complete CyberBot unit. Light falling onto the active surface of Q1 saturates this silicon phototransistor, causing its collector voltage to drop as light intensity increases.

To make CyberBot's "Neural Eye" practical, it's necessary to adjust the threshold of the "Eye" to light. This is accomplished by trimmer potentiometer R2. In conjunction with 100,000-ohm resistor R3 and 1,000-ohm resistor R1, forward bias for the base-emitter junction can be adjusted over a wide range. CyberBot was designed to be used in a darkened room. Consequently, the Eye Neuron is adjusted accordingly.

Notice that the collector of Q1 connects directly to VN0300 hex FET Q2. Current is sourced into the gate of this device by resistor R4. Pull-up for the drain output is provided by 2,200-ohm resistor R5. The more light that strikes Q1, the lower the collector voltage of this transistor. In turn, the lower the collector voltage of Q1, the higher the drain voltage of Q2, due to the inverting action of the transistor.

The VN0300 is a very-high-gain

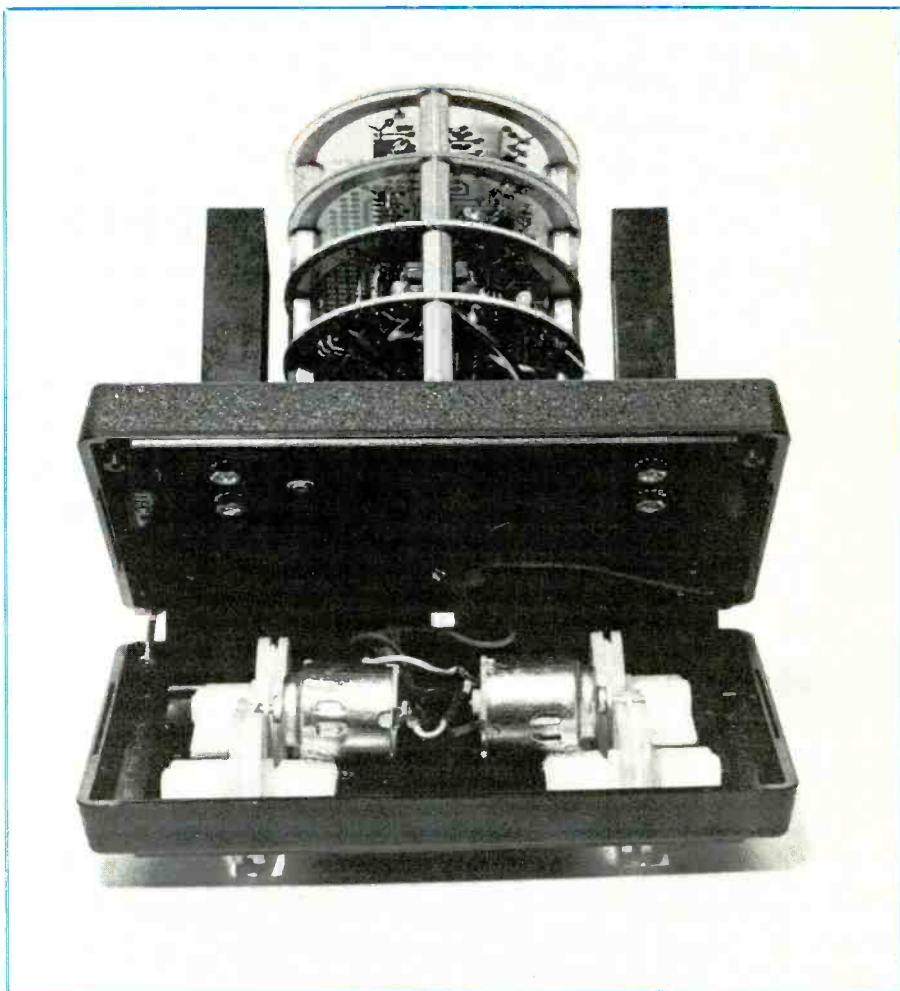


Fig. 4. Interior view of CyberBot's drive motor/wheel assembly.



UNICORN ELECTRONICS

10010 Canoga Ave., Unit B-8
Chatsworth, CA 91311

SINCE 1983 — YOUR I.C. SOURCE — AND MUCH MORE!!
NO SHIPPING CHARGES ON PRE-PAID ORDERS!*
NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGE!
SCHOOL P.O.'s WELCOME!

LASER DIODES

| STOCK # | MFG. | WAVE-LENGTH | OUTPUT POWER | OPER. CURR. | OPER. VOLT. | PRICE |
|---------|----------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------|
| LS9220 | TOSHIBA | 660 nm | 3 mW | 85 mA | 2.5v | 129.99 |
| LS9200 | TOSHIBA | 670 nm | 3 mW | 85 mA | 2.3v | 49.99 |
| LS9201 | TOSHIBA | 670 nm | 5 mW | 80 mA | 2.4v | 59.99 |
| LS9211 | TOSHIBA | 670 nm | 5 mW | 50 mA | 2.3v | 69.99 |
| LS9215 | TOSHIBA | 670 nm | 10 mW | 45 mA | 2.4v | 109.99 |
| LS3200 | NEC | 670 nm | 3 mW | 85 mA | 2.2v | 79.99 |
| LS022 | SHARP | 780 nm | 5 mW | 65 mA | 1.75v | 19.99 |
| SB1053 | PHILLIPS | 820 nm | 10 mW | 90 mA | 2.3v | 9.99 |

Dynamic RAMS

| STOCK # | DESC. | SPEED | 1-24 | 25-99 | 100+ |
|-----------|-----------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| 41256-60 | 256K x 1 | 60 ns | 2.59 | 2.46 | 2.21 |
| 41256-80 | 256K x 1 | 80 ns | 2.19 | 2.08 | 1.87 |
| 41256-100 | 256K x 1 | 100 ns | 1.99 | 1.89 | 1.70 |
| 41256-120 | 256K x 1 | 120 ns | 1.89 | 1.80 | 1.62 |
| 41256-150 | 256K x 1 | 150 ns | 1.79 | 1.70 | 1.53 |
| 511000-70 | 1 meg x 1 | 70 ns | 5.49 | 5.22 | 4.70 |
| 511000-80 | 1 meg x 1 | 80 ns | 5.29 | 5.03 | 4.53 |
| 511000-10 | 1 meg x 1 | 100 ns | 5.09 | 4.84 | 4.36 |
| 514256-70 | 256K x 4 | 70 ns | 6.49 | 6.17 | 5.55 |
| 514256-80 | 256K x 4 | 80 ns | 6.09 | 5.79 | 5.21 |
| 514256-10 | 256K x 4 | 100 ns | 5.69 | 5.41 | 4.87 |
| 541000-80 | 4 meg x 1 | 80 ns | 26.99 | 25.64 | 23.08 |
| 544256-80 | 1 meg x 4 | 80 ns | 31.99 | 30.39 | 27.35 |

EPROMS

| STOCK # | SPEED | 1-24 | 25-99 | 100+ |
|---------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| 2716 | 450 ns | 3.29 | 3.13 | 2.82 |
| 2732 | 450 ns | 4.19 | 3.98 | 3.58 |
| 2732A | 250 ns | 3.29 | 3.13 | 2.82 |
| 2764 | 250 ns | 3.49 | 3.32 | 2.99 |
| 2764A | 250 ns | 3.09 | 2.94 | 2.65 |
| 27128 | 250 ns | 4.79 | 4.55 | 4.10 |
| 27C128 | 250 ns | 4.79 | 4.55 | 4.10 |
| 27256 | 250 ns | 4.59 | 4.36 | 3.92 |
| 27C256 | 250 ns | 4.29 | 4.08 | 3.67 |
| 27512 | 250 ns | 5.49 | 5.22 | 4.70 |
| 27C512 | 250 ns | 5.49 | 5.22 | 4.70 |
| 27C1024 | 200 ns | 10.99 | 10.44 | 9.40 |
| 27C2048 | 200 ns | 21.99 | 20.89 | 18.80 |

LASER TUBES

| STOCK # | WAVELENGTH | OUTPUT POWER (MIN.) | OUTPUT POWER (MAX.) | BEAM DIAM. | BEAM DIVERG. | POLARIZATION | OPERATING VOLTAGE | OPER. CURR. | FIRING VOLT. | MIN. SERIES RES. | SIZE D X L (IN MM) | WT. (GM.) | BRH CL. | PRICE 1-9 | 10+ |
|----------|---------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------|-------------|--------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------|---------|-----------|--------|
| LT7770 | 543nm (Green) | 0.5mW | 1.0mW | 0.71mm | ≤ 1.2 mrad | random | 1750v ± 110v | 6.5 mA | ≤ 8 kV | 81k Ω | 37 x 350 | 200 | II | 799.99 | 749.99 |
| LT7650 | 632.8nm (Red) | 0.5mW | 2.0mW | 0.49mm | ≤ 1.7 mrad | >100:1 | 1000v ± 100v | 3.5 mA | < 7 kV | 68k Ω | 25 x 146 | 70 | IIIa | 529.99 | 479.99 |
| LT7656 | 632.8nm (Red) | 0.5mW | 2.0mW | 0.34mm | ≤ 2.4 mrad | random | 1050v ± 100v | 2.8 mA | ≤ 8 kV | 82k Ω | 22.5 x 118 | 60 | IIIa | 134.99 | 124.99 |
| LT7655 | 632.8nm (Red) | 0.5mW | 2.0mW | 0.49mm | ≤ 1.7 mrad | random | 1000v ± 100v | 3.5 mA | ≤ 7 kV | 68k Ω | 25 x 150 | 70 | IIIa | 144.99 | 134.99 |
| LT7655S | 632.8nm (Red) | 1.0mW | 2.0mW | 0.49mm | ≤ 1.7 mrad | random | 1000v ± 100v | 3.5 mA | ≤ 7 kV | 68k Ω | 25 x 150 | 70 | IIIa | 159.99 | 144.99 |
| LT7632 | 632.8nm (Red) | 1.2mW | 3.0mW | 0.61mm | ≤ 3.0 mrad | random | 1300v ± 100v | 3.5 mA | ≤ 7 kV | 81k Ω | 20 x 210 | 70 | IIIa | 249.99 | 229.99 |
| LT7621S | 632.8nm (Red) | 2.0mW | 5.0mW | 0.75mm | ≤ 1.2 mrad | random | 1300v ± 100v | 5.0 mA | ≤ 7 kV | 68k Ω | 30 x 255 | 140 | IIIa | 204.99 | 191.99 |
| LT7634 | 632.8nm (Red) | 2.0mW | 5.0mW | 0.75mm | ≤ 1.2 mrad | >500:1 | 1300v ± 100v | 5.0 mA | ≤ 7 kV | 68k Ω | 30 x 255 | 140 | IIIa | 209.99 | 194.99 |
| LT7621MM | 632.8nm (Red) | 5.0mW | 15mW | 1.0mm | ≤ 2.5 mrad | random | 1250v ± 100v | 6.5 mA | ≤ 7 kV | 68k Ω | 30 x 255 | 140 | IIIb | 359.99 | 334.99 |
| LT7627 | 632.8nm (Red) | 5.0mW | 15mW | 0.80mm | ≤ 1.1 mrad | random | 1900v ± 100v | 6.5 mA | ≤ 8 kV | 81k Ω | 37 x 350 | 200 | IIIb | 369.99 | 344.99 |
| LT7628 | 632.8nm (Red) | 5.0mW | 15mW | 0.80mm | ≤ 1.1 mrad | >500:1 | 1900v ± 100v | 6.5 mA | ≤ 8 kV | 81k Ω | 37 x 350 | 200 | IIIb | 389.99 | 364.99 |
| LT7627MM | 632.8nm (Red) | 10mW | 30mW | 1.2mm | ≤ 4.0 mrad | random | 1750v ± 100v | 6.5 mA | ≤ 8 kV | 81k Ω | 37 x 350 | 200 | IIIb | 479.99 | 444.99 |

Laser Pointer



- Output: 3.5 mW
 - Wavelength: 670NM
 - Power Supply: 2xAAA Batteries (included)
 - Beam: Approx. 3" @ 100 yards
- Quantity Discounts Available

| STOCK # | PRICE |
|---------|----------|
| LSPOINT | \$199.99 |

Power Supply



- Input: 115/230V
- Output: +5v @ 3.75A
+12v @ 1.5A
-12v @ .4A
- Size: 7" L x 5 1/4" W x 2 1/2" H

| STOCK # | PRICE |
|---------|---------|
| PS1003 | \$19.99 |

Collimator Pen



- Output: 2.5 mW (max.)
- Current: 90-150 mA
- Op. Volt.: 2.2-2.5V
- Wavelength: 820NM
- Data Sheet inc.

| STOCK # | PRICE |
|---------|---------|
| SB1052 | \$39.99 |

Disc Drive & Computer Cleaning Kit



Not just a drive cleaner-but a complete computer cleaning kit. Includes swabs, head cleaning fluid, anti-static cleaner, screen wipes and cleaning diskette.

| STOCK # | PRICE |
|-------------------|--------|
| SB1099 3 1/2" Kit | \$6.99 |
| SB1100 5 1/4" Kit | \$6.99 |

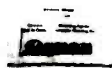
Disc Drive Head-Cleaning Kit



Includes cleaning fluid and head-cleaning diskette

| STOCK # | PRICE |
|-------------------------|--------|
| SB1105 3 1/2" Drive Kit | \$1.99 |
| SB1106 5 1/4" Drive Kit | \$1.99 |

Anti-Static Screen Wipes



For static-sensitive applications. Dispenser packs, individually wrapped.

| STOCK # | PRICE |
|------------------------------------|--------|
| SB1104 Dispenser pack of 25 wipes | \$1.99 |
| SB1107 Dispenser pack of 100 wipes | \$4.99 |

Robotic Arm Kit



Robots were once confined to science fiction movies. Today, whether they're performing dangerous tasks or putting together complex products, robotics are finding their way into more and more industries. The Robotic Arm Kit is an educational kit that teaches basic robotic arm fundamentals as well as testing your own motor skills. Command it to perform simple tasks.

| STOCK # | PRICE |
|---------|---------|
| YO1 | \$49.99 |

Avoider Robot Kit



An intelligent robot that knows how to avoid hitting walls. This robot emits an infra-red beam which detects an obstacle in front and then automatically turns left and continues on.

| STOCK # | PRICE |
|---------|---------|
| MV912 | \$49.99 |

ORDER LINE — (800) 824-3432



- 15.00 MINIMUM ORDER
- UPS BLUE, RED & FEDERAL EXPRESS SHIPPING AVAILABLE
- OPEN MON-FRI 9:00 AM - 6:00 PM, SAT 10:00 AM - 3:00 PM PDT
- CA RESIDENTS ADD 8 1/4% SALES TAX
- CALL FOR QUANTITY DISCOUNTS
- CALL FOR FREE CATALOG (FOR 1ST CLASS DELIVERY OR CATALOGS DELIVERED OUTSIDE THE U.S. — SEND \$2.00)
- WE CARRY A COMPLETE LINE OF ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS



INTERNATIONAL ORDERS — (818) 341-8833

FAX ORDERS — (818) 998-7975

TECHNICAL SUPPORT — (818) 341-8833

*NO SHIPPING CHARGES ON PRE-PAID ORDERS DELIVERED IN THE CONTINENTAL U.S. CIRCLE NO. 157 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

device and provides a nice “snap-action” output. LM358 dual op amp *U2* is configured as a voltage-follower to help buffer the drain of *Q2* and provide sufficient drive for EEPOTs *U4* and *U6*.

Now for the fun part of the circuit: EEPOTs *U3* through *U6*. (EEPOTs are a trademark of the Xicor Corp., and designate the company’s version of a digitally controlled potentiometer.) Inside each of these integrated circuits is a seven-bit counter, programmable control and power-on detector circuit, nonvolatile memory, 1-of-100 digital wiper position decoder, some transfer logic and precision resistor array.

That’s a lot of circuitry to have in an eight-pin mini-dip IC package. For the time being, however, let’s pretend that each of EEPOT is simply a trimmer potentiometer. Visualize the top of the pot connected to pin 3 of the device, ground connected to pin 6 and the wiper connected to pin 5. As a matter of fact, you may want to pencil-in a pot symbol on Fig. 2.

Output pin 1 of *U2* is connected directly to the top of the pots in *U4* and *U6*. The internal potentiometer resistance of these devices is 10,000 ohms. So, in effect, we have two 10,000-ohm pots connected in parallel across the output of *U2*. Now imagine that each of the pots was turned all of the way down (off). The wiper of the pots then would be at ground and wouldn’t see any output voltages coming from output pin 1 of *U2*.

Assume for a moment that both pots are set all the way up. This effectively connects the wipers of both pots directly to the output of *U2*. Consequently, any voltage that appears on pin 1 of *U2* also appears at the wipers of both pots. This action is the essence of the neural network “mood” and “threshold” control scheme.

Rather than having to physically turn trimmer pots on the printed circuits, CyberBot permits the control microprocessor to automatically adjust the configuration of the neural network—in real-time. By digitally “cross-wiring” (using software to control and set *U4*) the Left Eye Neuron to the Right Neuro-Channel and the Right Eye Neuron to the Left Neuro-Channel, you can cause CyberBot to turn into the direction

from which an external light source is emanating.

For example, if you use a flashlight in a darkened room, CyberBot will follow you around using its neural network for control. To make things interesting, you can set (digitally move the wiper) the EEPOT to its mid-range position and reduce the amount of “desire” CyberBot has for light. As you can see, CyberBot in its simplest software configuration is a photovore.

This configuration is selected by setting position 0 of DIP switch *SW1* to ON. From Fig. 3, you can see that the autonomous mode “moods” are all selected by directly jamming data into microprocessor *U1*.

An internal microprogram automatically “configures” CyberBot for a particular mood of interest. This is accomplished by bringing pin 2 of all EEPOTs high or low to increment or decrement the wipers. Individual ICs are addressed using their own separate inputs clocked at pin 1 of each. Additionally, the microprocessor can select or deselect the Left or Right Eye Neuron EEPOTs, permitting independent programming of the eyes.

Before moving on to actual mood control of CyberBot, you should look over the rest of the circuitry associated with the Eye Neurons.

As you know from the foregoing, *U4* allows CyberBot to behave as a Photovore. Should you want to change CyberBot from a Photovore to a Photophobic, you’d utilize *U6*. Notice that *U6* (the same as *U4*) is connected to the same Neuro-Channel, rather than the opposite channel. When the wiper of *U4* is turned all the way down and the wiper of *U6* is instead turned all the way up, CyberBot will *avoid* light by darting away from any source of light.

The degree of aversion to light can be controlled by varying the position of *U6*’s wiper. This is automatically accomplished by setting position 1 of *SW1* to ON and position 0 to OFF.

Next, to experiment with inhibitory behavior, *U5* is used to suppress the action of the Eye Neuron by shunting the drain of *Q2* to ground through the wiper. In this manner, the effects of CNS (Central Nervous System) depressants can be emulated and observed.

Finally, *U3* is attached directly to one of the output lines on the microprocessor. This allows the control microprocessor to directly stimulate the Right or Left Neuro-Channel. Accordingly, this permits CyberBot to wander around looking for light, or it can be used to induce psychotic behavior in CyberBot.

Now let’s look at the left side of Fig. 3 in more detail. The control microprocessor used is a Motorola 68HC705C8 running at 1 MHz. This particular crystal frequency was selected as a timing reference for internal baud-rate generators used in conjunction with RS-232 interface *U2*. This Maxim IC synthesizes all required positive and negative voltages for our host-computer interface.

The real strength of CyberBot is in its ability to be directly interfaced with your host computer. Running Cyberlab software, you’ll be able to control every aspect and parameter of the robot’s neural network. (Also, if you’re interested in developing your own microprocessor code, an inexpensive 68HC705C8 development system is available from the source given in the Parts List).

The Monitor Card provides a convenient way for you to “watch” CyberBot’s thinking process. Eighteen separate “poly” LEDs indicate activity on every pin of the *PI* bus. Current-limiting resistors bias each LED at about 1 milliampere to conserve battery life. Transistors *Q1* and *Q2* isolate the Left and Right Neuro-Channels and drive their respective LED indicators. The Monitor Card receives its +9-volt power from the Eye Neuron Card located directly beneath it when the project is assembled.

Next month, we’ll detail how to build CyberBot and explain its actual operation. ■



Nick Goss

How to build a high-paying career, even a business of your own, in computer programming.



RICK BRUSH,
NRI PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

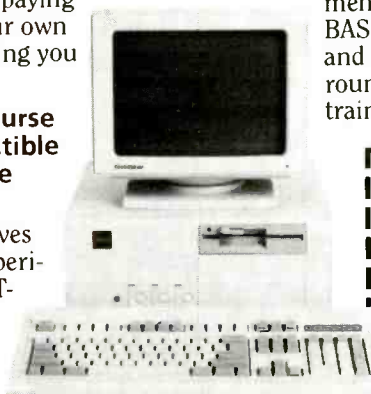
Start with training that gives you hands-on programming experience — at home and at your own pace. Training that begins with BASIC, then continues with Pascal, C, and COBOL — today's hottest computer languages. Training that now includes a powerful AT-compatible computer, modem, and programming software you keep.

Start with real-world training. The kind of training only NRI provides.

Now, with NRI's innovative at-home training in Computer Programming, you can learn to create full-featured, powerful programs to carry out an astonishing range of business, professional, and personal applications. Now, with NRI, you can be a computer programmer, ready to build a high-paying career — even a business of your own — making computers do anything you want them to do.

The only programming course that includes an AT-compatible computer and software you keep.

Unlike any other school, NRI gives you hands-on programming experience with a powerful IBM PC/AT-compatible computer system, including 2400 baud internal modem, a full megabyte of RAM, disk drive, monitor, and



Only NRI gives you an IBM PC/AT-compatible computer with modem, a full meg of RAM, disk drive, monitor, and software — BASIC, Pascal, C, and COBOL — all yours to keep!

invaluable programming software — BASIC, Pascal, C, and COBOL — all yours to keep.

You get the experience and the know-how, the computer and the software to get to the heart of every programming problem, design imaginative solutions, then use your choice of four key computer languages to build original, working programs.

No matter what your background, NRI gives you everything you need to succeed in programming, today's top-growth computer career field.

You need no previous experience to build a successful programming career with NRI training. Indeed, your NRI lessons start by walking you step by step through the fundamentals, giving you a solid understanding of the programming design techniques used every day by successful micro and mainframe programmers. And then the fun really begins.



You master today's hottest computer languages, gaining the skills you need to build programs for a wide variety of real-world applications.

With your personal NRI instructor on call and ready to help, you use your computer and software to actually design, code, run, debug, and document programs in BASIC, Pascal, C, and COBOL. Then, rounding out your training, you use

your modem to "talk" to your instructor, meet other NRI students, even download programs through NRI's exclusive programmers network, PRONET.

Your career in computer programming begins with your FREE catalog from NRI.

For all the details about NRI's at-home training in Computer Programming, send the coupon today. Soon you'll receive NRI's fascinating, information-packed, full-color catalog.

Open it up and you'll find vivid descriptions of every aspect of your NRI training. You'll see the AT-compatible computer included in your course up close in a special poster-sized foldout section. Best of all, you'll find out how your NRI training will make it easy for you to build that high-paying career — even that business of your own — in computer programming.

Send for your NRI catalog today. It's yours, free.

If the coupon is missing, write to us at NRI Schools, McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center, 4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20008.

IBM is a registered trademark of the IBM Corporation.

NRI Schools

McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20008



Check one FREE catalog only

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Computer Programming | <input type="checkbox"/> Desktop Publishing & Design |
| <input type="checkbox"/> PC Systems Analysis | <input type="checkbox"/> Microcomputer Servicing |
| <input type="checkbox"/> PC Software Engineering Using C | <input type="checkbox"/> Bookkeeping & Accounting |

NAME (please print) AGE

ADDRESS

CITY/STATE/ZIP 5416-111

Accredited Member, National Home Study Council

Adding a Real-Time Clock

A look at two ICs you can use to add timekeeping to applications that require this feature

Many microcomputer circuits require a real-time clock that keeps track of seconds, minutes, hours, days, months and even years. Your personal computer probably includes such a clock that it uses for, among other things, dating its files. Other uses for real-time clocks are in circuits that perform operations at specified intervals, maybe every 5 minutes or hourly or daily or on the first of the month, or whatever. For example, a data logger might record the time and date of each measurement or the times when selected events are detected.

Often, a special clock IC is dedicated to keeping "real time," which frees the microprocessor so that it can perform other tasks. Many clocks perform functions beyond simple timekeeping, such as generating periodic interrupts or acting as a "watchdog" that resets the microprocessor in case of program crashes.

Of the many real-time clock ICs available, two full-featured ones are Dallas Semiconductor's DS1286 Watchdog Timekeeper and the 68HC68T1 Real-time Clock, the latter available from Motorola and Harris Semiconductor (formerly GE/RCA). Both perform similar functions, but the 1286 uses an eight-bit parallel interface, while the 68HC68T1 uses a serial interface.

In this article, I'll describe the features of both ICs. I'll also give circuit and code examples and tips on implementing a real-time clock in circuits of your own design.

Why Real-Time Clocks?

Most microprocessors require a master clock to sequence their operations. In fact, without a master clock, the microprocessor will do nothing at all. The clock signal is generated by a

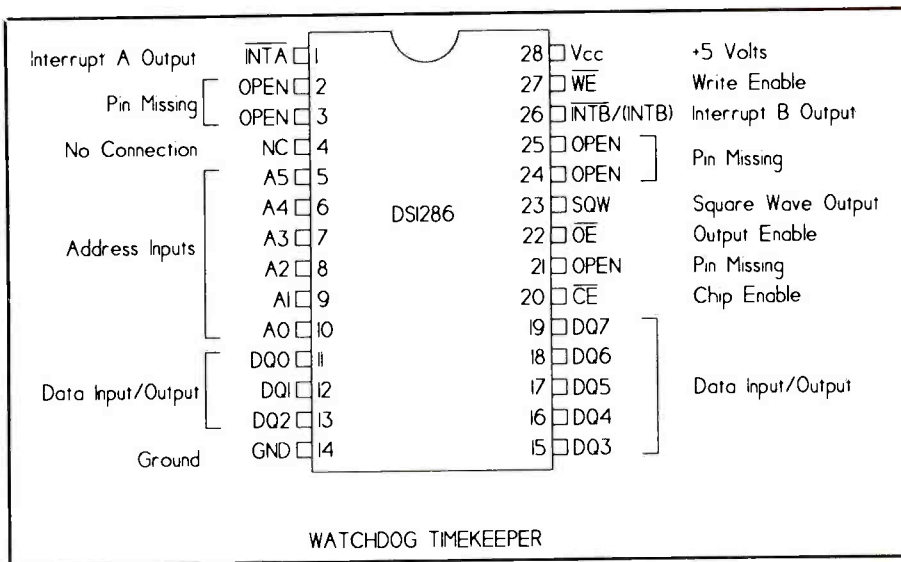


Fig. 1. Dallas Semiconductor's DS1286 Watchdog Timekeeper keeps track of the time and date and generates periodic and watchdog alarms. It contains its own timing reference and lithium backup power.

crystal or other oscillator that connects to the microprocessor via its XTAL inputs.

While the master clock provides an essential timing reference, it has no inherent ability to keep track of "real-world" time. Though many microcomputer ICs have programmable timer and clock circuits built into them, they're typically just variations of the master clock, perhaps divided down to a lower frequency.

When timing requirements are simple, embedded clocks may be adequate. But writing a program that counts clock cycles and keeps track of units from seconds on up to years may be more than you care to do. Also, a complex timekeeping program requires more microprocessor time to maintain the clock, leaving less time for other functions.

A solution lies in real-time clock/calendar ICs. These are specialized devices that free the

microprocessor from having to keep real time. When time or date information is needed, the microprocessor needs only read it from the clock IC.

Watchdog Timekeeper

Dallas Semiconductor's DS1286 Watchdog Timekeeper, shown in Fig. 1, is easy to use because it contains its own quartz crystal timing reference, as well as a lithium cell for backup power. Once you initialize the clock and calendar and start the oscillator, the clock keeps time for 10 years or more, whether or not an external power source is present.

The 1286 contains a series of registers, or memory locations, that store time, date, alarm and configuration information. This IC is accessed like byte-wide RAM, with an access time of 150 nanoseconds.

Current time and date can be read from the 1286 in hundredths of sec-

onds, seconds, minutes, hours, day of the week, date of the month and year—a pretty complete list. Months of different lengths and even leap years are handled automatically. Clock accuracy is better than ± 1 minute per month at 25° Celsius.

Outputs of the 1286 include an interrupt that can be programmed to occur whenever the time and/or day match stored values. A second output generates an interrupt if the 1286's watchdog register isn't accessed periodically. This feature can be used to reset a microprocessor automatically if a misbehaving program "crashes" the microprocessor, causing it to stop accessing the watchdog register. The 1286 also has 1,024-Hz square-wave output and 50 bytes of nonvolatile user RAM available for any use.

To accommodate its crystal and power source, the 1286 uses a 28-pin encapsulated DIP (dual in-line package) that's somewhat taller than other DIP ICs.

Figure 2 details the functions of the 1286's registers. These registers store time, date, configuration and status information. To initialize the clock/calendar, you write the current time and date into Registers 0, 1, 2, 4, 6 and 8 through A and then start the clock by clearing EOSC (Bit 7 of Register 9).

Time and date values are stored in binary-coded decimal (BCD) format. In BCD, a four-bit nibble represents one decade, and nibbles greater than 9 (1001) aren't allowed. Fig. 3 shows numbers expressed in decimal, BCD and binary. Some values in the 1286 don't require a full eight bits.

| decimal | BCD | binary |
|---------|-----------|-----------|
| 0 | 0000 0000 | 0000 0000 |
| 1 | 0000 0001 | 0000 0001 |
| 2 | 0000 0010 | 0000 0010 |
| 3 | 0000 0011 | 0000 0011 |
| 4 | 0000 0100 | 0000 0100 |
| 5 | 0000 0101 | 0000 0101 |
| 6 | 0000 0110 | 0000 0110 |
| 7 | 0000 0111 | 0000 0111 |
| 8 | 0000 1000 | 0000 1000 |
| 9 | 0000 1001 | 0000 1001 |
| 10 | 0001 0000 | 0000 1010 |
| 11 | 0001 0001 | 0000 1011 |
| . | . | . |
| . | . | . |
| . | . | . |
| 19 | 0001 1001 | 0001 0011 |
| 20 | 0010 0000 | 0001 0100 |
| . | . | . |
| . | . | . |
| . | . | . |
| 29 | 0010 1001 | 0001 1101 |
| 30 | 0011 0000 | 0001 1110 |
| . | . | . |
| . | . | . |
| . | . | . |
| 99 | 1001 1001 | 0110 0011 |

Fig. 3. In binary-coded decimal, each four-bit nibble represents one decade of values: 1s, 10s, etc.; 0 to 9, BCD and binary are identical.

Since the number of the month can't be greater than 12, only five bits are needed to store this value.

To generate an interrupt at a specific time, you select an alarm frequency by setting or clearing three mask bits (Bit 7 of Registers 3, 5 and 7) and storing the desired alarm values in Bits 0 through 6 of these registers. For example, to generate an interrupt at 3:15 daily, the following values would be stored:

| Register | Mask Bit | Alarm Data |
|----------|----------|-------------------|
| 3 | | 001 0101 (15 min) |
| 5 | | 000 0011 (3 hrs) |
| 7 | | don't care (days) |

If you want an alarm frequency other than daily, hourly or on the minute, there are a couple of ways to achieve this. For an alarm every 10 minutes, you could generate an interrupt once per minute and ignore nine out of ten interrupts. If this seems wasteful, you can update the alarm minutes to the next desired value after each interrupt.

Using the example of an interrupt every 10 minutes, you'd set the mask bits for "when minutes match" (0-1-1) and start out by storing 0 in Register 3, which causes an interrupt to occur on the hour. When the interrupt does occur, you'd add 10 to Reg-

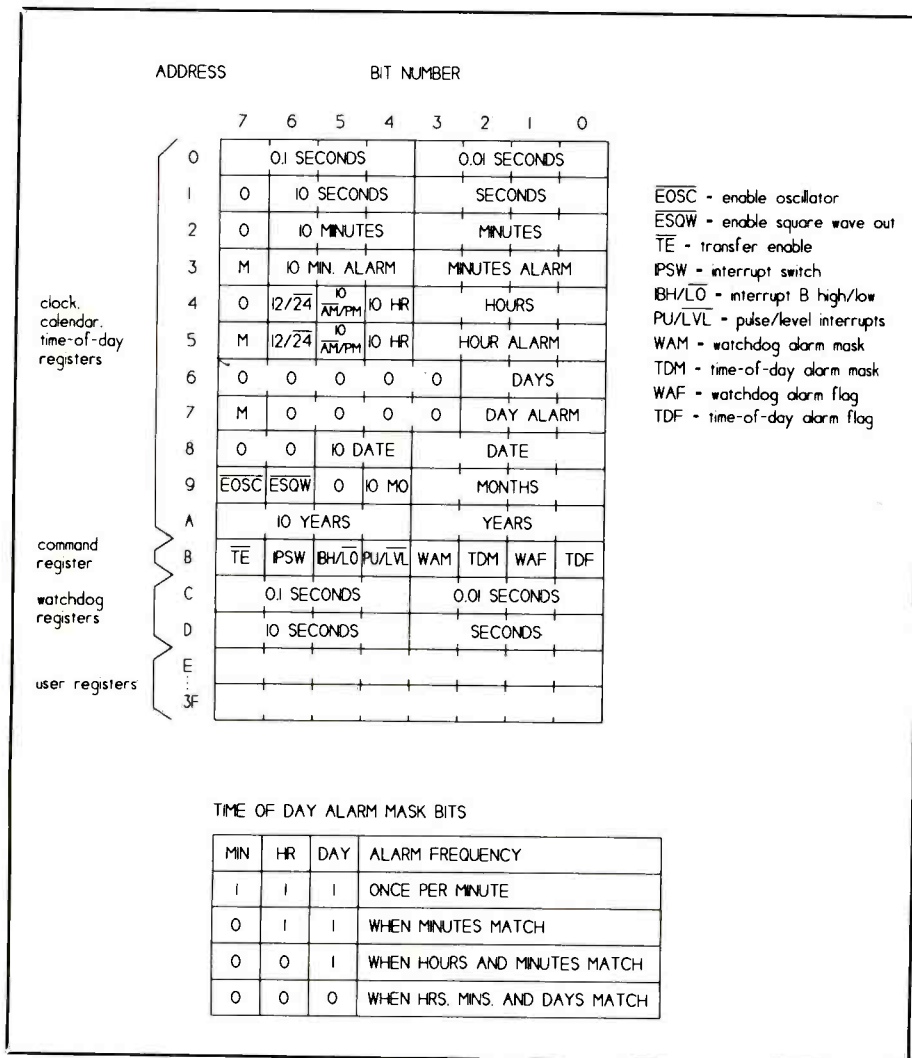


Fig. 2. The DS1286 contains 14 registers that store time, date, configuration and status information. Also available are 50 bytes of nonvolatile user RAM.

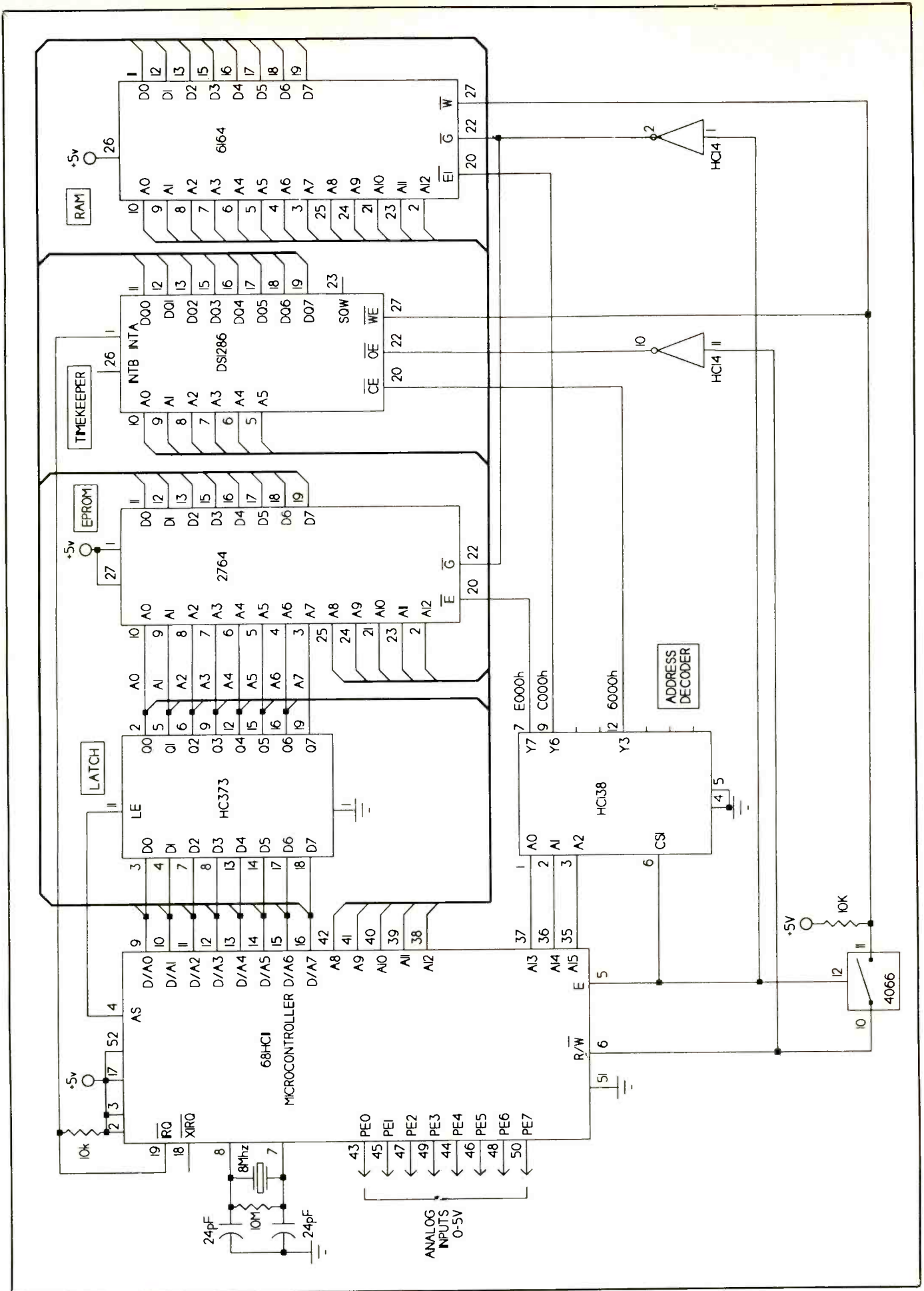


Fig. 4. The 1286 timekeeper is interfaced to a microcontroller much like RAM or EPROM. This example uses Motorola's HC11 evaluation board as a base for the circuit.

ister 3 to schedule the next interrupt for 10 minutes after the hour. By continuing to add 10 to Register 3 after each interrupt and returning to 0 on a count of 60, you end up with an interrupt every 10 minutes.

Figure 4 shows a 1286 interfaced to a 68HC11 microcontroller, using Motorola's HC11 evaluation board as a base for the circuit. (For more information on the HC11 evaluation board, see the June 1991 issue of *ComputerCraft*.) The pinout of the 1286 closely matches the standard 28-pin static RAM pinout, and circuit connections are similar. In fact, with a couple of modifications, I was able to test the 1286 by plugging it into the spare RAM socket on the evaluation board. Address decoding places the 1286 at 6000h.

To permit different connections from those on the evaluation board, I lifted pins 26 and 23 on the 1286. Actually, since sockets are cheaper than ICs, I plugged the 1286 into a socket and carefully bent the two legs on the socket outward and then plugged the socket into the evaluation board. This arrangement allowed me to clip jumper leads onto the lifted legs and route these signals as desired.

Listing 1 shows example code for the Fig. 4 circuit to initialize the clock/calendar, generate an alarm every 10 minutes for an hour and on each alarm, store readings from the HC11's eight-channel analog-to-digital (A/D) converter in the 1286's user RAM. The programs were written using Motorola's freeware BAS11 BASIC interpreter for the 68HC11, available from the company's BBS. (This and other sources are listed at the end of this article.)

As Fig. 2 shows, many of the registers in the 1286 have multiple functions. In Register 9, Bits 0 through 4 store the current month, Bit 6 enables the square-wave output, Bit 7 enables the clock and Bit 5 is always 0.

For situations like this, a programming technique called masking allows you to read and write to selected

Listing 1. BAS11 Program for Initializing 1286 and Sample HC11's A/D Converter's Outputs Every 10 Minutes for an Hour.

```

10 REM *****demo of DS1286 clock/calendar IC*****
20 REM written in BAS11 for 68HC11
30 REM assumes DS1286 is at $6000-$603f
40 REM BAS11 conventions: $ = hexadecimal
50 REM / = integer division; \ = remainder division
60 REM *****initialize and start clock*****
70 POKE ($6009,$80):REM set 1286 reg. 9, bit 7 to stop clock
80 REM get time and date for initializing
90 INPUT "year (0-99)",YR
100 INPUT "month (1-12)",MO
110 INPUT "day of month (1-31)",DM
120 INPUT "day of week (1-7)",DW
130 INPUT "24-hr (0) or 12-hr (1) clock",TT
140 IF TT=0 THEN 180
150 INPUT "hour (1-12)",HR
160 INPUT "AM (1) or PM (0)",AP
170 GOTO 190
180 INPUT "hour (0-23)",HR
190 INPUT "minutes (0-59)",MN
200 INPUT "seconds (0-59)",SC
210 HS=0:REM hundredths of seconds
220 REM convert values to BCD and store in DS1286
230 POKE ($600a,(YR/10)*16+YR\10)
240 POKE ($6008,(DM/10)*16+DM\10)
250 POKE ($6006,(DW/10)*16+DW\10)
260 POKE ($6004,(HR/10)*16+HR\10+AP*$20+TT*$40)
270 POKE ($6002,(MN/10)*16+MN\10)
280 POKE ($6001,(SC/10)*16+SC\10)
290 POKE ($6000,HS)
300 POKE ($600b,$c8):REM configure int. A as TOD, low level
310 INPUT "Press 0 and <RET> to start clock",A
320 REM store MO and clear register 9, bit 7 to start clock
330 POKE ($6009,(MO/10)*16+MO\10)
340 REM *****display current time and date*****
350 POKE($600b,$48):REM clear TE for error-free reads
360 MO=PEEK($6009).AND.$3f
370 PRINT "month =", (MO/16)*10+MO\16
380 DM=PEEK($6008)
390 PRINT "day of month =", (DM/16)*10+DM\16
400 YR=PEEK($600a)
410 PRINT "year =", (YR/16)*10+YR\16
420 DW=PEEK($6006)
430 PRINT "day =", DW
440 HR=PEEK($6004).AND.$1f
450 PRINT "hour =", (HR/16)*10+HR\16
460 MN=PEEK($6002)
470 PRINT "minutes =", (MN/16)*10+MN\16
480 SC=PEEK($6001)
490 PRINT "seconds =", (SC/16)*10+SC\16
500 IF TT=0 THEN 550
510 IF AP=1 THEN 540
520 PRINT "am"
530 GOTO 550
540 PRINT "pm"
550 POKE($600b,$c8):REM set TE when reads are done
560 REM *****read ADC every 10 minutes for 1 hour*****
570 CT=0
580 AD=$600e: REM initial address for storing ADC data
590 POKE ($6003,$00):REM alarm when minutes match, minutes=0
600 POKE ($6005,$80)
610 POKE ($6007,$80)
620 A=PEEK($600b):REM read 1286 command register
630 POKE ($600b,A.AND.$fb):REM clear bit 2 to enable alarm
640 WHILE CT<$60:REM wait for interrupts
650 ONIRQ 1,900:REM when minutes match, read ADC
660 ENDWH
670 ONIRQ 0,680:REM disable interrupts
680 END
900 REM *****on interrupt, store ADC outputs*****
910 A=PEEK($6003):REM read register to clear interrupt
920 CT=CT+$10:REM add 10 minutes to alarm time
930 POKE($6003,CT):REM store new alarm time
940 FOR I=0 TO 7:REM read ADC channels 0-7
950 POKE (AD,ADC(I)):REM store adc outputs in RAM
960 PRINT I,AD,PEEK(AD):REM display readings
970 AD=AD+1:REM increment RAM location
980 NEXT I
990 RETI

```

bits in a byte while ignoring other "masked" bits. For example, assume that you want to store a month in Bits 0 through 4 of the 1286's Register 9, without affecting the settings of Bits 5, 6 and 7.

To do so using masking would involve the following steps:

(1) Read the current value of the byte. In our example, with a current month of December, the clock enabled and the square wave disabled, Register 9 will hold 0101 0010.

(2) Create a mask byte by setting all bits to be masked, or ignored, to 1 and clearing the other bits. To alter only the month's value, Bits 5, 6 and 7 are masked: 1110 0000.

(3) Perform a bitwise logical AND of the current value and the mask byte. That is, compare the eight pairs of same-valued bits in the above two bytes. If both bits are 1, the resulting bit is 1, otherwise the resulting bit is 0. In BAS11, the .AND. function performs the operation, giving this result: 0100 0000.

(4) Add the new month's value to the ANDed byte. To change the month to June (sixth month), add the above byte and: 0000 0110, which results in: 0100 0110.

(5) Save the final result in the original location. Bits 5, 6 and 7 are unchanged from the original, while Bits 0 through 4 have been changed from 12 (December) to 6 (June).

The Fig. 4 circuit is one of many possibilities for using the 1286. Other microprocessors and microcontrollers can be interfaced to the 1286 in a similar manner, and assembly language or other programming language can be used instead of BASIC.

The 1286 can be especially useful in battery-powered systems. Since it continues to keep time when the main power supply is off, its interrupt output can be used to power up circuitry at programmed times or intervals. For example, by adding circuitry to control a power supply, the 1286's interrupt could trigger a data logger or other instrument to power up at a programmed time. After taking data or performing other operations, the instrument could power itself down until the next interrupt from the 1286. The longer the time between readings, the greater the power savings.

A data book with more details on the 1286 is available from Dallas

Semiconductor. You might also want to take a look at the other ICs available from Dallas, including the DS1386 timer with 8K or 32K of non-volatile user RAM and the DS5000T 8051-compatible microcontroller with embedded nonvolatile RAM and real-time clock. You can order components and data books directly from Dallas (there's no minimum order) or check your usual suppliers.

Serial Timekeeper

Similar functions are offered by the 68HC68T1 real-time clock chip with serial interface. Motorola's version is the MC68HC68T1, while Harris' equivalent is the CDP68HC68T1. I'll call it the 68T1 for short. The serial interface means that the chip requires fewer interconnections and fits in a smaller package; you have a choice of a 16-pin DIP or SOIC (small-outline IC).

The 68T1 is especially suited for use with microcontrollers that have built-in synchronous serial interfaces, like the HC11's serial peripheral interface (SPI) or National Semiconductor's MICROWIRE serial interface. However, using the interface requires mastering the configuration and operating details. Getting the 68T1 to work properly isn't quite as simple as writing to a memory location.

If you're interested in using the 68T1 in your designs, ask for data sheet No. MC68HC68T1/D, available from Motorola, which has complete specifications, as well as applications information and circuit examples. Also, study relevant chap-

ters of the data book for the microprocessor or controller you'll be using with the 68T1.

Figure 5 shows the pinout for the 68T1. This chip performs the same basic functions as the 1286. That is, it keeps track of time from seconds to years and generates watchdog and periodic alarms. A typical interface uses four lines for transferring data: a serial clock, data input, data output, and slave select line.

The 68T1's SPI transmits and receives data in a controlled, timed sequence, with the serial clock synchronizing data transfers between devices. In this way, the SPI differs from an asynchronous serial interface like RS-232, which relies on start and stop bits to signal the beginning and end of each of each transmitted word. The 68T1 can be clocked at up to 2.1 MHz.

Because the 68T1 contains no embedded timing reference or backup power, these must be added to the circuit. An external crystal may be any of four frequencies: 4.194 MHz, 2.097 MHz, 1.049 MHz or 32.768 kHz (these values are all powers of 2), or you can use a 50- or 60-Hz source. Lower frequencies will yield lower power consumption.

The more accurate your timing reference, the greater the accuracy of your clock. You can tune the frequency of a crystal slightly by adjusting one of the capacitors that connect from the crystal's legs to ground.

Temperature variations cause a crystal's frequency to drift. Crystal accuracy is rated in parts per million per degree Celsius (often abbreviated

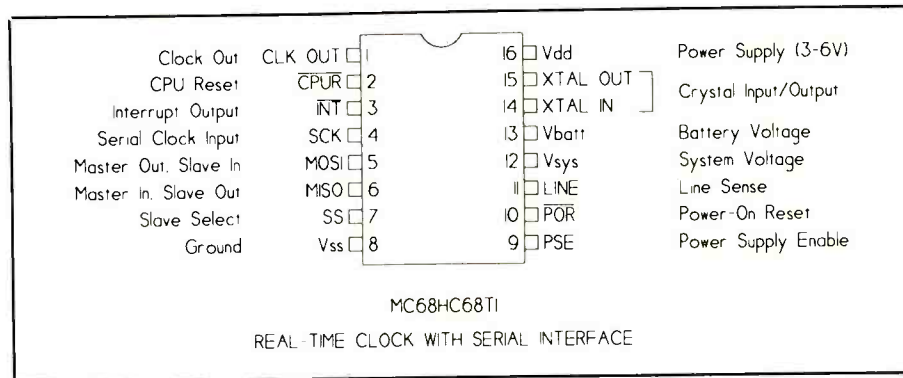


Fig. 5. Motorola's 68HC68T1 real-time clock chip has a synchronous serial interface that permits fast data transmission over two lines, plus a clock line.

A Shocking Offer!

Now for the first time in CIE's 56 year history you do not have to be enrolled at CIE to receive our Electronics and Electricity Lesson Modules. Available for a limited time to non-students for the shockingly low introductory price of only \$99.50.

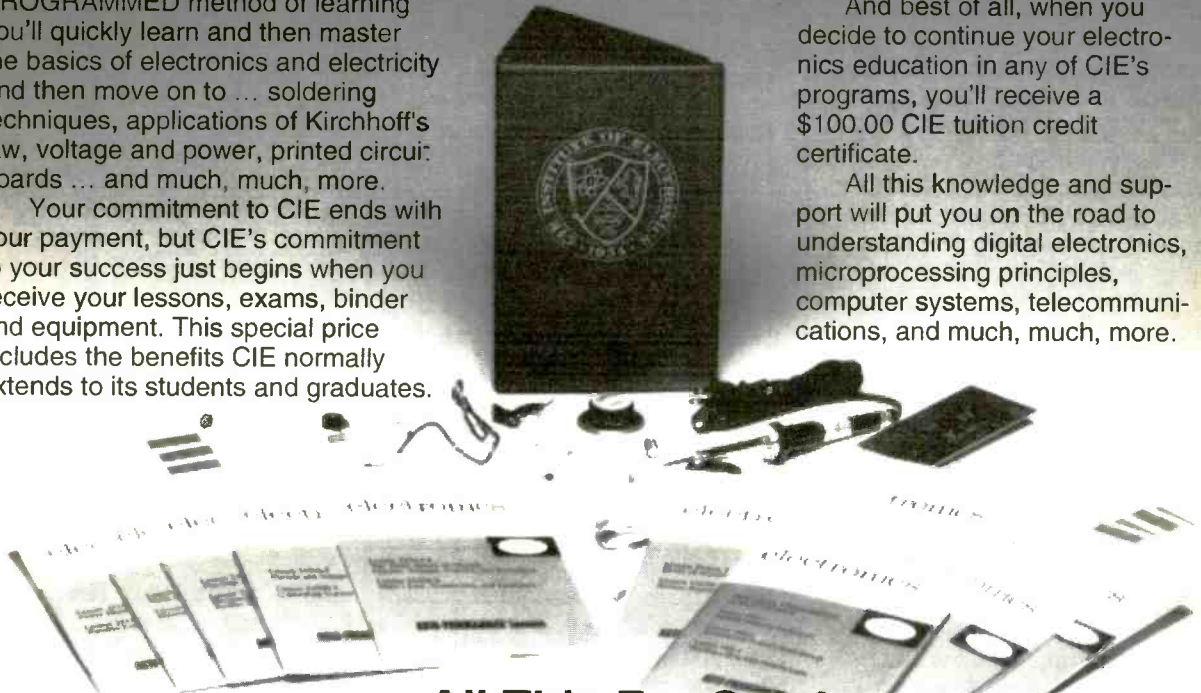
With CIE's patented AUTO-PROGRAMMED method of learning you'll quickly learn and then master the basics of electronics and electricity and then move on to ... soldering techniques, applications of Kirchhoff's law, voltage and power, printed circuit boards ... and much, much, more.

Your commitment to CIE ends with your payment, but CIE's commitment to your success just begins when you receive your lessons, exams, binder and equipment. This special price includes the benefits CIE normally extends to its students and graduates.

You'll receive CIE Bookstore privileges, a patented learning method, access to CIE's student, faculty and alumni electronic bulletin board and a free issue of CIE's school newspaper "The Electron". 24-Hour grading and unlimited access to CIE's faculty is available on an optional basis.

And best of all, when you decide to continue your electronics education in any of CIE's programs, you'll receive a \$100.00 CIE tuition credit certificate.

All this knowledge and support will put you on the road to understanding digital electronics, microprocessing principles, computer systems, telecommunications, and much, much, more.



- Free Issue of "The Electron"
- Build your personal burglar alarm
- Theory and hands-on training lessons and exams covering "current and voltage" through "printed circuit boards"
- CIE Bookstore privileges
- Patent learning method
- Electronic Bulletin Board privileges

All This For Only!

\$99⁵⁰

• A \$100.00 CIE TUITION CREDIT CERTIFICATE

Yes, send me CIE's Introductory Electronic and Electricity Lessons and Equipment.

A2211

Name: _____

Street: _____ Apt. #: _____

City: _____

State: _____ Zip: _____

Age: _____ Phone (____) _____

Total Merchandise: _____ \$99.50

Ohio Residents add 7% Sales Tax: _____

California Residents add 6 1/2% Sales Tax: _____

Total this order: _____

Shipping and Handling Charges: _____ \$5.00

Method of Payment: Amount Enclosed: \$ _____

Personal Check or Money Order

Master Card Visa

Card Expiration Date: _____

Signature: _____



BOOKSTORE
1776 East 17th Street
Cleveland, Ohio 44114

CHARGE BY PHONE!

9 AM to 4:30 PM Eastern Time;

1-800-321-2155 ext.2211; In Ohio 1-800-523-9109 ext. 2211

“ppm”). A crystal rated at ± 10 ppm varies no more than 0.001%/°C, which translates to 0.86 seconds per day or 5 minutes per year. If your clock must be super-accurate, choose the best-quality crystal you can find, tune it for an accurate output and avoid temperature fluctuations.

The 68T1's V_{batt} input makes it easy to add battery backup, which will maintain the clock/calendar down to 2.2 volts. For ac-powered circuits, a line input can sense ac transitions and generate an interrupt if ac power fails.

A programmable square-wave output generates a signal at XTAL, XTAL/2, XTAL/4, XTAL/8, 1 or 2 Hz, or the line frequency.

The 68T1 stores clock, calendar, alarm and other information in internal registers, or memory locations, much like the 1286. To initialize the clock/calendar, you write time and date in BCD format to the 68T1's registers and then start the clock. Alarm times and frequencies are also stored in registers in the 68T1, and 32 user RAM bytes are available.

An example circuit using the 68T1, again using the 68HC11 microcontroller, is shown in Fig. 6. The HC11 acts as a “master,” which outputs the clock (SCK) that controls transmissions with the “slave” 68T1. SCK is active only during data transfers.

Three pins on the HC11's Port D have alternate functions meant for use with a synchronous serial interface. Bit 4 outputs the serial clock (SCK), Bit 3 is the HC11's serial output (MOSI) and Bit 2 is the HC11's serial input (MISO). The 68T1's slave select (SS) input connects to an additional port pin on the HC11, which acts as a chip select for the 68T1. For timed interrupts, the 68T1's interrupt output drives the HC11's interrupt-request (IRQ) input.

Before using the HC11's SPI, you must program the associated registers to configure and enable the interface. These include the SPI status and control registers and Port D's data-direction register. Details about the HC11's SPI are contained in Motorola's HC11 reference and technical data manuals.

When the interface has been configured, all transmitted and received data passes through the HC11's SPI data register. Instead of reading and

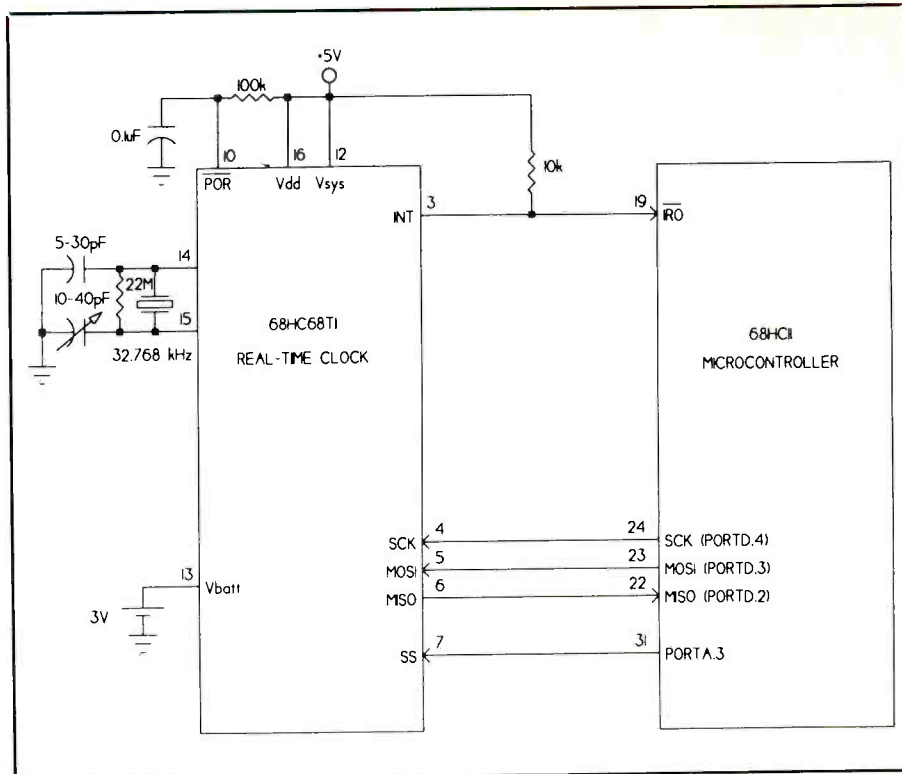


Fig. 6. The 68HC68T1 interfaces to the HC11 using alternate functions of the HC11's Port D pins. An external backup battery continues to keep time when the +5 volts source is removed. (This schematic shows only those HC11 pins relevant to the 68T1 interface.)

writing to an external memory address, you read and write to the data register. The HC11 takes care of the details of sending and receiving the serial data.

Writing data to the 68T1 involves the following steps:

- (1) Bring SS high to enable the 68T1.
- (2) Write the desired 68T1 address to the SPI data register, with Bit 7 high to indicate a write operation. For example, to write to address 12h, write 92h to the SPI data register. Writing to the data register causes the HC11 to output eight SCK cycles and transmit the byte stored in the data register to the 68T1.
- (3) Read the HC11's SPI status register until Bit 7 is set, indicating that transfer is complete. Bit 7 is cleared by reading the status register, followed by accessing the SPI data register. The status register *must* be read before each eight-bit SPI transfer (except the very first after power-up), since the SPI's data register can't be written to if the transfer-complete bit is set.
- (4) Write the desired data to the

SPI data register. The HC11 clocks the data from the HC11 to the 68T1.

- (5) Read the SPI status register to clear Bit 7.

- (6) Bring SS low to disable the 68T1.

Reading data from the 68T1 follows a similar process, as follows:

- (1) Bring SS high.

- (2) Write the address to be read to the SPI data register, with Bit 7 low to indicate a read operation.

- (3) Read the SPI status register to clear Bit 7.

- (4) Write a byte (any value) to the SPI data register. This causes the HC11 to output eight more SCK cycles, allowing the 68T1 to transmit the requested byte back to the HC11's SPI data register, where it can then be accessed.

- (5) Read the SPI status register to clear Bit 7.

- (6) Bring SS low to disable the 68T1.

For faster transfers, you can use a “burst” mode to write to or read from adjacent addresses without specifying an address each time.

The 68T1 is available from Newark Electronics and other Motorola

Sources

Dallas Semiconductor
4350 S. Beltwood Pkwy.
Dallas, TX 75244-3292
214-450-0400
Orders: 1-800-336-6933

Harris Semiconductor
P.O. Box 883
Melbourne, FL 32902-0883
407-724-3000

Motorola Semiconductor Products Inc.
P.O. Box 20912
Phoenix, AZ 85036
1-800-521-6274

Motorola Freeware BBS:
512-891-3733
300/1,200/2,400 baud; 8 bits; no parity; 1 stop bit

Newark Electronics
4801 N. Ravenswood Ave.
Chicago, IL 60640-4496
312-784-5100

distributors. It's just one of several synchronous serial ICs available. Others include an A/D converter, eight-bit port and RAM chip. If there's interest, I'll do more on serial interfacing in a future issue. Let me know about this, or if you have other comments, suggestions, or questions on topics relating to designing, building and programming microcontrollers or other small, dedicated computers, send them to Jan Axelson, *ComputerCraft*, 76 North Broadway, Hicksville, NY 11801. For a personal response, please include a self-addressed, stamped envelope.

Next time around, our discussion will be on how to use the Z8 single-chip microcomputer.



Jan Axelson

DIGITAL VIDEO STABILIZER

ELIMINATES ALL VIDEO COPYGUARDS

While watching rental movies, you will notice annoying periodic color darkening, color shift, unwanted lines, flashing or jagged edges. This is caused by the copy protection jamming signals embedded in the video tape, such as Macrovision copy protection. The DIGITAL VIDEO STABILIZER: RX2 completely eliminates all copy protections and jamming signals and brings you crystal clear pictures. 1 year warranty. Warning! The RX2 is not intended to copy copyrighted video tapes. 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

\$59.95
(\$4 P&H)
VISA, M/C,
COD.



1-800-445-9285 FREE 20 page Catalog
SCO Electronics Inc. Dept. CME111
581 W. MERRICK RD. VALLEY STREAM, NY 11580

CIRCLE NO. 129 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

CABLE TV DESCRAMBLERS ★ CONVERTERS ★ and ACCESSORIES.

SAVE MONEY. DON'T RENT!

PANASONIC, JERROLD, OAK,
PIONEER, SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA
AND MORE. LOWEST PRICES. FREE CATALOG.
**CABLE READY (800) 234-1006
COMPANY**

CIRCLE NO. 108 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

48 HOUR
SHIPPING

ELENCO & HITACHI PRODUCTS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

TO ORDER
CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-292-7711

Hitachi RSO Series

(Portable Real-time Digital Storage Oscilloscopes)
VC-6023 - 20MHz, 20MS/s _____ \$1,695
VC-6024 - 50MHz, 20MS/s _____ \$1,995
VC-6025 - 50MHz, 20MS/s _____ \$2,195
VC-6045 - 100MHz, 40MS/s _____ \$2,995
VC-6145 - 100MHz, 100MS/s _____ \$4,495

RSO's from Hitachi feature roll mode, averaging, save memory, smoothing, interpolation, pretriggering, cursor measurements. These scopes enable more accurate, simpler observation of complex waveforms. In addition to such functions as hardcopy via a plotter interface and waveform transfer via the RS-232C interface. Enjoy the comfort of analog and the power to digital.

25MHz Elenco Oscilloscope

\$349

S-1325

- Dual Trace
- 1mV Sensitivity
- 6" CRT
- X-Y Operation
- TV Sync

• (2) 1x, 10x Probes included

All scopes include probes, schematics, operators manual and 3 year (2 yrs for Elenco scopes) world wide warranty on parts & labor. Many accessories available for all Hitachi scopes. Call or write for complete specifications on these and many other fine oscilloscopes. 1x, 10x Scope Probes: P-1 65MHz \$19.95, P-2 100MHz \$26.95

SPECIAL BUY

V-212 - 20MHz Scope \$425

Hitachi Portable Scopes
DC to 50MHz, 2-Channel, DC offset function, Alternate magnifier function

V-525 - CRT Readout, Cursor Meas. \$995
V-523 - Delayed Sweep _____ \$975
V-522 - Basic Model _____ \$875
V-422 - 40MHz _____ \$775
V-223 - 20MHz delayed sweep _____ \$695
V-222 - 20MHz deluxe _____ \$625

PRICE BREAKTHRU

20MHz Digital Storage Oscilloscope

• Analog/Digital Scope _____ DS203
• 2K word per channel memory _____ \$795
• 10MS/s sampling rate
• State-of-art technology
• Includes probes

HITACHI COMPACT SERIES SCOPES

This series provides many new functions such as CRT Readout, Cursor measurements (V-1085/1065A/865A), Frequency Crt. (V-1085) Sweeptime Autorangeing, Delayed sweep and Trigger Lock using a 6-inch CRT. You don't feel the compactness in terms of performance and operation.

V-860 - 60MHz, Dual Trace _____ \$1,149
V-665A - 60MHz, DT, w/cursor _____ \$1,345
V-1060 - 100MHz, Dual Trace _____ \$1,395
V-1065A - 100MHz, DT, w/cursor _____ \$1,649
V-1085 - 100MHz, QT, w/cursor _____ \$1,995
V-1100A - 100MHz, Quad Trace _____ \$2,195
V-1150 - 150MHz, Quad Trace _____ \$2,695

Elenco 40MHz Dual Trace

Good to 50MHz \$495

S-1340

- High Luminance 6" CRT
- 1mV Sensitivity
- 10KV Acceleration Voltage
- 17ns Rise Time
- X-Y Operation

• Includes (2) 1x, 10x Probes

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| <p>B + K TEST EQUIPMENT All Models Available Call for special price</p> | <p>Digital Capacitance Meter CM-1550B \$58.95 9 Ranges .1pF-20,000pF 5% basic accy. Zero control w/ Case Big 1" Display</p> | <p>Digital LCR Meter LC-1801 \$125 Measures: Coils 1uH-200H Caps. 1pF-200uF Res. 01-20M</p> | <p>Multimeter with Capacitance & Transistor Tester \$55 CM-1500B Currents, Volts, Ohms Resistors, Capacitors, Transistors and Diodes / with case Big 1" Display</p> |
| <p>Soldering Station Temperature Controlled SL-30 \$99 Digital Display Temp Range: 300F-900F Grounded Tip Overheat Protect</p> | <p>Video Head Tester HT-200 \$55.95 Tells you if VHS head is defective or worn A must for VCR work</p> | <p>Four-Function Frequency Counters F-100 120MHz \$179 F-1000 1.2GHz \$259 Frequency, Period, Totalize, Self Check with High Stabilized Crystal Oven Oscillator, 8 digit LED display</p> | <p>10MHz Oscilloscope S-3000 \$275 Triggered Sweep Calibrated Voltage Input Single Channel Ideal for audio work</p> |
| <p>Quad Power Supply XP-580 \$59.95 2-20V @ 2A 12V @ 1A 5V @ 3A -5V @ 5A Fully regulated and short circuit protected</p> | <p>Triple Power Supply XP-620 Assembled \$69 KR \$45 2 to 15V @ 1A, 2 to -15V @ 1A, (or 4 to 30V @ 1A) and 5V @ 3A All the desired features for doing experiments. Features short circuit protection, all supplies</p> | <p>AM/FM Transistor Radio Kit with Training Course Model AM/FM 108 \$26.95 14 Transistors • 5 Diodes Makes a great school project</p> | <p>True RMS 4 1/2 Digit Multimeter M-7000 \$135 05% DC Accuracy 1% Resistance with Freq. Counter and Deize Case</p> |
| <p>GF-8016 Function Generator with Freq. Counter \$249 Sine, Square, Triangle Pulse, Ramp, 2 to 2MHz Freq. Counter .1 - 10MHz Int/Ext operation</p> | <p>Function Generator Blox #9600 \$28.95 Provides sine, triangle, square wave from 1Hz to 1MHz AM or FM capability</p> | <p>JK-500 Digital / Analog Trainer A complete mini-lab for building, testing, prototyping analog and digital circuits Elenco's Digital / Analog Trainer is specially designed for school projects, with 5 built in power supplies. Includes a function generator with continuously variable, sine, triangular, square wave forms. All power supplies are regulated and protected against shorts. Power Supplies • Variable Power Supply • 1.25 to 20VDC @ .5 Amp • 1.25 to 15VDC @ 1 Amp • 1.25 to 20VDC @ .5 Amp • 1.25 to 15VDC @ 1 Amp • 12VDC @ 1 Amp • 12VDC @ 1 Amp • 15VDC @ 1 Amp • 30VAC Center tapped @ 15VAC @ 1 Amp Analog - Section • Function Generator Sine, Triangular, Square wave forms • Frequency adjustable in five ranges from 1 to 100kHz • Fine frequency adjust • Amplitude adjust • DC offset • Modulation FM-AM Digital - Section • Eight data switches • Two no bounce logic switches • Eight LED readouts TTL buffered • Clock frequency 1 to 100kHz • Clock amplitude 5VPP square wave Breadboard • 2 breadboards, each contain: 840 tie points (total 1,680)</p> | |
| <p>Learn to Build and Program Computers with this Kit Includes: All Parts, Assembly and Lesson Manual Model MM-8000 \$129.00 Starting from scratch you build a complete system. Our Micro-Master trainer teaches you to write into RAMs, ROMs and run a 8085 microprocessor, which uses similar machine language as IBM PC. WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD! UPS Shipping: 48 States \$6, (\$3 Min \$10 Max) Shipping IL Res.: 7.5% Tax FAX: 708-520-0085</p> | <p>Wide Band Signal Generators SG-9000 \$129 RF Freq 100K-450MHz AM Modulation of 1KHz Variable RF output SG-9500 w/ Digital Display & 150 MHz built-in Counter \$249</p> | <p>\$149.95 Assembled \$199.95 Kit 15 Day Money Back Guarantee 2 Year Warranty Price: Subject to Change WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG</p> | |

C & S SALES INC.

1245 Rosewood, Deerfield, IL 60015
(800) 292-7711 (708) 541-0710

CIRCLE NO. 106 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

An RGBI-to-Analog Monitor Adapter

This project lets you use an analog RGB color monitor with IBM and compatible computers

If you own an analog color video monitor, such as Tandy's CM-8, you can use it with an IBM/compatible computer by adding this simple adapter. The many Tandy CoCo 3 users who have a CM-8 or similar monitor can use the adapter described to convert RGBI signals from any IBM/compatible computer to the signal levels required by it to duplicate the display that would appear on a CM-5 or similar RGBI monitor. Component cost for the project is about \$25 if items all are purchased at your local Radio Shack store.

About the Circuit

An RGBI monitor requires six TTL-level input signals: red, green, blue, intensity, horizontal sync and vertical sync. Since TTL signals are digital, they have only two levels. A high is defined as being near +5 volts, and a low is defined as being near 0 volt. The intensity of each pixel is determined by the intensity signal. Accordingly, only two levels of intensity are available in such monitors.

The color of a pixel is determined by a specific combination of the red, green and blue signals. Colors other than red, green and blue are obtained when more than one of these signals is high. If all three are high, the pixel is white. A special case occurs when all three color signals are low and the intensity signal is high, which results in the color gray (a low-intensity white) being displayed. As their name implies, sync signals synchronize the horizontal and vertical sweep with the other four signals.

An analog RGB monitor has only five input signals (the CM-8 also has provision for an audio input). Sync signals required by a CM-8 are identi-

cal to those required by an RGBI monitor and, thus, require no conversion. The red, green and blue signals may be at any level up to about 2 volts. The voltage level determines the intensity. Consequently, no intensity signal is needed.

Conversion of RGBI signals to drive an analog monitor is accomplished by generating red, green and blue signal levels that produce pixels that correspond to the color and intensity that would be displayed on an RGBI monitor. For each primary color, the output signal would be about 2 volts for high intensity and about 1.4 volts for low intensity. A gray pixel results when all three color signals are at about 1.0 volt, and a black pixel results when all three signals are below 0.8 volt.

A circuit that performs the required conversions is shown schematically in Fig. 1. The right half of the diagram is the RGB logic, the left half the gray logic. The RGB logic will function without the interconnections to the gray logic (gray will be black). If display of gray isn't important, it isn't necessary to build the gray-logic circuit.

The RGB logic consists of three identical circuits, one for each of the primary colors. Input signals enter at inputs R_{in} , G_{in} , B_{in} and I_{in} . The output signals are taken from outputs R_{out} , G_{out} and B_{out} .

The red logic circuit shown at the top in Fig. 1 works as follows. When both the R_{in} and I_{in} signals are high, $D1$ and $D2$ won't conduct. Current flows from +5 volts through $R4$, $D3$, $R1$ and $R5$, which serve as elements of a voltage-divider network. The voltage on the base of $Q1$ is determined by the position the $R1$ wiper. The voltage at the emitter of $Q1$, con-

nected as an emitter-follower, will be 0.6 volt below the voltage at the base.

When R_{in} is high and I_{in} is low, $D2$ conducts and allows current to flow through $R3$ and $R2$ in addition to the current flowing through the divider network. The additional current through $R4$ causes additional voltage drop across $R4$, reducing the voltage

PARTS LIST

Semiconductors

- D1 thru D15—1N914 silicon switching diode (276-1122)
- D16, D17—1N4001 silicon rectifier diode (276-1101)
- IC1—7402 TTL quad two-input NOR gate
- IC2—7805 fixed +5-volt regulator (276-1770)
- Q1 thru Q4—2N2222 npn silicon transistor (276-2009)

Capacitors

- C1, C2—0.01- μ F capacitor (272-1065)
- C3—2,200- μ F, 35-volt electrolytic (272-1048)

Resistors ($\frac{1}{4}$ -watt, 10% tolerance)

- R3, R4, R5, R9, R10, R11, R15, R16, R17—4,700 ohms
- R6, R12, R18—10,000 ohms
- R20—2,200 ohms
- R1, R2, R7, R8, R13, R14, R19—4,700-ohm miniature pc-mount trimmer potentiometer (271-281)

Miscellaneous

- J1—DB-9 male connector and hood (276-1537 and 276-1508)
- J2—See text
- T1—12.6-volt, 0.45-ampere center-tapped power transformer (273-1365)
- Printed-circuit board; socket for IC1; suitable enclosure (see text); ac line cord with plug; wire nuts (2); hookup wire; rubber grommets; spacers; machine hardware; solder; etc.

Note: Numbers shown in parentheses are Radio Shack Catalog Numbers. These items may be available from other sources as well.

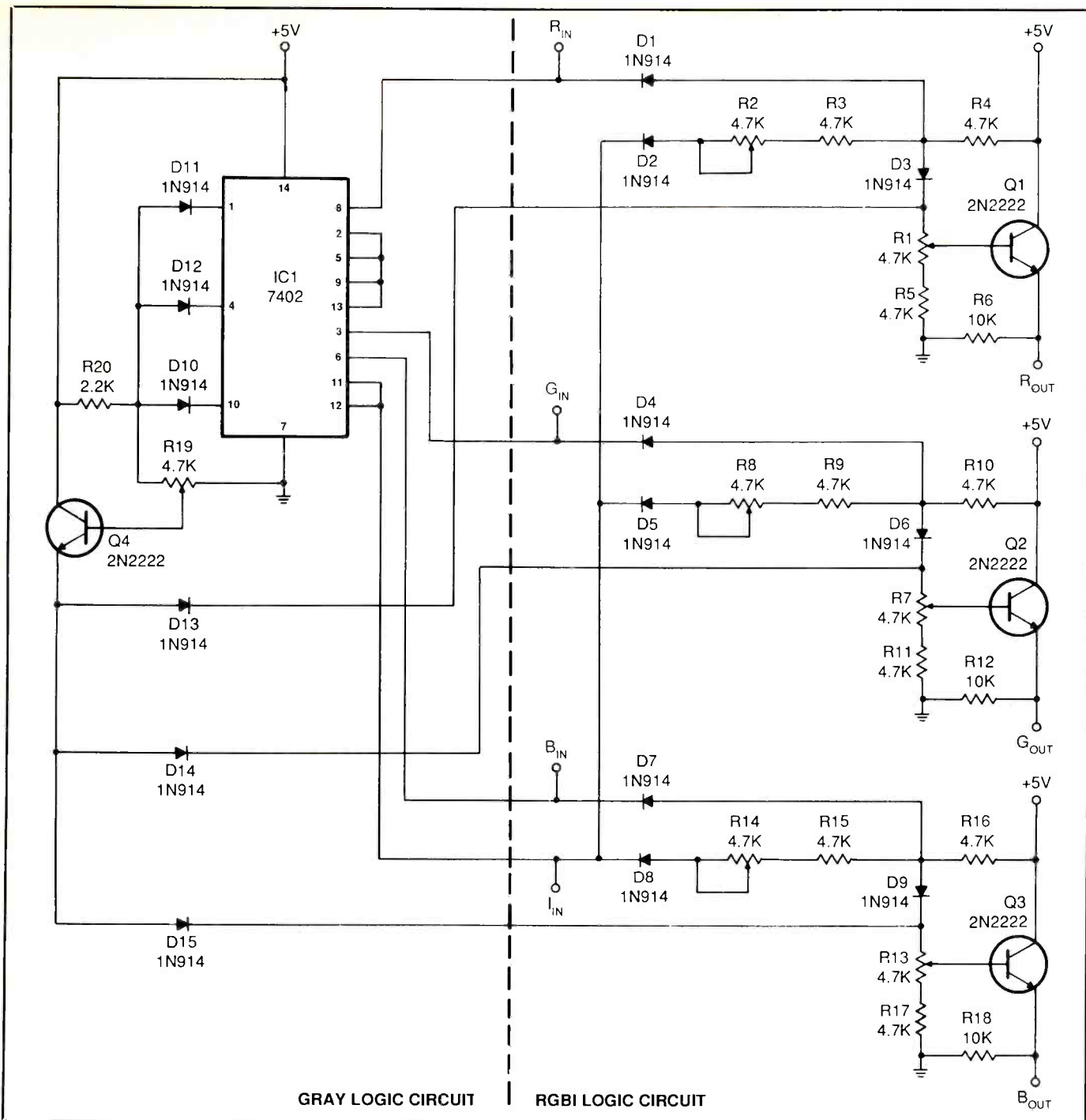


Fig. 1. Schematic diagram of RGBI-to-Analog Monitor Adapter sans its ac-operated power supply.

at the base and emitter of *Q1*.

When R_{in} is low, *D1* conducts, reducing the potential at its anode to about 0.8 volt. Assuming that the voltage at the emitter of *Q4* is low, *D13* won't conduct. The output from the emitter of *Q1* will be at ground level (zero).

When all three color inputs (R_{in} , G_{in} and B_{in}) are low and the intensity input (I_{in}) is high, the gray logic func-

tions. The output of any NOR gate in *IC1* is high only if both inputs are low. With I_{in} high, the output at pin 13 of *IC1* will be low. Since R_{in} , G_{in} and B_{in} are low, the outputs at pins 10, 1 and 4 of *IC1* will all be high and *d10*, *D11* and *D12* won't conduct. Current will then flow through resistors *R19* and *R20*.

Transistor *Q4* is also connected as an emitter-follower. Its emitter will

be 0.6 volt below the voltage at its base, which is connected to the wiper of *R19*. Current will flow through *D13*, *R1* and *R5* to generate a voltage at the emitter of *Q1*. The same result is obtained at G_{out} and B_{out} from current flow through *D14* and *D15*.

Note that if I_{in} is low, the output at pin 13 of *IC1* is high and the outputs at pins 10, 1 and 4 of *IC1* will be low. Also, if color input is high, the out-

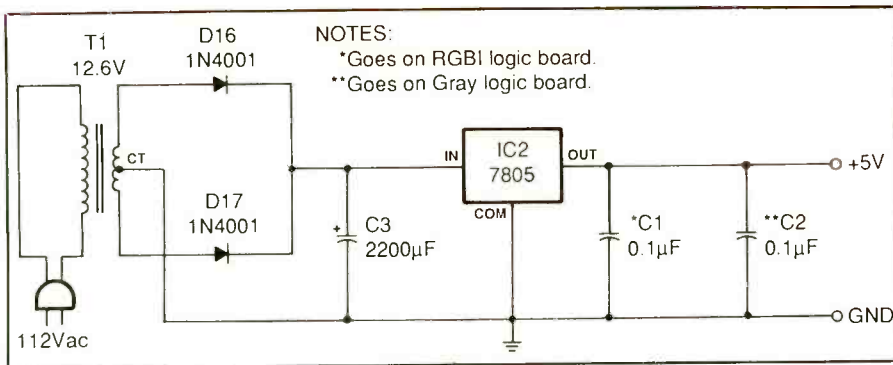


Fig. 2. Schematic diagram of a simple ac-operated dc power supply for project.

put of the gate to which it's connected will be low. In either case, at least one of diodes *D10*, *D11* or *D12* will conduct, pulling the voltage at the base of *Q4* below the level for conduction and disabling the gray logic.

The circuit for a suitable 5-volt power supply is shown schematically in Fig. 2. Power transformer *T1* should have a secondary rated at 12.6 volts (center-tapped) at 0.45 ampere. Diodes *D16* and *D17* rectify the secondary current, and capacitor *C3* filters out most of the ac ripple. Regulator *IC2* generates a fixed +5-volt output for delivery to the rest of the circuitry. Capacitors *C1* and *C2* help to immunize the circuitry against the effects of electrical spikes that may be coupled from the ac power line and should be mounted near the components in the RGB and gray-logic circuitry.

Construction

All components, except *IC1*, are available from Radio Shack stores.

The Parts List gives the Radio Shack catalog numbers in parentheses after each available item. The 7402 TTL quad NOR gate specified for *IC1* can be obtained from many mail-order suppliers. A 4001 CMOS NOR gate (Radio Shack Cat. No. 276-2401) can be used for *IC1*, but its greater propagation delay will result in a vertical black bar several pixels wide at the left edge of a displayed gray block. Even with the very short propagation delay of a 7402, a thin black vertical bar will be seen, though it isn't particularly noticeable. (Note: the pinout of a 4001 differs slightly from that of a 7402. The connections to pins 1 and 3, and 11 and 13, must be reversed if you use this CMOS part.)

Printed-circuit boards are recommended for the RGB and gray-logic circuitry, although other construction methods can be used. In Fig. 3 are shown the actual-size etching-and-drilling guides for the pc boards so that you can fabricate them yourself. When the boards are ready to be populated, refer to the wiring

guides shown in Fig. 4 for component installation.

Begin construction by wiring the RGB board, using guide (A) in Fig. 3. Start with installation of the resistors, capacitor and diodes, taking care to properly orient the latter before soldering their leads into place. Note that the resistors and diodes mount on-end to conserve board space. Next, install the three transistors, taking care to properly base them before soldering their leads into place. Finally, install and solder into place the six pc-mount trimmer controls and set them for about mid-rotation. Temporarily set aside this assembly.

Wire the gray-logic board next, referring to guide (B) in Fig. 3. Begin wiring it by installing and soldering into place the socket for *IC1*. Do not plug the IC into the socket until you've conducted preliminary voltage checks and are certain that your wiring is correct. Next, install the resistors, capacitor and diodes (watch polarity with the last), followed by the transistor (watch basing). Temporarily set aside this assembly as well.

Now wire the power-supply board, referring to guide (C) in Fig. 3. Make sure that all components on this board are properly polarized and based before soldering their leads into place.

You can house the project in any enclosure that will comfortably accommodate the three circuit-board assemblies and power transformer. For the prototype, the author used a 5" × 2¼" × 2" aluminum chassis box. Though this size enclosure

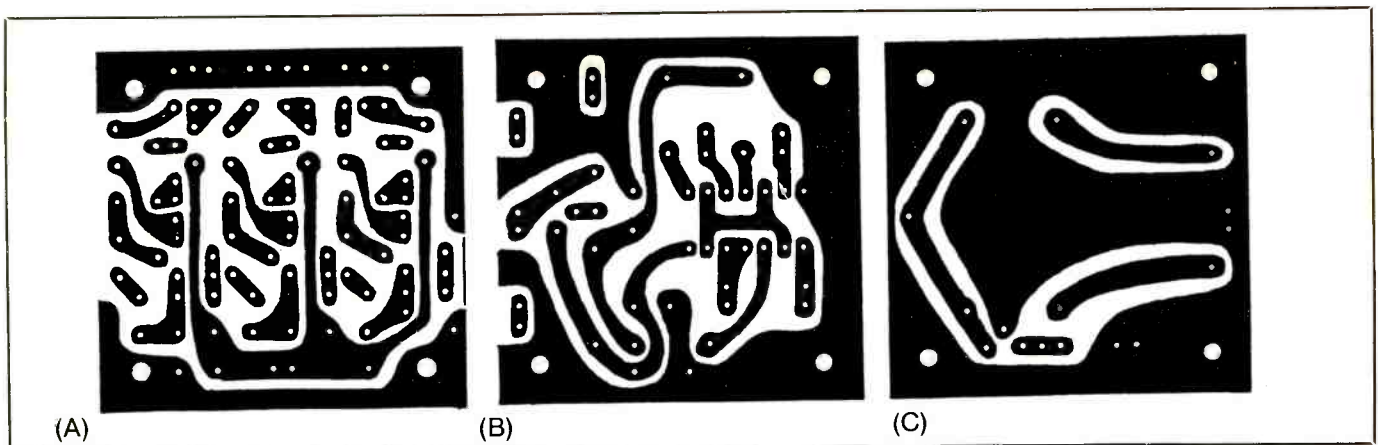


Fig. 3. Actual size etching-and-drilling guides for (A) RGBI, (B) gray-logic and (C) power-supply boards).

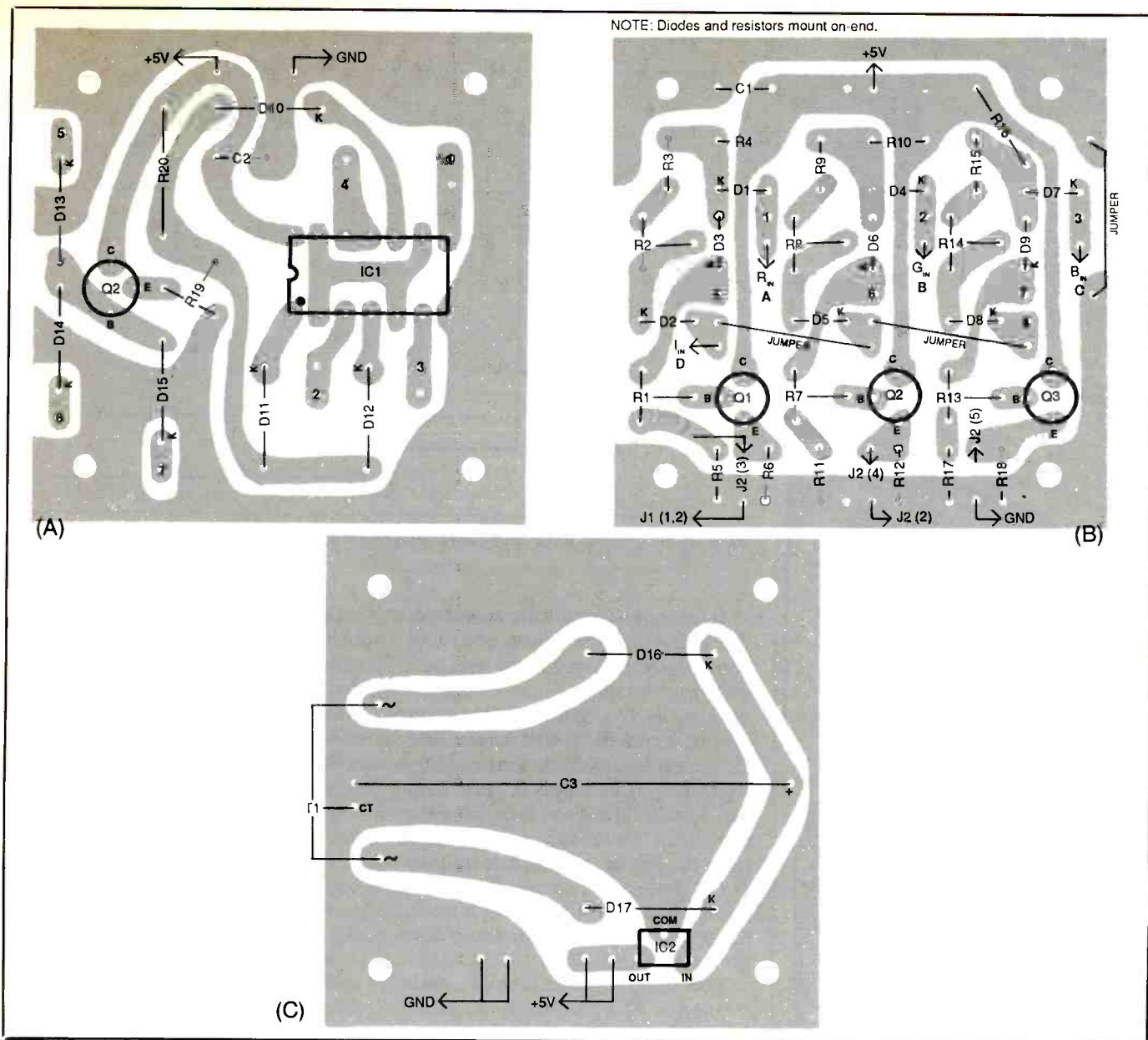


Fig. 4. Wiring guides for (A) RGBI, (B) gray-logic and (C) power-supply boards.

might appear to be too small, it's more than adequate if you stack the RGBI board on top of the power-supply board with spacers of adequate length between the two and mount the gray-logic board and transformer beside the stacked boards.

Referring back to Fig. 3, note that single-numbered holes are wiring references. When you wire together the circuit elements, match the numbers—1 to 1, 2 to 2, etc. Also match +5V and GND.

Strip 1/4" of insulation from both ends of 15 4" lengths of hookup wire. If you use stranded wire, tightly twist

together the fine conductors at both ends and sparingly tin with solder. Plug one end of 13 of these wires into all *numbered* holes in RGBI board (A) in Fig. 4 and solder into place. When you're done, the only holes still vacant on this board should be those labeled R_{in} , G_{in} and B_{in} , into which you should plug solder posts and solder them into place.

Plug the free ends of the +V and GND wires coming from the RGBI board into the same-numbered holes in power-supply board (C) in Fig. 4. Solder both connections. Set aside this assembly.

Now machine the enclosure. Start by drilling mounting holes for the circuit boards and power transformer. You need four holes for the RGBI/power-supply board stack and two holes for the gray-logic board. Next, cut a slot and mounting holes for J2. Finally, drill entry holes for the ac power cord and input cable. When you're done, deburr all sharp edges, and line the last two holes with rubber grommets.

Mount the power transformer in place. Then route the ac power cord through its grommet-lined hole and tie a strain-relieving knot in it about

SUPER LONG PLAY TAPE RECORDERS

12 Hour Model —
USES 120 TAPE
\$119.00*

Modified Panasonic Slimline, high quality AC-DC provide 6 continuous hours of quality recording & playback on each side of cassette for 12 hours total. Includes • Voice level control • Digital counter, etc. TDK -120 Cassette Furnished.



PHONE RECORDING ADAPTER

Records calls automatically. All Solid state connects to your telephone jack and tape recorder. Starts recording when phone is lifted. Stops when you hang up.

\$28.50*

FCC APPROVED

VOX VOICE ACTIVATED CONTROL SWITCH

Solid state. Self contained. Adjustable sensitivity. Voices or other sounds automatically activate and control recorder. Uses either recorder or remote mike.

\$28.50*

* Add for ship. & handling. Phone Adapter & Vox \$2.00 each. Recorders \$5.00 each. Calif. Res. add tax. Mail order, VISA, MIC, COD's OK. Money Back Guarantee. Quantity discounts available. Dealer inquiries invited. Free data.

AMC SALES INC. Dept. M 9335 Lubec Street
Box 928, Downey, CA 90241
Phones (213) 869-8519 1-800-926-2488
FAX (213) 923-1478
Mon-Fri 8-5 PAC. TIME

CIRCLE NO. 100 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

ATTENTION! ELECTRONICS TECHNICIANS

EARN YOUR B.S.E.E. DEGREE

THROUGH HOME STUDY

Our New and Highly Effective Advanced-Placement Program for experienced Electronic Technicians grants credit for previous Schooling and Professional Experience, and can greatly reduce the time required to complete Program and reach graduation. No residence schooling required for qualified Electronic Technicians. Through this Special Program you can pull all of the loose ends of your electronics background together and earn your B.S.E.E. Degree. Upgrade your status and pay to the Engineering Level. Advance Rapidly! Many finish in 12 months or less. Students and graduates in all 50 States and throughout the World. Established Over 40 Years! Write for free Descriptive Literature.

COOK'S INSTITUTE OF ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

4251 CYPRESS DRIVE JACKSON, MISSISSIPPI 39212

CIRCLE NO. 110 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

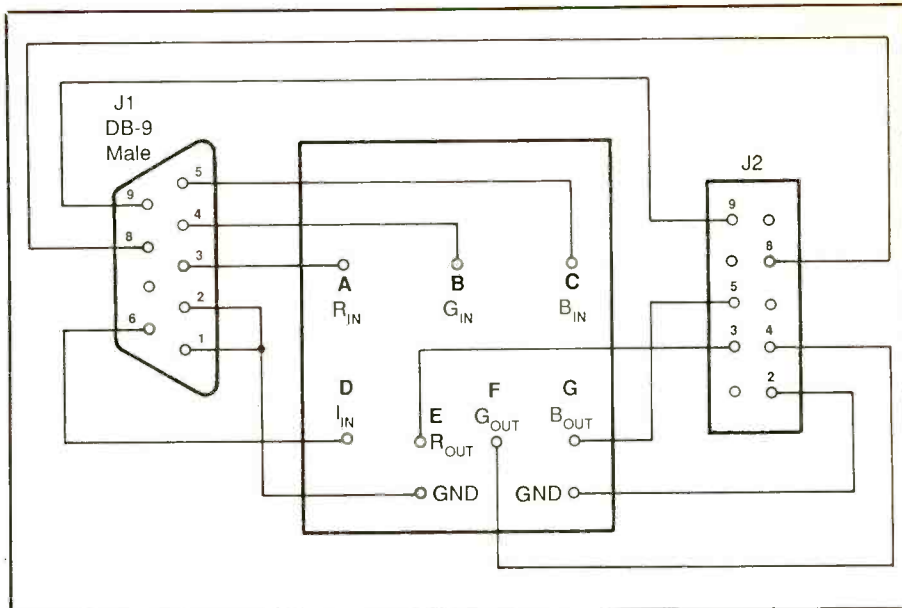


Fig. 5. Wiring details for input and output jacks.

3" from the end inside the enclosure. Twist together the power-cord and transformer *primary* leads and follow with wire nuts.

Plug the free ends of the wires coming from the RGBI board into the same numbered holes in gray-logic (B) and power-supply (C) boards in Fig. 4 and solder into place. Plug the secondary center-tap wire coming from the power transformer into the T1 C.T. hole and two remaining secondary leads into the T1 SEC. holes in the power supply board, and solder the connections.

You can fabricate nine-pin male connector *J2* by soldering 22-gauge bare solid wire to the foil of a piece of pre-drilled printed-circuit board. Make sure the wires protrude from the component side of the board far enough to fully seat in the female connector on the monitor cable and solder them securely to strips of foil.

Mount *J1* in its slot. Then assemble and mount into place the RGBI/power-supply-board stack using 1" spacers between the board assemblies and 1/2" spacers between the power-supply board and enclosure, using appropriate 4-40 machine hardware. Use small L brackets and machine hardware to mount the gray-logic board beside the dual-board stack.

At this point, you should make voltage checks on the circuit before completing assembly. Note that *IC1* should *not* be in its socket at this time.

Clip the common lead of a dc voltmeter or multimeter set to the dc-volts function to a convenient point that's supposed to be at circuit ground. Plug the ac line cord into an ac outlet and verify that you have the following at the points indicated:

- + 5 volts at the OUT pin of *IC1*;
- + 3.5 volts present at junctions *R3/R4*, *R9/R10* and *R15/R16*;
- + 2.9 volts present at junctions *R1/D3*, *R7/D6* and *R13/D9*;
- + 1.5 volts present at junctions *R1/R5*, *R7/R11* and *R13/R17*;
- + 0.9 volt at the emitter of *Q1*, *Q2* and *Q3* with *R1*, *R7* and *R13*, respectively, set for minimum output;
- + 2.3 volts at the emitter of *Q1*, *Q2* and *Q3* with *R1*, *R7* and *R13*, respectively, set for maximum output.
- + 3.5 volts at the *R19/R20* junction.

The voltage at the emitter of *Q4* should vary between 0 and +2.9 volts as you adjust the setting of *R19* from stop to stop.

If you fail to obtain any one or all of the above readings, immediately power down the project and rectify the problem. When you're certain that your wiring is correct, power down again and allow the charge to bleed off *C1*. Then plug *IC1* into its socket. Make sure it's properly oriented and that none of its pins overhang the socket or fold under between the IC and socket.

Wire connector *J2* to the RGB

board as shown in Fig. 5, using the wires you already installed with you assembled the circuit board.

Still referring to Fig. 5, wire the input cable to DB-9 connector *J1*. You need seven conductors for this cable, preferably with the insulation on each conductor a different color. Length depends on your particular needs. You can use individual conductors that you loosely twist together or a multi-conductor cable with plastic outer jacket. If you use the latter, cut away and discard 1" of the outer plastic jacket from both ends of the cable.

Strip 1/8" of insulation from the conductors at the connector end and 1/4" from the circuit end of the cable. Tightly twist together the exposed fine wires in each conductor at both ends of the cable and sparingly tin with solder. Work fast to avoid excessive charring of the insulation.

Solder the individual conductors to the DB-9 connector, again working quickly to avoid charring the insulation. Make certain that you jumper together pins 1 and 2 as shown.

Route the other end of the cable

through its grommet-lined hole into the enclosure and secure it in place with a plastic cable tie. Crimp the conductors coming from pins 3 through 6 of the DB-9 connector to the solder posts in holes A through D, respectively, as shown. Then crimp the conductor coming from pins 1 and 2 to the solder post in the GND hole. Solder all four connections.

Finally, wire the two remaining conductors coming from *J1* to the indicated pins on *J2*.

Final Adjustment

You need a multi-color display to make final adjustment of the project. Create a text file as follows:

```
esc[0,31blue      esc[1mBLUE
esc[0,32mgreen   esc[1mGREEN
esc[0,33mcyan    esc[1mCYAN
esc[0,34mred     esc[1mRED
esc[0,35mmagenta esc[1mMAGENTA
esc[0,36myellow  esc[1mYELLOW
esc[0,37mwhite   esc[1mWHITE
esc[0,30mblack   esc[1mGREY
```

where ESC is escape character hex 1B (decimal 27).

With ANSI.SYS installed (listed in

CONFIG.SYS on boot-up), type the above file. Lower-case letters will be of normal intensity; upper-case letters will be bold. Connect the adapter and analog monitor to the computer. Adjust *R1*, *R7* and *R13* for intensities that approximate bold characters on an RGBI monitor. When all are finely adjusted, bright white should be paper white with no tinting.

Adjust *R2*, *R8* and *R14* for intensities that approximate normal on an RGBI monitor. Final adjustment should result in a low-intensity white that is also untinted. Finally adjust *R19* so that gray is barely visible. At this point, some tweaking of the adjustments can be done by viewing a graphic display that includes patches of gray.

If any problems occur when performing any of these tests, check for faults such as solder bridges, poor solder joints and improper connection of interconnecting leads.

Construction of this adapter isn't particularly difficult. Anyone with basic assembly skills should be able to produce a working unit the first time out. ■

MCM Electronics OUTSHINES the rest...



MCM ELECTRONICS
650 CONGRESS PARK DR.
CENTERVILLE, OH 45459-4072
A PREMIER Company

For more information or a FREE subscription to our catalog call TOLL FREE

1-800-543-4330

Source No. ME-62

CIRCLE NO. 120 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Compression and Decompression Methods

Hardware and software products that let you as much as double the capacity of your hard disk

Imagine that you've painted a picture with a super VGA card in 16-color, 1,024 × 768-pixel mode. If you want to save the picture, you might think of reading the color number of each pixel and writing that number as a one-byte data entry in a file. Your finished file will be 768 × 1,024K or 768K long. If you save a couple of dozen pictures, your hard disk will soon be full.

What you need is some way to compress the data in the file, and there are dozens of techniques that will help. One approach would be to realize that the possible color values range from 0 to 15; so each can be represented in only four bits or half a byte. You can easily pack two color values into each byte and make your file half as large: 384K.

But now imagine that your picture is simply a screen of blue. You can describe it in a few words as "786,432 blue pixels," but it still takes a 384K file to hold the picture. Obviously, at least in this case, your file storage technique is inefficient.

The problem of finding efficient storage methods for files of all kinds is both difficult and intriguing. Most files, and especially text, data and image files, contain a large amount of "redundancy." Although redundancy is a complex mathematical concept, you can generally think of redundant material as being predictable. If there's redundancy in a file, it's possible to predict, with better results than pure chance, what each byte will be.

English contains a large amount of redundancy in both its written and spoken forms, as do most other languages. For example, a text file is

likely to contain more Es than any other letter and very few Zs. If you simply guess "E" for each letter in a text file, you'll be correct more often than if you used a 26-sided die to guess each letter.

If you look at pairs of letters, you can see other redundancies. A "Q" in a text file is almost certain to be followed by a "U" (unless you're reading a news report about Iraq). Also, a period will be followed by a space more than by any other character. There are many more redundancies as well.

Once you leave the realm of "most text files" or "most image files" and concentrate on a single file, the amount of redundancy becomes even clearer. For example, even if a text file includes word-processor formatting marks, it probably won't contain all 256 possible byte values. And most image files don't contain all possible color values, especially files created for eight-bit (256 colors) and higher color systems.

If you can remove the redundancy from a file, you'll end up with a smaller file that contains the same information. If you could remove all the redundancy from all files on your hard drive, you could effectively double its capacity, according to some estimates. And if you remove redundancy from files that are transmitted by modem, you can cut transmission times (and phone bills) significantly and double the effective bandwidth of your phone line.

These considerations have led several companies into the business of file compression. There are hardware devices and software programs that will compress image files, general

files and even an entire hard disk.

The most popular software programs can also combine compressed files into special libraries, so that you can keep (and transfer) all related files together. And some can turn the compressed library into an executable (.EXE) file that create the original, decompressed files automatically when it's run.

Another advantage of combining compressed files into a library is that you reduce the amount of inevitable disk "slack space" or waste. DOS computers store data in clusters that can range in size from 2 to 32 sectors, or 1,024 bytes to 16,384 bytes. All files use a whole number of clusters, regardless of real length. A one-byte file on a 32-sector-per-cluster filing system will take up 16,384 bytes of disk space and, as a consequence, waste 16,383 of those bytes!

On average, you waste about half a cluster per file. On my system, clusters contain 2,048 bytes each and I have 9,298 files at the present time. I expect to waste 2,048/(2 × 9,298) bytes of space, or just over 9.5M. According to one utility, the files on my hard disk are actually wasting about 10% more than that.

But when files are combined in a library of compressed files, only the total library, not each individual file, wastes "slack" space. If you combine files into libraries, even if they aren't compressed at all, you can recover a lot of unused disk space.

Selecting a Product

Many compression products are available. One of the newest, and most interesting, is a combination of



CONSUMERTRONICS

2011 CRESCENT DR., P.O. DRAWER 537
ALAMOGORDO, NM 88310

1-505-434-0234

FAX 1-505-434-0234 (orders only), Mon.-Sat.
8AM-9PM MST Voice & Manual FAX, 9PM-8AM
Auto. FAX. Add \$4 ship. (USA, CANADA). All items
are in stock. COD (UPS cash only), VISA, Master-
Card OK. Catalog is \$2. In business since 1971.
As seen on TV. John Williams - former Senior
Engineer (Lockheed), NMSU Professor of
Computer Science.

OFF-THE-SHELF HARDWARE

Van Eck System, Shriek Module, Voice Dis-
guisers, Hearing Assistant, Diabetes Alarm, 6th
Sense Communicator, The Levitator, Remnant
Coils, TENS Devices, Long Range Eavesdropper,
Bumper Beeper, PC A/D Interface, Radar Emitter,
Subliminal Mixer, Neurophone, EM Weapons
Countermeasure, Payphone Autodialer - more!
Assembled and tested (no kits) \$1 for descriptions.

COMPUTERS

HARD DRIVE MANUAL

Relates to all hard drive and controller implementa-
tions (emphasis on PCs). How to select, interface,
initialize, set up, use, maintain, troubleshoot and
repair them. How to protect them from mistakes,
sabotage prying eyes, sticky fingers. How to
recover damaged and lost files. Includes software
reviews. Loaded with info, advice and tips. \$29.

DISK SERVICE MANUAL

Maintain, troubleshoot, repair, adjust, align floppy
drives without special equipment or software -
5.25"/3.5"/8", PC/XT/AT/386/486, Apple, Com-
modore, Kaypro, Tandy, Epson, Atari, TI, HP, DEC,
etc. systems. All floppies need regular upkeep. \$29.

DISK DRIVE TUTORIAL

Theory and practical facts on floppy drives,
disks, FDCs, formatting, software protection.
Systems described above. Invaluable advice and
tips on how to best select, interface and use
drives and disks. \$19.

PRINTER/PLOTTER MANUAL

Types, descriptions, specs and 100+ interfaces
(parallel, serial). Detailed plans for X-switchers,
buffers, and serial-to-parallel and parallel-to-
serial interfaces, breakout devices. Many buy,
use, service, repair tips. \$14.

SUPER RE-INKING METHOD

Re-ink cloth ribbons for about 50 cents and 10
minutes each. Plans for el cheapo motor-driven
re-inker. Commonly used ink (5 colors) and
carrier described. \$9.

COMPUTER PHREAKING

TRIOJAN HORSES, VIRUSES, WORMS, etc. and
countermeasures. Includes disk with 250K+ of
hacker text files and utilities, and legendary
FLUSHOT+ protection system (Ed. Choice, PC
Magazine). Dozens of computer crime and abuse
methods and countermeasures. How systems
are penetrated. BBS advice, password defeats,
glossary, much more! Manuals + Disks* \$39.

BEYOND VAN ECK PHREAKING

Eavesdropping on VDT and TV video signals
using an ordinary TV! Ranges up to 1 KM. Plans,
countermeasures. Includes legal Van Eck uses,
and original Top Secret Van Eck design! \$29.

ABSOLUTE COMP. SECURITY

Dozens of simple, versatile, secure computer
security methods and tips. Plus our invulnerable
Cipher Program (in .COM and its .BAS source).
Plus \$1,000 CIPHER CONTEST rules
with ciphertext. Manual + Disk* \$24.

CRYPTANALYSIS TECH.

Five powerful menu-driven crypto programs (in
.COM and their .BAS sources) to analyze, decrypt
"secure" ciphertexts. Worked-out examples.
Recommended in the prestigious COMPUTERS
& SECURITY. Manual + Disk* \$29.

SOFTWARE PROTECTION

Unique system that highly discourages costly
software piracy while not interfering with legit
archival copies. No known way to defeat. No
special equipment required. Easy, automatic to
install on your disks. Can be used with any other
protection system. Manual + Disk* \$59.

BRAIN VIRUS ANTIDOTE

THE PAKISTANI BRAIN VIRUS plagued dozens
of institutions, businesses. The mildly destructive
original version has been hacked into highly vir-
ulent strains. BVA consists of the antidote, source
code and write-up. Disk* (NOT infected) \$19.

AL DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

Powerful program for creating/editing AL source
code. Like sophisticated wordprocessor with many
unique and powerful AL features. Includes tutorial
and program for integrating AL routines into
compiled BASIC programs. Manual + Disk* \$19.

ROBOFONE AUTODIALER

Powerful, versatile, menu-driven program allows
you to dial any number (up to 10K) or mix of local and
long distance numbers in any order, over any length
of time, whether busy or answered (your choice) and
log the times, commands and results to monitor,
printer and/or disk. Quick-dial directory of up to 600
numbers. BUSY redial options. Direct modem com-
mand and control. All result codes, including Voice
and Ringing. Optional shell to terminal program
upon Connect. Exit to menu or DOS (for batching).
Ideal "Wargames" power dialer, phone call logger
and telemarketing dialer. Manual + Disk* \$29.

*All software supports all IBM-PC and compatible
systems (86-486).

ELECTRONICS

PHONE COLOR BOXES

Designed by Phone Phreaks! 15 phone color boxes
described. Dozens circuits, programs. Plus call for-
warding, conferencing, phreak history. Plus 50 useful
and legal phone circuit plans. More! Manual \$29.

VOICE MAIL BOX HACKING

How Voice Mail Box (VMB) systems are used and
the specific ways they are hacked. Includes
ASPEN, MESSAGE CENTER, BIX, EZ, SYDNEY,
PHONE MAIL, AUDIX, etc. Absolutely required for
all sysops, users! \$29.

VOICE DISGUISER

Plans for neat devices to change voice pitches.
Effective against snoops using voice analyzers; to
conceal gender for women living alone; for anti-
intrusion systems; for music accompaniment; for
gags. Voice sounds natural. \$19.

CELLULAR PHONE MANUAL

How cellular phones are designed, operated and
programmed. How cellular systems are vulnerable
to hack attacks and countermeasures. \$29.

PHONE RECORD, INTERFACES

Plans for undetectable (ultra-high impedance),
indestructible TELERECORDER to record phone
conversations. Also monitors for bugs and taps.
Plus simple FM transmitter addition and the ear-
piercing SHRIEK CIRCUIT plans. \$9.

RADIONICS MANUAL

Exciting electronic and electromagnetic therapeutic
and diagnostic devices (mostly experimental).
History, descriptions, plans (dozens), availabilities
of Radionics Devices from early to modern. \$29.

HEAL THYSELF

Many electronic medical devices are now licensed
by the FDA for therapies. Plans for three major
different devices that you can build and use
yourself. Save \$ Thousands! Plus details on many
other devices. \$19.

BIO-SPECTRUM ANALYSIS

Summary of the biologic effects of electromagnetic
fields from DC to the near-infrared (0-300 GHz).
Bands include 6 ELF, VLF, LF, MF, HF, VHF, UHF,
SHF, EHF. Special emphasis on DC, 50 HZ, 60 HZ,
2.45 GHz (microwave ovens), 3 GHz (radar).
Graphical spectrum display includes frequency,
researcher, date, source, effects, subject type and
signal attributes. Also includes FCC assignments
and physical properties. \$19.

EM BRAINBLASTER

Tutorial and plans for powerful ELECTROMAG-
NETIC WEAPONS and LAB DEVICES. Optimum
circuits, freqs, waveforms, intensities. Compre-
hensive. MIND BOGGLING! \$29.

UNDER ATTACK!!

ELECTROMAGNETIC INTERFERENCE (EMI) and
ELECTRONIC WEAPONS cause INEXPLICABLE
MANIFESTATIONS! These attacks can cause
cancer, birth defects, psychological and neurological
disorders, cardiovascular and immune system
failures, etc. Destructive to people, pets, livestock,
plants, equipment. INCLUDES ACTUAL CASES
(which we have investigated and documented) OF
ATTACKS ON PEOPLE BY EM WEAPONS! And
includes how you can verify and pinpoint the source
of the EMI/electronic attack, and specific counter-
measures you can take. \$29.

HIGH VOLTAGE DEVICES

HV devices plans: Stun Gun, Taser, Prod, Cane,
Umbrella, Zapper, RF/Radar/Audio Jammer,
Flasher, Blaster, Jacob's Ladder, Plasma and Van
de Graaff Gens., Fence Charger, Geiger Counter,
Ozone Gen., Fish Stunner, Pest Killer, Plant Stimu-
lator, Kirlian, Magnetizer, etc. SHOCKING! \$29.

SECRET & SURVIVAL RADIO

Optimum survival and security radio equipment,
methods, frequency allocations and voice/data
scrambling/encoding. Includes small receivers/
transmitters, telemetry, antenna optimizations, remote
monitoring and control, security, surveillance, and
ultrasonic, fiberoptic and infrared commo. More!
70+ circuit plans, tables. \$29.

TV DECODERS/CONVERTERS

Tutorial and plans for several TV decoders and
converters. Plus satellite TV component purchase
and use tips. \$14.

STEALTH TECHNOLOGY

Police radar is fascinating. It also has error rates of
10%-20%! Every known. Error mode - Method and
material to minimize radar reflections - Strategy
and tactic to fight unjust radar tickets (that cost
you a fortune in insurance) - Method to detect and
jam signals - fully described! \$19.

THE "GOLDFINGER"

Tired of digging up rusty nails and bottle caps?
The "Goldfinger" detects GOLD, SILVER, PLAT-
INUM, COPPER and ALUMINUM while rejecting
all ferromagnetics. Plans \$14.

THE "SILKWOOD"

The "Silkwood" detects X- and Gamma Rays, and
Alpha and Beta particles. Simple, pocket-size, 9-
volt battery operated, rad detector requires no
Geiger-Mueller tubes or high voltages. 95%
linearity between 10-1,000 rads/min. Indicates to
less than 0.1 rad/min. Check out your job, home,
possessions. Prospector for minerals. And a lifesaver
for nuclear survival situations. Plans. \$14.

NEW CIRCUIT DESIGN CONCEPT

Describes new circuit design "MAGIC POLY-
HEDRON" concept. Soldering typically less than
20% of PC and perf board designs - much less
risks of toxic chemicals, burns, bad solders,
cooked parts, etc. Compact, efficient, versatile, re-
low-noise, reliable shape, size, layout. Easy to
troubleshoot and make design changes. Relatively
inexpensive. Easy to integrate with chasses,
controls, connectors, displays, power supplies, etc.
Assemble circuits just about anywhere. \$19.

ENERGY

KW-HR METERS

How watt-hour meters work, calibration, error
modes (many), ANSI Standards, etc. Demand, Pole
and Polyphase Meters. Experimental results. \$19.

STOPPING POWER METERS

As reported on CBS 60 MINUTES! How certain
electrical loads (simply plugs into an outlet) can
slow down watt-hour meters - even stop them -
while drawing full loads! Also describes meter
creep, overload droop. \$19.

THE I.G. MANUAL

External magnetic ways to slow down and stop
watt-hour meters while drawing full loads. \$19.

GAS FO' ALL

Every known vulnerability of gasoline and diesel
fuel pumps and dispensers. \$19.

LIBERATE GAS & WATER

How gas and water meters can be reversed using
simple household equipment. \$19.

VORTEX GENERATOR

Heat/cool with simple, amazing 3-port device. Uses
no moving parts, electricity, fossil fuel, liquid or freon.
Guaranteed scientifically sound. Plans \$14.

MDVR METHOD

Plans for the effective and inexpensive MDVR
Method to legally save electrical energy (30%-
60%)! Develops optimum efficiency, safety and
versatility, and saves wear and tear - all without
significant loss of performance or service. \$9.

FINANCIAL

CONS & SCAMS

Cons and scams fleece Americans of at \$50-
Billion per year! The most comprehensive manual
on cons and scams of all kinds from the classic to
the high tech. Details on hundreds of cons and
scams and their many variations and counter-
measures. Fraud is rampant - protect yourself! \$29.

ATM'S

ATM crimes, abuses, security, vulnerabilities 100+
methods described - from Reg. E to ciphers. Case
histories, law, countermeasures, detailed security
checklist. Internal photos, figures! Still unsolved: One
crook stole \$237,000 from one bank's ATM's! \$39.

CREDIT CARD SCAMS

Cardholders, merchants and banks suffer \$ Billions
losses annually because of credit card fraud.
Describes every known means of credit card fraud
and scams. Protect yourself! \$29.

CREDIT REPORTING ENTITIES

Grant commercial and government databases
now contain millions of financial, employment,
medical, family history, lifestyle, criminal, religious
and political files on most Americans. These files
are instantly accessible to thousands of people.
Data is often erroneous, incomplete, obsolete or
repetitious - often costing people credit and jobs -
even their freedoms! How to protect your privacy
and security. Comprehensive. \$19.

ULTIMATE SUCCESS MANUAL

Underpaid? Harassed? Manipulated? Stuck in a
dead end job? Expect to be laid off or fired? Sick of
office politics? Job/division/company moving to
Timbuktu? The ultimate no-hold-barred Machiavelian
techniques for finding, obtaining, optimizing
and keeping top jobs and benefits. THE RULES OF
THE GAME FOR A GAME WITHOUT RULES!
From resume to CEO. \$29.

GOVERNMENT LAND GRAB

You can force the Government to sell you prime
land at ridiculously low prices with no competing
bids allowed because of a little-known 100+ year
old Federal Law! One man legally forced the Gov-
ernment to sell him 160 acres of prime forest land
for \$400 - appraised at \$1,600,000! Another got
19 prime acres in Phoenix, AZ for \$47 - appraised
at \$376,000! Complete details and proof. \$19.

STOCKPRO

Unique, powerful, shrewd, unconventional
common stock investment strategy. Created for
NMSU, and basis of expensive consulting
system. Manual + Disk* \$29.

PHYSICAL SURVIVAL

ORDER OF THE MAGNITUDE
THE MOST COMPREHENSIVE SURVIVAL BOOK
EVER WRITTEN! Topics include electronics, com-
puters, energy, weapons, concealment, revenge,
alarms, etc. Helps you survive today and in the
Day After. Absolutely required! Field-expedient
use of technology typically in a lower-intensity
conflict environment. G4I emphasis. \$39.

SURVIVAL GUNS & AMMO

THE ULTIMATE FIREARMS SURVIVAL MANUAL!
Describes optimum guns and ammo, conver-
sions, silencers, explosive devices, improvised
weapons, End Times scenarios, retreats, etc. \$19.

SILENCE IS GOLDEN

How acoustic silencers are designed from simple,
cheap, commonly-available materials. \$9.

SECRET & ALTERNATE IDS

Privacy is virtually gone! With the huge data-
bases now maintained by credit bureaus and
governments, your sanity and future survival are
at great risk - unless you can escape under a
street and alternate ID. Legal methods detailed.
Nota rehash of the Paper Trip books. \$14.

ROCKET'S RED GLARE

How to design and build solid-propellant amateur
and survival rockets. Special emphasis on the
formulation, manufacture and installation of
propellants, motors, igniters, etc. Includes list of
commonly available materials. And the design of
launch pads and electronics. \$29.

COMBAT/SURVIVAL FITNESS

Weight training for combat, survival, police,
martial arts, contact sports, brawling and street
fighting! Scientifically designed to maximize the
explosive power, speed, quickness, agility,
endurance and hardness for combat and survival.
SURVIVAL OF THE FITTEST - There are no
second-place winners! \$14.

FIREWORKS!

Describes how firecrackers (M-80s, block-
busters, cherry bombs), rockets (M-80, bottle,
large), volcanoes and fountains, sparklers and
safety fuses are made and colored. \$9.

MISCELLANEOUS

TECH. RESEARCH SERVICES

Unique 51+K electronic and computer design
articles in database accessed by title and
subject. Digital, uP, uC, analog, hybrid, nomo-
graph, software. Provide us keys, we return list.
\$25 search fee (1-20 keywords/phrases; you may
combine unrelated topics). Saves you R&D
\$\$\$. Powerful RES-SNAP program will allow
your own searches thru popular electronic
books, magazines and your files. Disk* \$95.

SPECIAL PROJECTS

We design, build, repair, modify, maintain and
consult on any device, system or project - computer-
ized, electronic, electrical, mechanical, optical.
Many invention prototypes. Confidentiality guaran-
teed. Describe and include \$25 fee (does not oblige
you). We then provide you cost, time estimates.

MMPI PERSONALITY GAME

What exactly is your personality? How does it
compare with others you care about? Do you
have more than one? Much more than just a
game, the MPG is a zany, satirical, insightful,
realistic and critical hands-on education about
personality testing. Mind-boggling and a real
blast! Manual + Disk* \$39.

NUMEROLOGY PROGRAM

Religion and science are filled with numbers that
have special meanings. Enter a name or phrase
into NUMERNAM and watch the dozens of
equivalent numbers displayed, derived from
ancient and modern algorithms. Whether numbers
have special meaning to you or just for fun and
games, NUMERNAM is numero uno! Disk* \$19.

PREVENT/CURE DENTAL DISEASE

About 70% of all tooth losses are caused by
"gum disease" - not tooth decay! Simple little-
known method developed by a Government
scientist is inexpensive and really works. \$9.

TAP NEWSLETTER

TAP was a controversial technological survival
newsletter published by the Yippies until the
mid-1980s, and is a goldmine of hard-to-find
technological information from ATMs to Zapping
(just about everything). And of great historical
and nostalgic value. Issues 1-91. \$2 per back
issue, \$150 for entire set.

SOLD FOR EDUCATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY.

Using PKZIP and PKUNZIP

hardware and software called Stacker. This product creates a huge compressed library on your hard disk of everything on the disk. It makes the compressed library of files appear to be a new hard disk to DOS and all your software.

Every time DOS or a program writes to the disk, Stacker intercepts the write and compresses the data before putting it on the disk. Whenever a program reads from the disk, Stacker intercepts the read and uncompresses the data before passing it on to DOS or the program. The hardware board contains a special processor that speeds up the compression and decompression process, but you can also purchase a software-only version of Stacker that works with software alone.

I've used a Stacker processor board in one computer for several months and found it compatible with everything from Microsoft *Windows* to file-recovery programs. It does slow down the computer noticeably during disk-intensive operations like copying files from one directory to another. Otherwise, it doesn't seem to interfere with the computer's operation at all.

Stacker has added about 70%, or 110M, to my 160M hard-disk's capacity. The amount of extra space that you'll get with Stacker (or any compression hardware or software) depends on the types of files you have. Executable files, files that have been encoded for security reasons and pre-compressed image files (like those in the .GIF format) generally have a low redundancy and can't be compressed much at all. On the other hand, text, database, spreadsheet and program source code files can often be compressed to 50% or less of their original size.

Traditional compression programs take a completely different approach than Stacker. They let you name, usually with wild cards, a list of files that you want to compress and put into a library. The compression program then compresses each file and puts it in the library.

If you look at the library with a file viewer, the original name of each file will appear, but everything else will look like random bytes. And it should—the less redundancy there is in a file, the more it should appear as

PKZIP and *PKUNZIP* are probably the most popular compression and decompression programs available, but they aren't easy to use at first. The manual included with them is more technical than helpful, and the help screens they display are meant more for experienced users than neophytes.

Both programs are distributed in a single, self-extracting file. Once you run this program (called *PKZ110.EXE* on CompuServe), the programs, manual, registration form and other files appear on your disk. You might want to create a temporary subdirectory, move *PKZ110.EXE* into it and run it there to keep all related files together.

If run *PKUNZIP* to uncompress a file, you might first try this command:

```
PKUNZIP
```

PKUNZIP will notice that you've typed its name alone on the command line and displays the screen shown in Fig. A.

Before give up and look for something easy to do, like programming your VCR, you must realize that most of that screen describes options you may never need. The first line after the copyright information—labeled "Usage:"—tells you that you must put the command *PKUNZIP* and name of a zip-file on the command line. Everything else is in square brackets, which means that it's all optional.

If you have a file named *ABC.ZIP* to uncompress, you type the command:

```
PKUNZIP ABC
```

This assumes that *PKUNZIP.EXE* is in the current directory or is available on your search path and that *ABC.ZIP* is in the current directory.

PKUNZIP would be powerful enough if it stopped there, but it has several other capabilities you can select by adding switches and other information on the command line. Each optional switch begins with a hyphen, and it's the list of options that makes the help screen look so intimidating.

If you want to see the names of files in the .ZIP library, the last option, "-v" or view, is the one to choose. Try typing in the following:

```
PKUNZIP -v ABC
```

or, if you want to see the list sorted by name, use the command:

```
PKUNZIP -vn ABC
```

The other options are just as easy to use. If you want to extract just the .DOC files, use the command:

```
PKUNZIP ABC *.DOC
```

When you want to create your own .ZIP library files, you'll face the same kind of confusing screen when you run *PKZIP*. This is illustrated in Fig. B.

Most often, you'll want to compress files and add them to a .ZIP file (or create a new zip file for them). If you want to compress all files in the current directory and put them into a zipped file called *ABC.ZIP*, use the command:

```
PKZIP -a ABC * *
```

You can use other options to do things like add comments about each file to the .ZIP file, view the contents of a .ZIP file in a number of different ways and have *PKZIP* collect files for compression from both the current directory and all its subdirectories. I use the "-a" option to add files and the "-v" option almost exclusively, but I've also found the "-f" option to be very handy at times.

If you collect some files into a .ZIP file and then update the originals, you'll probably want to update the files inside the .ZIP file. The easiest way is to let *PKZIP* do it for you by using the "-f" option. *PKZIP* will compare every file in the .ZIPped library with its original, uncompressed counterpart (if it's available). If the uncompressed version has been updated since it was added to the library, *PKZIP* will compress the up-

random information.

The first really popular compression program was *ARC* from System Enhancement Associates (SEA). Originally distributed as shareware, *ARC* in its many forms is now only sold commercially. One form, called

ZARC, runs as a *Windows* application. It combines many features of the *Windows* File Manager and can search for data and files within .ARC libraries of compressed files. The other major product from SEA is called *ARC + PLUS*. It runs under

Earn Your B.S. Degree in ELECTRONICS or COMPUTERS



By Studying at Home

Grantham College of Engineering, now in our 41st year, is highly experienced in "distance education"—teaching by correspondence—through printed materials, computer materials, fax, and phone.

No commuting to class. Study at your own pace, while continuing on your present job. Learn from easy-to-understand but complete and thorough lesson materials, with additional help from our instructors.

Our Computer B.S. Degree Program includes courses in BASIC, PASCAL and C languages — as well as Assembly Language, MS DOS, CADD, Robotics, and much more.

Our Electronics B.S. Degree Program includes courses in Solid-State Circuit Analysis and Design, Control Systems, Analog/Digital Communications, Microwave Engr, and much more.

An important part of being prepared to *move up* is holding the right college degree, and the absolutely necessary part is knowing your field. Grantham can help you both ways—to learn more and to earn your degree in the process.

Write or phone for our free catalog. Toll free, 1-800-955-2527, or see mailing address below.

Accredited by
the Accrediting Commission of the
National Home Study Council

GRANTHAM
College of Engineering
Grantham College Road
Slidell, LA 70460

```
Usage: PKUNZIP [options] zipfile [d:outpath\] [file...]  
Options summary - consult the PKWARE documentation for additional information  
-c[m] = extract to screen [with more]          -t = test zipfile integrity  
-d = create directories stored in ZIP          -l = display software license  
-n = extract only newer files                 -o = overwrite existing files  
-q = enable ANSI in comments                 -s<pwd> = unScramble with password  
-f = extract only newer & existing files     -$ extract volume label if in ZIP  
-p[a,b,c][1,2,3] = extract to printer [Asc mode,Bin mode,Com port] [port #]  
-<j|J><H,S,R> = | j=mask | J=don't mask | Hidden/System/ReadOnly attributes  
-e[c,d,e,n,p,s] = extract files in CRC/Date/Ext/Name/Percentage/Size order  
-v[b,c,d,e,n,p,s,r] = view ZIP(s) [Brief listing/sort by CRC/Date/Ext  
/Name/Percentage/Size/sort Reverse (descending) order]  
zipfile = ZIP file name, wildcards *,? ok. Default extension is .ZIP  
file = Name(s) of files to extract. Wildcards *,? ok. Default is ALL files.
```

If you find PKUNZIP fast, easy, and convenient to use, a registration of \$25 would be appreciated. If you send \$47 or more you will receive, when available, the next version of the PKZIP, PKUNZIP, and PKSFx programs. Please state the version of the software that you currently have. Send check or money order to: PKWARE, Inc.
7545 N. Port Washington Rd.
Glendale, WI 53217

Fig. A. Opening screen displayed after invoking PKUNZIP.

dated version and put it in the library in place of the older version. Automatically thereafter, every file in your .ZIPped file will be up-to-date.

Most of the other switches are useful for advanced situations. All are described in the *PKZIP* manual and ad-

dendum, both of which will be on your disk after you've run the self-extracting distribution file. But don't let the many options intimidate you; you'll need only a few of them to find that a compression program may be one of the most important utilities on your hard disk.

```
Usage: PKZIP [-b[path]] [options] zipfile [@list] [files...]  
Options summary - consult the PKWARE documentation for additional information  
-x<filespec[@list]> = eXclude filespec(s)      -z = add zipfile comment  
-d = delete files                             -f = freshen files          -i = add changed files  
-l = display license info                     -u = update files        -m[u,f] = move files  
-a = add files                                -b = create temp zipfile on alternate drive  
-c = add/edit file comments                  -C = add comments to new files only  
-k = keep same ZIP date                       -o = set ZIP date to latest file  
-q = enable ANSI comments                    -s<pwd> = Scramble files with password  
-r = recurse subdirs                          -$[drive] = save volume label  
-t[mmddyy] = Compress files on or after specified date (default=today)  
-e[x,i,s] = use maXimal compression/Implode only/Shrink only  
-<p|P> = store pathnames | p=recurse into | P=specified & recurse into  
-<w|W><H,S> = | w=include | W=don't include | Hidden/System files  
-<j|J><H,S,R> = | j=mask | J=don't mask | Hidden/System/ReadOnly attributes  
-v[b,c,d,e,n,p,s,r,t] = view ZIP [Brief listing/show Comments/sort by -  
Date/Ext/Name/Percentage/Size/sort Reverse/Technical (long) listing]  
zipfile = ZIP file name. Default extension is .ZIP  
file = Names of files to compress. Wildcards *,? ok. Default is ALL files.  
@list = listfile containing names of files to add or view etc.  
Press any key to continue  
If you find PKZIP fast, easy, and convenient to use, a registration of $25 would be appreciated. If you send $47 or more you will receive, when available, the next version of the PKZIP, PKUNZIP, and PKSFx programs. Please state the version of the software that you currently have. Send check or money order to: PKWARE, Inc.  
7545 N. Port Washington Rd.  
Glendale, WI 53217
```

Fig. B. Opening screen displayed after invoking PKZIP.

DOS, but other versions are available for mainframe and minicomputers as well. *ARC+PLUS* uses the same compressed-file format on all supported computers, which makes it popular for companies that have to transport data between machines.

The most popular shareware compression programs are from PKWare. The flagship program is *PKZIP*, which creates a library of compressed files with a .ZIP extension. A large majority of files available for downloading from bulletin

boards and information services, as well as many shareware disks, are compressed with *PKZIP* to conserve space.

To uncompress a .ZIP file, you will need *PKUNZIP*, which creates uncompressed files from the compressed files inside a .ZIP library. *PKZIP* and *PKUNZIP* are available from virtually every information service and BBS in the country, along with a companion program that produces self-extracting files.

Two other programs from PKWare also deserve mention. *PKLite* compresses executable (.COM and .EXE) programs but leaves them in executable form. When you run one of the compressed programs, it decompresses itself in memory and then runs as usual. Except for a very short pause while the program decom-

presses itself, you'll hardly ever know that you're running a specially compressed file. *PKLite* works well on all programs except those that save configuration information into their own .EXE image on disk.

Another PKWare shareware program is *PKMenu*, which serves the same purpose as *PKUNZIP*. The advantage of *PKMenu* is that it has a point-and-shoot menu that's easier for novices to use and understand.

The newest popular compression product is a freeware program from Japan called *LHA*. Like the PKWare products, *LHA* is available from almost every information service and BBS, as well as from shareware dealers. *LHA* creates libraries of compressed files much *PKZIP* and *ARC+PLUS* do. It gained popularity because it was one of the first pro-

grams that could create a self-extracting library file. The self-extracting feature was popular with people who wanted to distribute compressed files to others and didn't want to worry about whether the recipients had the correct program (or the correct version of a program) to uncompress the files. Many software vendors utilize *LHA* to reduce the number of diskettes they have to include in each package.

With the exception of the *Windows*-based *ZARC*, all compression programs are about equally easy to use, or equally difficult to use, depending on your point of view. The power of the programs is in their compression abilities, not in their user interface, which tends to be nearly nonexistent. These programs are command-driven, which means that you start them and give them a command all on the DOS command line, not from menus or fancy file lists. For example, if you want *PKZIP* to compress all .DOC files in the current directory and put them together into a library, you'd type something like this:

```
PKZIP -a DOCFILES *.DOC
```

Even though this may seem archaic and awkward in an age of *Windows* and "mousey" DOS shells, it means that you can accomplish quite a lot very quickly. The Using *PKZIP* and *PKUNZIP* box accompanying this article explains the many options available with *PKZIP* and *PKUNZIP*. One quick glance should convince you that these are very powerful programs.

Uncompressed files are great when you're actively working on a project. Unless you have *Stacker* or one of its competitors installed to automatically compress everything that goes on your disk, you probably don't want to decompress and recompress your database every time you want to look something up or change someone's address. But you don't have to let redundancy and slack space from archives and rarely-used files eat up your disk space and modem time, either. If you haven't started compressing and organizing libraries of files, get yourself a compression program and discover how much free disk space you really have. ■

Subscribe Now and Save

Shortcuts to Repair PC's Down to the Chip Level in Under 10 Minutes

MANAGERS

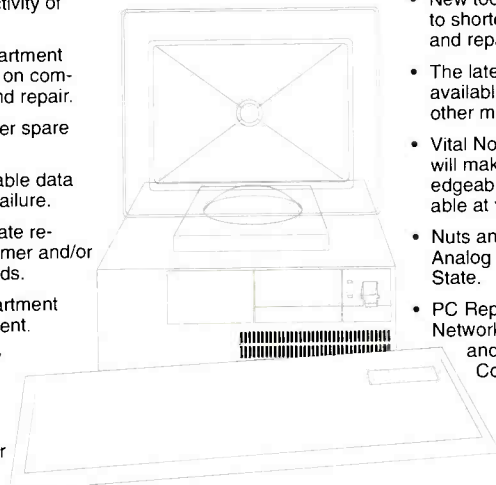
NAC PROGRAMS CAN:

- Help your department drastically reduce down time and increase efficiency.
- Increase productivity of staff and users.
- Saves your department valuable dollars on computer support and repair.
- Reduce computer spare parts inventory.
- Safeguard valuable data from hardware failure.
- Provide immediate response to customer and/or department needs.
- Make your department more self sufficient.
- Increase quality and knowledge of technicians.
- Offer your staff opportunities for self-improvement.

TECHNICIANS

NAC TRAINING OFFERS:

- The most comprehensive hands-on training classes available.
- New tools add information to shorten troubleshooting and repair time.
- The latest schematics not available from IBM and other manufacturers.
- Vital Novell/LAN skills that will make you more knowledgeable and more valuable at your job.
- Nuts and bolts training from Analog Signal to Zero Wait State.
- PC Repair, PS/2, Printers, Networking, PS/2 Monitors, and Front-Line Support Courses.



CALL (800) 832-4787 - in calif. (800) 443-3384

2730-J South Harbor • Santa Ana, CA 92704 • (714) 754-7110

NAC
National
Advancement
Corporation

CIRCLE NO. 140 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



MICRO-TECH USA

1-206-235-4345



America's largest PD/Shareware Distributor.

Currently over 200,000 programs available and growing! Order our 200+ page catalog for just \$7.95.

Limited offer: 4 free disks of your choice. 100% guaranteed high quality and virus free.

PRINTING

- Typesetter PC**
Great desktop publishing program. Mix graphics, test fonts. Requires 512K, 9 pin printer
- Form Master:**
Create your own business forms and legal form's. Rated best form program.
- Letter Heads Plus**
Design and print custom letterhead, envelopes and labels.

WORD PROCESSING

- PC Write 3.03**
Top rated program with spell checker. A must for the writer.
- Intext**
New word processing in 7 European languages.
- Hyper-world (4 disks)**
New hyper text word processor and free form database with appointment calendar.

GRAPHICS

- PC-Key draw**
Powerful CAD design system. (4 disks)
- Dancad 3D (2 disks)**
The best there is for 3D wireframe with all conceivable options.
- Printmaster Graphics Library #4**
New 400 great graphics.
- Printshop Graphics Library #3 and #4**
2 disks. Over 600 graphics. All new.
- Charts unlimited**
A design tool for creating any kind of chart.

WINDOWS

- Icons**
Over 250 icons to be used with Windows 3.0
- Unicom**
At last a super communications program for Windows. Supports X, Y, and Z modem protocols among others.
- Window Press**
Great form maker for Windows 3.0 or with different fonts, lines, arcs, circles, pies, bars, etc. Precision to 1/10 mm. Source code included.

WORD PERFECT 5.0/5.1

- PC - Draft III (2 disks)**
- WP - Arts/Graphics (2 disks)**
- WP - Learning System (2 disks)**
- WP - Macros (2 disks)**
- WP - Menu-mice (2 disks)**
- WP - Tools (2 disks)**

BUSINESS/ACCOUNTING

- PC Payroll**
A complete menu-driven payroll system (2 disks)
- PC Loans**
Keep track of those nasty loans
- Year Planner**
A super calendar and organizer program
- Employee Management System 4.0**
Highly accurate personality/position analysis
- PC Yellow Pages (5 disks)**
One of the most effective marketing tools I've seen. Address merge, labels, fax mail, built in database registered version comes complete with data for your own area (HD required)

DATA BASE

- Wampum**
An excellent d-base compatible package.
- PC File 5.0 (3 disks)**
Jim Button's best. PC mag editors choice (Req 3.0 DOS or up)

SPREAD SHEETS

- 123 Power Worksheets (2 disks)**
Powerful worksheets for Lotus 1-2-3.
- Lotus Templates**
Some ready-made templates. Don't spend hundreds and miss this one. It's a bargain for sure.

UTILITIES

- HD Backup**
An easy to use program for backing up your hard drive
- Quick Cache (2 disks)**
This one will speed up your computer big time.

Virus Killers

Several virus programs on one disk. Why buy them separate?

Back & Forth

New load up to 20 programs at once. You won't believe it until you see it. Order this one now! (HD required)

GAMES

PC Risk

You played it on a board. Now play it on a computer. Same as the board game, but a lot less.

3D Chess

This one is good. You can even ask the computer for help.

Striker

Fly your copter through enemy fire. Arcade quality game.

PC Rail Road

A must for model train buffs. Control your trains on increasingly complex layouts but don't worry. An automatic collision avoidance system is built in. It took a few minutes to evaluate this one and hours to turn it off!

Megapoly

You have inherited \$100,000. Your challenge is to become rich in 20 years. Very good game.

Dominate

A computer wargame. Better and more sophisticated and involved than Risk.

We have the best in games for mono, CGA, VGA, and Super VGA.

PRICE BREAK

| | | | |
|----------|------------|-------|------------|
| 1-9 | \$2.50 ea. | 10-19 | \$2.00 ea. |
| 20-49 | \$1.50 ea. | 50-99 | \$1.00 ea. |
| Over 100 | \$0.89 ea. | | |

All new selections's with updates every month. Select 4 free disks with purchase of catalog. Important: For multi-disk sets, count all disks in a set.

Please specify 5.25" 3.5" (add \$1.00 each)

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____ Ph () _____

VISA/MC # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Disks Ordered _____ x \$ _____ = \$ _____

For a catalogue, add \$7.95 \$ _____

For 3.5" disks, add \$1.00 each \$ _____

Shipping and Handling \$ 4.00

Foreign Shipping, add \$6.00 \$ _____

Washington State Residents add 8.2% sales tax \$ _____

Total \$ _____



Method of payment

check money order VISA/Mastercard

MICRO-TECH USA

P.O. Box 59403, Renton, WA 98058-0403

Double Heath/Zenith Memory Without an Extra Plug-In Board

A new PAL and some 256K chips give Z-150s and 160s a full 640K memory without an extra expansion board or circuit modification

Some eight years ago, Zenith Data systems and its Heath Company arm moved into the computer fray with both legs. That is, they finally embraced IBM's *de-facto* standards instead of producing an MS-DOS system that was uniquely their own. As a result, standard MS-DOS applications software could be used with it without being specially tweaked. It also meant that users could now buy discounted software from any mail-order house instead of being locked into purchasing from the computer's parent.

Z-150 and 160 models were among their new truly IBM-compatible offerings, which at that time were 8088 or 8086 microprocessor-based computers that operated at 4.77 MHz. A color graphics adapter (CGA) provided color or monochrome display with the appropriate video monitor. The 150-base models were desktop units, while the 160-base models were transportable ones, with a dual floppy-disk section on the top that popped up like a camper's sleeping quarters, and a built-in monochrome (amber color) monitor.

There are still plenty of both models in full use today. Though they're getting kind of clunky in terms of computing power, they're especially worthwhile upgrading due to many special features incorporated into them by H/Z engineers.

Some of you bought the dual 360K floppy-disk machine with options, such as a second memory-expansion



Heath/Zenith Z-160 flip-top transportable IBM-compatible computer is one of two candidates for upgrading as described in this article.

card or a hard-disk drive. Most purchasers at the time didn't elect either. In this discussion, I'll talk about expanding RAM (read/write memory) if you didn't buy the expansion board or know how to maintain full memory on the first memory card while you throw away the second one and free up an expansion slot (which is always at a premium).

The H/Z models being discussed have eight expansion slots, by the way, compared to the IBM PC's five slots plus motherboard, for a two-

slot advantage (H/Z uses one slot for the CPU circuitry, which accounts for the seemingly incorrect arithmetic). With 640K on only one board, however, that'll make it a three-slot advantage.

Although these models are, indeed, in the IBM-compatible category, they aren't clones by any means. Heath/Zenith put a lot of distinctive design engineering into the models that set them apart from IBM, much as Compaq did. For example, traditional clones maintained IBM's hori-

zontally positioned main board that contained such basic system components as the microprocessor and expansion board connectors. This large board is attached to the chassis, with expansion boards mounted atop it at a 90° angle, plugged into the connectors. H/Z used a more-professional backplane system so that the system card inserts vertically into one of the backplane's 62-pin edge connectors just as any other card is mounted. The edge connectors are identical and are connected in parallel both electrically and physically.

"It's IBM-compatible, but not a clone by any means."

The result of this decision was to make any component changes on the CPU board a snap to do, at least mechanically. Making changes with an IBM or clone, one is forced to remove any number of expansion boards before getting to the system board. Moreover, to remove the IBM system board requires removing all expansion cards and unplugging power-supply connectors, among others, that are plugged into the system board. You also must remove one of the floppy drives that overhang the motherboard. Then you have to remove some screws and disengage plastic standoffs from mounting slots.

Among other appreciated H/Z engineering innovations are built-in diagnostic subroutines run from the keyboard that delve a lot deeper than diagnostic disks supplied at extra cost by other companies, if indeed they were available (H/Z supplied a diagnostic disk, to boot). Furthermore, the backplane board and CPU (central processing unit or microprocessor) card has a bevy of diagnostic LEDs that enable you to determine a host of faults without having to resort to test instruments. (The backplane has five LEDs and the CPU card has six LEDs.)

In other words, if you own one of these H/Z models, they're admirably suited to upgrading with more memory, hard-disk drives, speed-up boards and whatnot. It can be re-

warding because they're not at all throwaways. Happily, there are many hardware changes that can be made bit-by-bit, as money becomes available. For only modest investments, the original models can be enhanced to match performance of many presently sold personal computers, while retaining H/Z's many outstanding attributes. Among the rewarding upgrades is our subject, memory expansion without using another expansion slot.

H/Z-150/160 User Memory

As I observed earlier, Heath/Zenith adopted IBM standards—but it didn't parrot them in areas where compatibility wasn't in question. User-memory configurations are a case in point. Where IBM/clones used a system board that had up to 256K of RAM (or 64K if it was an earlier model, the PC1) as well as the CPU, clock generator and other supporting chips, Heath's memory card has a maximum memory capacity of 320K (and a separate CPU card).

Great, you say? Not really, since third-party board makers produced memory boards where the biggest market was—384K-capacity boards (256K + 384K = 640K). Furthermore, RAM memory has to be contiguous; you can't leave gaps. Switches must be manually set on the CPU and memory cards to match the amount of memory installed on the system and expansion boards. (Today's 386 computer systems do this automatically.) Also, the system board has to be filled to its maximum RAM before expanding memory on another board. Remember, with DOS, user memory has to be contiguous; you can't leave blank blocks.

The switching system for IBM and clone memory expansion typically starts at 256K (or 64K or 512K, etc., but not at 320K, the H/Z requirement.) So you're locked into Heath/Zenith or one of a small handful of H/Z independent specialists for a memory-expansion board. This means more bucks for the product, naturally, since at best there aren't many such boards produced in comparison to IBM-standard types. And suppliers are harder to locate.

You can easily increase your existing 320K memory card to a full 640K

(or 704K), however, by simply buying 18 256K integrated-circuit (IC) chips from a reliable dealer at the best price you can get, which today runs around \$2 or so each plus postage for mail order. Retail stores typically charge more (New York's H/Z retail store charges in the area of \$5 or \$6 each).

You also need a new PAL (programmable array logic) chip for about \$20 plus postage (H/Z charges \$40 for its Software Wizardy ROM!). After substituting the new chips for ones already in the computer, you make a few memory-configuration switch adjustments and you're set. A simple step-by-step procedure shortly follows.

Should this move to a full 640K not satiate you, you can even get a super PAL that will enable you to squeeze 1.2 megabytes of memory onto the same single memory card that was holding 320K, giving you a large RAM disk. It's only ten bucks more than the standard new PAL device costs, to the delight of any memory-hungry devil. (It's supplied by Micronics Technology, 54 Dalraida Rd., Montgomery, AL 36109; tel.: 205-244-1597). Of course, you have to buy the memory chips needed to populate the board further.

The reason you need the new PAL is that you can't simply insert 256K-bit chips in place of existing 64K-bit chips on your memory board and be through with it. The existing traffic cop—the PAL device—controls what's on the address and data buses, picking and choosing from the memory banks. The original device (PAL 16L8) has been, alas, conditioned to control memory blocks and access of 64K ICs only. With 256K chips installed, it'll pick the wrong memory banks to work with. So changing this device is a given.

Doing It

Set yourself up properly before embarking on replacing integrated circuits such as the RAM and PAL you'll be working with. They're not especially prone to being destroyed by static electricity as are some other devices, but they can be if you build up a fair static charge and discharge them to the device.

There are all manner of counsel

"The basic 320K memory card can be expanded to 640K . . . or even 704K to take advantage of a 64K window in DOS reserved memory . . . or 1.2M to gain a RAM disk."

concerning the foregoing, including attaching yourself to the umbilical cord of a static-preventive wristband, using a slightly damp towel as a working mat and so on. Frankly, I don't use any of these, though I take some other precautions. I've never lost a device yet to static electricity, but I don't live in a very dry location either, and I employ a humidifier during winter months. Anyway, do keep in mind that static electricity is your enemy.

Before I start, I spritz some static spray around me and up my sleeves. Then I touch bare metal, such as the casing on the power supply. After that, I go full steam ahead, handling the devices and keeping in mind that I

shouldn't rub my hands on my pants or through what's left of the hair on my head. Every once in a while, I touch the metal power-supply case again . . . just in case. It's best, too, to push the pins of ICs you'll be working with into a small section of conductive plastic foam or aluminum foil. To be especially safe, connect a jumper wire with clips to the foam and to the computer chassis.

For tools, I use a simple IC extractor that looks like a large tweezer, two screwdrivers (one with a small, thin blade and the other a medium-size blade), a medium-size Phillips screwdriver, small long-nose pliers and a multimeter (which I hope not to need). I try to get as much techni-

cal information as possible before I start the job, too. You won't be doing any soldering; so soldering tools aren't needed.

In the case of this upgrade, I had the original Heath/Zenith service data manual and a Sams *Computer-facts* data package at my side. I expect that all this data will serve me well as time goes on. The model I worked on was the Zenith ZFA-161, which was the transportable one with the handle that served to help lug it (not too far away) and as a tilt bail for the machine so that its built-in screen will be at the right angle for comfortable viewing.

Step-By-Step

Let's now run through the step-by-step procedure for performing the actual memory upgrade:

Step 1. Power up the machine to make sure everything is working well in the first place. Then park the hard disk-drive's head if you have a hard disk. Turn off power by pressing the POWER rocker switch (at the rear), and pull out the plug(s) attached to

COMPUTER SHOW SCHEDULE

PRODUCED BY KGP PRODUCTIONS SINCE 1980

| | |
|------------|---|
| Nov. 9-10 | EDISON, NJ - RARITAN CENTER EXPO |
| Sat. 10-4 | Exit #10 of NJ Turnpike - Parking for 5000 |
| Sun. 10-3 | 800 Vendor Tables - Largest Show Ever! |
| Nov. 23 | WOBURN, MA - NORTHEAST TRADE CTR. |
| Sat. 10-4 | I-95 Exit # 35 - South of I-93 near Shopping Ctr. |
| 400 Tables | Our "Best" Boston Area Computer Show & Sale |
| Nov. 30 | WILLOW GROVE, PA - GEO. WASH LODGE |
| Sat. 10-4 | PA Tpke Exit # 27 - Left after Toll Booth |
| 200 Tables | 10 Minutes to Phila. - Thanksgiving Saturday |
| Dec. 14 | WM. PATERSON COLLEGE - WAYNE, NJ |
| Sat. 10-3 | Recreation Center - Near I-80, Rtes. 46 & 23 |
| 400 Tables | Shuttle bus to your car - 4 buses - no waiting |
| Dec. 21 | MARLBOROUGH, MA - ROYAL PLAZA TRADE |
| Sat. 10-3 | Mass Pike to I-495N to Exit 24-B - 1 mile right |
| 400 Tables | Pre-Xmas Show - Don't Miss this One! |

KGP PRODUCTIONS, INC.

SHOW OFFICE: (800) 631-0062

CIRCLE NO. 114 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

THE \$99.95 EDUCATION

THE PRIMER MICROPROCESSOR TRAINING SYSTEM

TEACHES:

- * INTEL 8085 PROGRAMMING
- * DIGITAL & ANALOG INTERFACING
- * PROGRAMMING INTEL PERIPHERALS
- * MICROCOMPUTER ASSEMBLY & DESIGN

FEATURES:

- * ROM MONITOR OPERATING SYSTEM
- * 6 DIGIT, 7 SEGMENT, LED DISPLAY
- * 20 KEY KEYPAD
- * DIGITAL INPUT PORT WITH DIPSWITCH
- * DIGITAL OUTPUT PORT WITH LEDs
- * ANALOG TO DIGITAL CONVERTER
- * DIGITAL TO ANALOG CONVERTER
- * 14 BIT TIMER/COUNTER WITH SPEAKER

OPTIONS:

- * BASIC OR FORTH LANGUAGES IN ROM
- * RS232 SERIAL PORT CONNECTS TO PC
- * BATTERY BACKED CLOCK AND RAM

EMAC OFFERS A COMPLETE LINE OF MICROPROCESSOR TRAINING SYSTEMS STARTING AT \$99.95 QUANTITY 10 FOR THE PRIMER KIT.

EMAC, inc.

618-529-4525 FAX: 618-457-0110

P.O. BOX 2042 CARBONDALE, IL 62902

CIRCLE NO. 113 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

the ac line. Make absolutely certain that the computer isn't connected to the power line!

Step 2. Remove signal cables attached to the CPU card (keyboard connector) and memory card (parallel port printer cable).

Step 3. Now remove screws that attach the top cover to the main section. The transportable has four Phillips-head screws, the desktop model seven. Slide the cover toward the rear to clear the front panel lip and then up and off, and place it aside.

Unless you have the transportable model, you can ignore the remainder of step 3 and all of 4. Slide back the narrow-depth plastic liner that fills the gap between the transportable's floppy drives and the machine's front. Then pop up the dual-drive section by pushing forward the plastic slides on both ends of the front-top. Now push back on the two plastic leg supports that hold the drive(s) section up at an angle and tilt the whole unit toward the back of the computer.

Step 4. You observe that two curved plastic pieces at the back of the drive

section are fitted into two slots near the left and right rear-ends/top of the main unit's remaining case surround. Carefully hold the drive section upright. You'll see some large slots on the main chassis, at the rear, where some cables and connectors protrude and are attached to similar connectors and cable from the drive section. Propping up the drive section with your elbow (or a friend's helping hand), disengage the connectors.

There are two white plastic connectors. Each one, male and female end, are marked as P1 and P2 ("P" is for power) so that you'll put the right ones back together again. (If they're not marked, be sure to mark them so you won't have to depend on your memory.) Now there's a length of flat cable coming from the main chassis with a connector that plugs into a similar one from the drives. There's one more lead from the drive section (ground) that slides off a lug on the main chassis. Remove this, bend back the drive section slightly so that the plastic hinges are free, and lift up the drive section, placing it down in a safe spot.

Looking down at the exposed computer, you'll see a long bar of metal, about 1/16 wide, that runs across the top of the expansion cards to prevent them from working loose. One curved end is force-fitted to a metal rod, while the other end has a securing screw tightened against another rod. The bottom of the retainer bar is covered with foam rubber to absorb vibration when the computer is being transported. Remove the screw and pry the other end up and off.

Step 5. Locate the CPU card and unscrew its slot cover. Gently pull off the LED cable connected to it. Then carefully remove the card. To do this, you slightly push the plastic card supporter's retainer at the opposite side of the slot cover so that the card will slide past it. Then pull the card straight up and out, jiggling it a bit as you go to unseat it from the expansion slots.

Now you'll find CPU Switch 2, a small switch with eight on/off slide settings. For a 640K complement of memory chips, push the first switch to ON or to the right, the second to the left, the third and fourth to the

Cross-Assemblers from \$50.00 Simulators from \$100.00

Cross-Disassemblers from \$100.00 Developer Packages from \$200.00 (a \$50.00 Savings)

Make Programming Easy

Our Macro Cross-assemblers are easy to use. With powerful conditional assembly and unlimited include files.

Get It Debugged--FAST

Don't wait until the hardware is finished. Debug your software with our Simulators.

Recover Lost Source!

Our line of disassemblers can help you re-create the original assembly language source.

Thousands Of Satisfied Customers Worldwide

PseudoCorp has been providing quality solutions for microprocessor problems since 1985.

Processors

| | | | |
|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|------------------|
| Intel 8048 | RCA 1802.05 | Intel 8051 | Intel E096.196kc |
| Motorola 6800 | Motorola 6801 | Motorola 68HC11 | Motorola 6805 |
| Hitachi 6301 | Motorola 6809 | MOS Tech 6502 | WDC 65C02 |
| Rockwell 65C02 | Intel 8080.85 | Zilog Z80 | NSC 800 |
| Hitachi HD64180 | Mot. 68k.8.10 | Zilog Z8 | Zilog Super 8 |

• All products require an IBM PC or compatible.

For Information Or To Order Call:

PseudoCorp

716 Thimble Shoals Blvd, Suite E
Newport News, VA 23606

(804) 873-1947

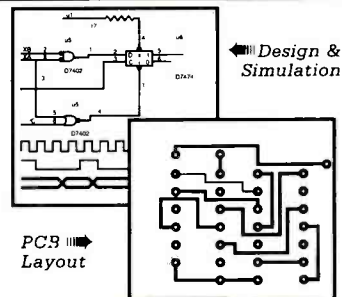
FAX:(804)873-2154

CIRCLE NO. 121 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Low Cost CAD Software

for the IBM PC and Compatibles

Starting at only \$99



- ★ Easy to use schematic entry program (SuperCAD) for circuit diagrams, only \$99. Includes netlisting, bill of materials, extensive parts libraries, dot matrix printer output. More parts, HPGL plotter and laser printer output available separately or in enhanced CAD package (SuperCAD+) for only \$199.
- ★ Powerful, event-driven digital simulator (SuperSIM) allows you to check logic circuitry quickly before actually wiring it up. Works directly within the SuperCAD editor from a pulldown menu and displays results in "logic analyzer" display window. Starting at \$99, this is the lowest cost simulator on the market. Support for PALs, a larger library, and a separate interactive logic viewer are available in full-featured SuperSIM+ for only \$395. Library part models include TTL, CMOS and ECL devices.
- ★ Circuit board artwork editor and autorouter programs, starting at \$99 each. Produce high quality artwork directly on dot matrix or laser printers. Separate plotter driver available for \$49. You can do both single or double-layer boards with plated through holes. Includes drill hole listing utility. Autorouter accepts netlists and placement data directly from the SuperCAD schematic editor.
- ★ All software comes with complete documentation and 30-day money-back guarantee.

Write or call for further information and free demo disks:

MENTAL AUTOMATION, INC.

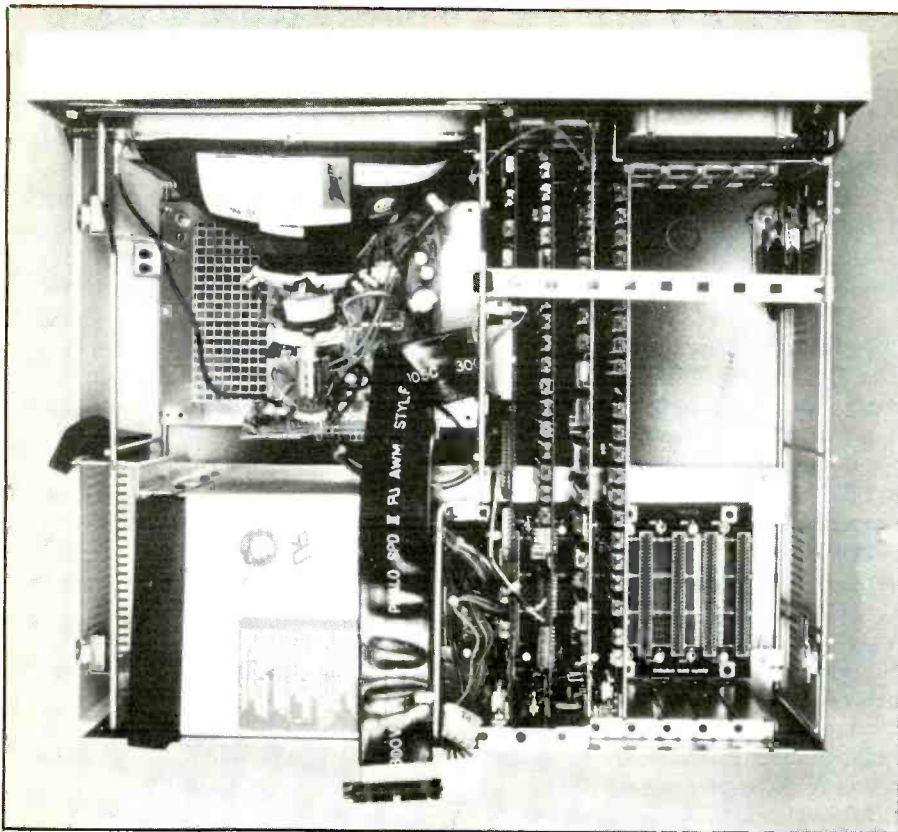
Mental Automation, Inc.
5415 - 136th Place S.E.
Bellevue, WA 98006



(206) 641-2141



CIRCLE NO. 175 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



Removing floppy-disk drives and cover is first step in performing memory upgrade of Z-160 computer. This gives easy access to the computer's interior.

right, and the fifth to the left. That's RLRRLL. Leave the remaining switches the way they are. Now reinstall the CPU board, securing its slot cover with the screw you had removed. One more step and you're finished with this board: plug in the LED connector that you originally removed. You can't make a mistake here, since the connector has a cutout groove and, therefore, can be inserted in only one direction.

Step 6. Remove the memory board now in the same way you did the CPU board. Check Jumper J401 on the board (it's labeled to identify it). It has a plastic-covered jumper that shorts two of three connections, which two depending on whether it's positioned to short the first one or the second one. For your purpose here, the jumper should be on the second position. If it's not (the position is silk-screen marked as 1 or 2), simply pull up the shorting piece and move it to short the right-end (third protruding wire post) connector with the middle one by pressing it down atop the two.

Step 7. With this done, you're ready

to remove some existing devices and replace them with the new ones you bought. Start by locating the PAL chip, which is the IC in the U455 socket. Before commencing, have your IC at the ready and touch some metal on the computer in the event you've stored up some static electricity. Using an IC extractor or a thin-blade screwdriver, gently pry up the integrated circuit with a gentle rocking motion while pulling upward if you use an extractor. You'll be moving one end up a bit first, then the other end, and so on, until the whole device can be lifted up and out. Try to do the same if you're using a thin-blade screwdriver.

Do observe that the IC has a dimple or notch or a painted-on circle at one end. The new device will have the same or similar sort of identification that directs you to position the device in that direction. If the notch is at the top end of the socket, then the new device must be installed the same way. Otherwise, you'll likely destroy the device when you power up.

Remove the PAL device and set it aside, preferably on a surface like

conductive foam. Now take the new PAL IC, whose pins are probably set in a static-preventive material, and start inserting it into the PAL socket. Make sure that the IC's notch is pointed the right way.

Everyone's got his own technique to insert an IC. I first position the device over the socket pins and gently push down a bit, checking both sides to make sure that the pins are positioned to go into the socket holes. Sometimes the device's two rows of pins are a bit too wide. If this is the case, you can hold the device and gently press one row of pins inward just a bit. Then check pin alignment in the socket again. When all seems in order, softly press down on the body of the device, continuing the pressure until it's firmly seated. Examine both sides, holding the board up, to be certain that all pins are in their respective socket holes.

Some people recommend that the IC pins at one end be started into the socket first; others say that one row should be positioned first. But I do it in one fell swoop using my thumb in the middle of the device's body.

Step 8. With the foregoing under your belt as a practice run, you're ready to remove and install a bunch of memory chips. To expand your system from 320K to 640K you should have gotten 18 256K-bit 100-nano-second RAM chips. These are generally identified as 41256-100. They might also be identified as 256 × 1, 100 ns. However they're called by suppliers, you should know that prices on such dynamic RAMs are volatile.

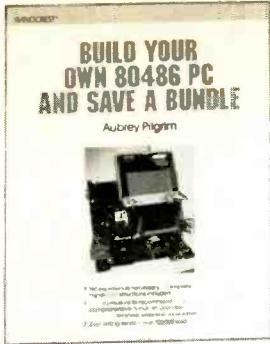
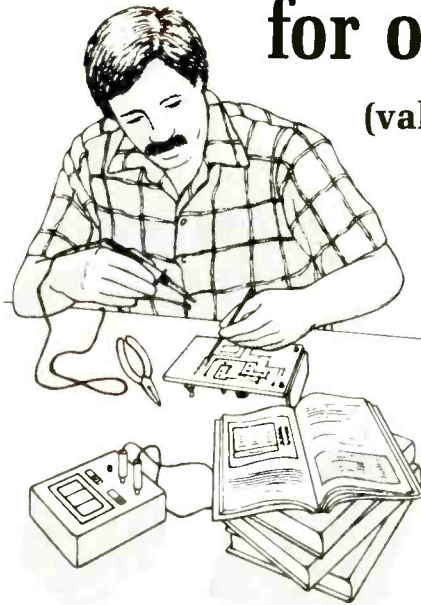
With the memory board lying flat in front of you, you'll be removing three banks of nine 64K-bit chips. They're probably stamped as 4264-15 atop their dark bodies. One bank (Bank 4) will be left empty if you bought the PAL that handles 640K; the fifth will remain installed if you purchased a PAL that handles 704K (DOS will directly address only 640K; so the extra 64K will be for a RAM disk).

There are five banks total since bank numbering starts with 0 (zero). Each bank is identified with white silk-screened printing, so you can't mistake them. Start by removing all nine 64K devices in Bank 0, which is a bank of chips off to the left on the

(Continued on page 88)

SELECT 5 BOOKS for only \$4.95

(values to \$113.75)



3628 \$26.95
Counts as 2



9290 \$36.00
Counts as 2



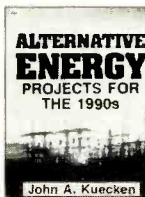
3374P \$16.95



2724P \$16.95



3279 \$36.95
Counts as 2



3835 \$22.95



2980P \$19.95



2947P \$13.95



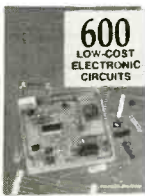
3485 \$27.95
Counts as 2



2728P \$9.95



3778 \$26.95
Counts as 2



3219 \$27.95
Counts as 2



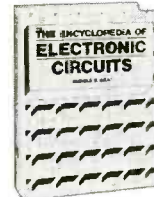
2613P \$17.95



2883P \$18.95



2867F \$18.95



1938 \$60.00
Counts as 3



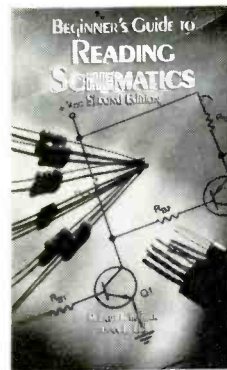
2925P \$9.95



3445 \$21.95

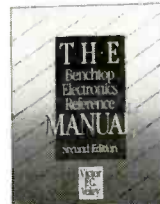


2995 \$25.95

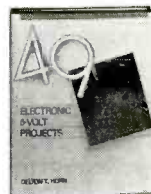


3632 \$18.95

Your most complete source for electronics books for over 25 years.



3414 \$39.95
Counts as 2



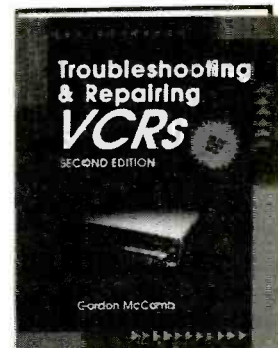
3275 \$22.95



1604P \$17.95



3258 \$28.95
Counts as 2

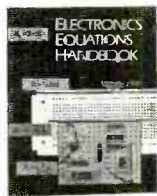


3777 \$32.95
Counts as 2

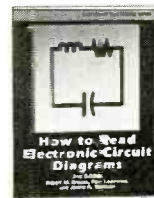
Membership Benefits • Big Savings. In addition to this introductory offer, you keep saving substantially with members' prices of up to 50% off the publishers' prices. • **Bonus Books.** Starting immediately, you will be eligible for our Bonus Book Plan, with savings of up to 80% off publishers' prices. • **Club News Bulletins.** 15 times per year you will receive the Book Club News, describing all the current selections—mains, alternates, extras—plus bonus offers and special sales, with scores of titles to choose from. • **Automatic Order.** If you want the Main Selection, do nothing and it will be sent to you automatically. If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the reply form provided. You will have at least 10 days to decide. As a member, you agree to purchase at least 3 books within the next 12 months and may resign at any time thereafter. • **Ironclad No-Risk Guarantee.** If not satisfied with your books, return them within 10 days without obligation! • **Exceptional Quality.** All books are quality publishers' editions especially selected by our Editorial Board. (Publishers' Prices Shown)



3321P \$16.95



3241P \$16.95



2880P \$14.95



3345 \$39.95
Counts as 2



3672 \$28.95
Counts as 2



3475 \$27.95
Counts as 2

ELECTRONICS BOOK CLUB
Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0810

Please accept my membership in the Electronics Book Club and send the 5 volumes listed below, billing me \$4.95. If not satisfied, I may return the books within ten days without obligation and have my membership cancelled. I agree to purchase at least 3 books at regular Club prices during the next 12 months and may resign any time thereafter. A shipping/handling charge and sales tax will be added to all orders.

| | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| | | | |
|--|--|--|--|

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____ Phone _____

Valid for new members only. Foreign applicants will receive special ordering instructions. Canada must remit in U.S. currency. This order subject to acceptance by the Electronics Book Club. MDNE1191

All books are hardcover unless number followed by a "P" for paperback.

©1997 ELECTRONICS BOOK CLUB
Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0810

MC68705 Single-Chip Microcontrollers

A close look at three members of this popular and versatile family of Motorola devices

Motorola's 6805 family of single-chip microcontrollers is one of the most widely used processor families on the market today. Because the 6805 is optimized for specialized controller applications, rather than for general-purpose data processing, it has become a part of everyday things like VCRs, printers, modems, toys and appliances.

There are currently 34 devices in the 6805 family. New ones are being added and old ones are replaced every year. Every device in the family has the same eight-bit CPU core. Therefore, if you can program one device, you can program any device in the family. All 6805 devices have some RAM, ROM, I/O and timer, though different devices have synchronous or asynchronous serial ports, analog-to-digital converters, EEPROM or EPROM.

In this article, we'll look at three members of the 6805 family: the 68705P3, 68705R3 and 68705U3. These devices are ideal for small control projects and can immediately be put to use with very little effort. They're currently available in single quantity for less than \$17.

The Details

Shown in Fig. 1 are the pinouts for the three Motorola microcontrollers that are the focus of this article. Table 1 compares their features. All three chips have built-in erasable EPROM, which permits them to be erased and re-programmed almost at will as the need arises.

Figure 2 is a block diagram of the 68705P3. This is the smallest of the three chips. To understand how this chip performs in an actual application, you should know a few things

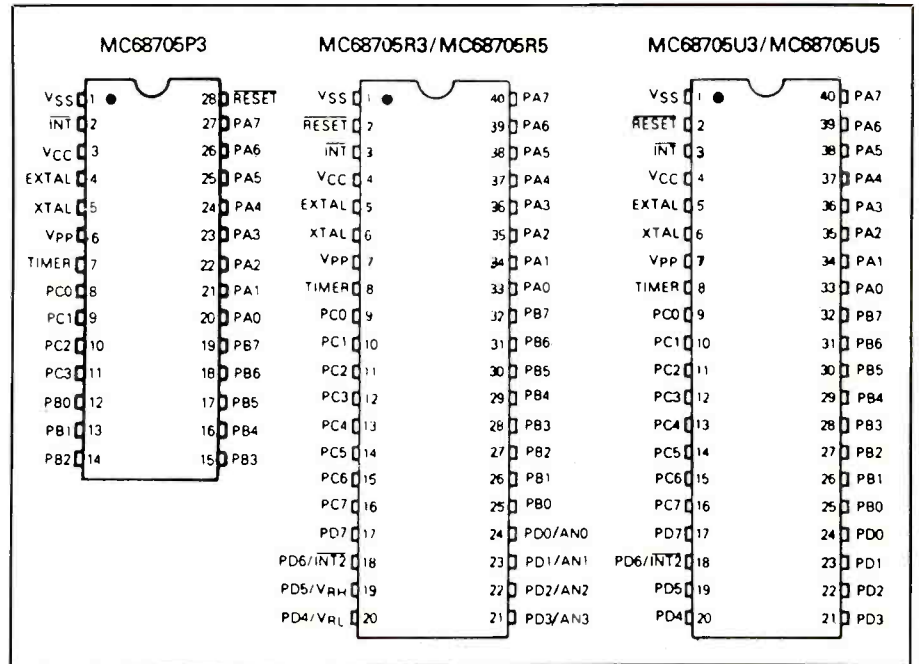


Fig. 1. Pinouts for (A) P3, (B) R3/R5 and (C) U3/U5 versions of Motorola's MC-68705 single-chip microcontrollers. (Courtesy Motorola Inc.)

about it from the start. Therefore, let's discuss each section of this chip in turn.

- **Clock Oscillator.** The inputs labeled XTAL and EXTAL control the on-chip clock oscillator. A crystal normally connects to these inputs. However, a resistor or external signal can also be used if the correct option is set in the Mask Option Register (MOR). If this option is exercised, oscillator frequency must be between 0.4 and 4.2 MHz. A divide-by-4 circuit reduces the oscillator frequency to establish the chip's internal clock frequency.

- **Reset.** On power-up, the RESET input should be held low until the clock oscillator has had time to stabilize. Since the RESET input has an internal pull-up resistor, this can be done by

connecting a 1- μ F capacitor between RESET and ground.

- **Memory.** At first glance, memory in the 68705s may seem rather limited. Actually, there's plenty of memory for the type of job these chips are designed to do. Because 6805s are usually used in embedded control applications, they don't require large amounts of variable-data storage. Math-intensive algorithms are usually reduced to a set of precalculated solutions stored in EPROM.

Because the program counter is only 12 bits wide, maximum address space is \$FFF. Figure 3 is the memory map for the 68705P3, the address space of which goes to \$7FF (the R3 and U3 versions go to \$FFF). All the available memory and I/O is easily accommodated in this memory space.

Table 1. Chip Features

| | 68705P3 | 68705R3 | 68705U3 |
|-------------------------|---------|---------|---------|
| Number of Pins | 28 | 40 | 40 |
| On-chip RAM (bytes) | 112 | 112 | 112 |
| On-chip ROM (bytes) | 120 | 120 | 120 |
| On-chip EPROM (bytes) | 1,804 | 3,776 | 3,776 |
| Bidirectional I/O Lines | 20 | 24 | 24 |
| Input-Only I/O Lines | 0 | 8 | 8 |
| A/D Converter | No | Yes | No |
| Timer | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| External Interrupts | 1 | 2 | 2 |

Also, since there's no external address bus, there's no possibility of expanding memory.

Memory from \$000 to \$00F is assigned to the internal register area, as detailed in Table 2. This area consists of the registers used to control and monitor the on-chip peripherals.

RAM extends from \$010 to \$07F. The stack pointer is always initialized to \$07F and can access the top 31 bytes of RAM.

• *I/O Ports.* Each bidirectional port is controlled by two registers. The Data Direction Register determines which lines are input and which are output. A 0 in a bit location makes that line an input, while a 1 makes it

an output. All data direction registers are cleared when RESET goes low. The Data Register is used to both read input and write output data.

Port lines are designated by the letter "P," followed by the port letter and the bit number. Thus, PB2 refers to Port B, bit 2. Ports A and C pins have standard TTL drive capability; Port B pins can sink up to 10 milliamperes and source 1 milliampere.

Port D in the 68705R3 and U3 versions is input-only. This means that it has no Data Direction Register.

• *A/D Converter.* The analog-to-digital (A/D) converter in the 68705R3 is an eight-bit successive-approximation type. The lower 6 pins of port D

are used as inputs to the A/D converter. Four analog inputs, PD0 through PD3, go to an internal multiplexer. Then 30 clock cycles after setting the desired multiplexer channel in the A/D Control Register, the result can be read from the A/D Register. Inputs PD4 and PD5 are used to set the high and low voltage for the ratiometric conversion. Normally, PD4 would be at ground potential (0 volt) and PD5 would be at +5 volts. Thus, an analog input of 5 volts would convert to \$FF, 2.5 volts to \$80, and so on.

• *Programmable Timer.* The timer is an eight-bit counter with a seven-bit prescaler. Desired output from the prescaler is selected with the Timer Control Register. The clock source that drives the prescaler can be the internal clock, an external signal applied to the TIMER input or the internal clock gated by a signal applied to the TIMER input. The eight-bit counter value is always accessible in the Timer Data Register. Whenever the counter reaches a value of \$FF, an overflow flag is set, which can be used to generate a timer interrupt.

• *Interrupts.* The timer interrupt mentioned above allows the 68705 to

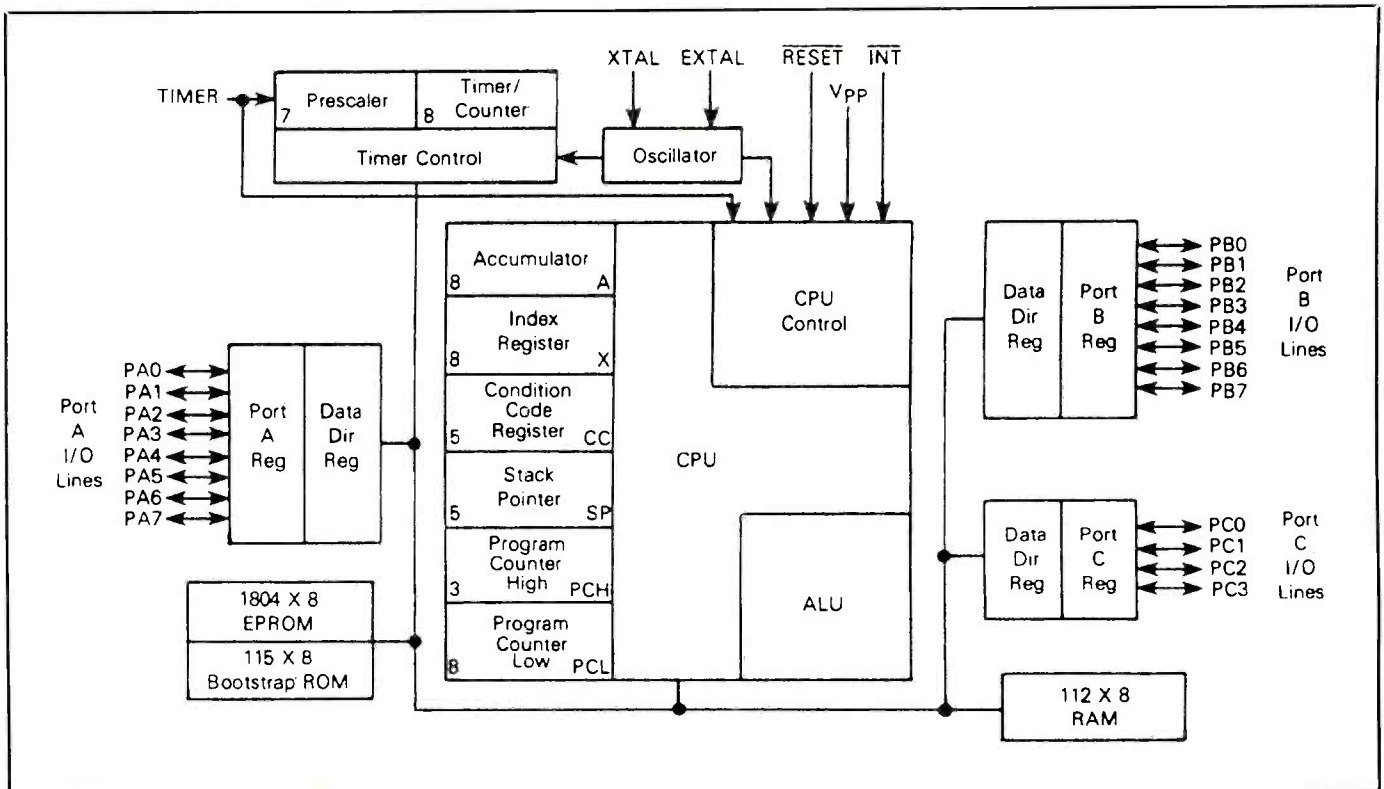


Fig. 2. Internal details of MC68705P3 chip.

(Courtesy Motorola Inc.)

execute a particular function after a fixed delay or at a specific time. The external interrupt (INT) permits quick response to events outside of the

chip. Eleven clock cycles after INT goes low, the code pointed to by the external interrupt vector will start to execute. If INT isn't used, it should

be pulled high through a resistor to +5 volts

- *Software.* Because memory space and speed of execution are usually

A 68705 Assembly-Language Example

To be able to effectively use the 6805 family of single-chip microcontrollers, you must know how to program them in assembly language. This isn't very difficult to do, as the following will demonstrate.

Listing 1 is a simple example of 6805 assembly language. Comments, like those in the first two lines of the program, begin with an asterisk. The next 11 lines are examples of the EQU or equate directive, which assigns a name to a numerical value so you can use the name in place of the value. For example, consider these two lines of code:

```
PADDR EQU 4
CLR PADDR
```

The first line assigns the name PADDR, for Port A Data Direction Register, to

the value four. The second line clears the data at the address PADDR, in this case address \$04. You can do the same thing with CLR \$04, but using the name PADDR gives clearer meaning to the intent of the code. Equate directives are valuable programming tools because they help you create an environment that uses familiar names. However, they generate no executable code.

The next directive is ORG, or originate, which tells the assembler where code should be placed in memory. In this case, the code would be assembled to start at \$0100, which is near the bottom of user EPROM. Hexadecimal values must begin with the \$ character; otherwise, the assembler will interpret them as decimal.

Executable code is divided into two parts: an initialization section that be-

gins at the label RESET, and a main program that begins at the label LOOP.

The initialization section starts by disabling all maskable interrupts. It then sets the stack pointer to address \$007F, the top of the 68705's internal RAM. The next line clears the Port A Data Direction Register at address 00. The accumulator is loaded with the value FF. This instruction uses immediate addressing (#). Hence, the accumulator is loaded with the literal value FF, not the data stored at address FF. Finally, the accumulator is stored at Port B Data Direction Register, which sets all Port B bits to outputs.

The main program loads the accumulator with the data from Port A, complements it and stores the complement in the Port B Data Register. Since port B is all outputs, any value written to its data register immediately appears on the Port B pins of the 68705. Finally, the program jumps back to LOOP, which is the top of an infinite loop.

The interrupt vectors are the last part of the listing. There are four vectors, each a 16-bit address. The processor requires the vectors to be at the very top of the internal EPROM. The second ORG directive starts the vectors at the correct place. An FDB or Form Double Byte directive places a 16-bit value at the next two bytes in memory. For this example, all vectors are set to the label RESET (address \$0100).

When power is applied to the 68705 a reset interrupt is generated and the vector at \$07FE is fetched. In this case, address \$0100 is fetched and the program begins to execute there. The initialization code runs, followed by the main loop. The processor continuously reads the data on Port A and puts out its complement on Port B.

When the source code is assembled using the freeware cross-assembler from Motorola, two files are created. These are illustrated in Listing 2, known as the listing file, and Listing 3, which is the S19 output file. The listing file contains the address and data assembled for each line of input followed by the original source code. The S19 file is an ASCII representation of the binary file that will be programmed into the EPROM section of the 68705P3.

Listing 1. Assembly-Language Source Code

```
* 68705P3 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE EXAMPLE
*
PADAT EQU $0      *PORT A DATA REGISTER
PBDAT EQU $1
PCDAT EQU $2
PADDR EQU $4      *PORT A DATA DIRECTION REGISTER
PBDDR EQU $5
PCDDR EQU $6
CNTR EQU $8       *COUNTER DATA
TCSR EQU $9       *TIMER CONTROL AND STATUS REGISTER
PCR EQU $0B      *PROGRAM CONTROL REGISTER
STACK EQU $07F   *TOP OF STACK
MOR EQU $784     *MASK OPTION REGISTER
*
RESET ORG $0100   *START OF EXAMPLE PROGRAM
      SEI        *DISABLE MASKABLE INTERRUPTS
      RSP
      CLR PADDR  *RESET STACK POINTER
      LDA $FF    *MAKE PORT A LINES ALL INPUT
      STA PBDDR  *MAKE PORT B LINES ALL OUTPUT
LOOP  LDA PADAT  *READ THE DATA ON PORT A
      COMA      *COMPLEMENT IT
      STA PBDAT *PUT IT OUT ON PORT B
      JMP LOOP  *GO BACK AND DO IT AGAIN
*
* INTERRUPT VECTORS
      ORG $7F8
      FDB RESET *TIMER INTERRUPT
      FDB RESET *EXTERNAL INTERRUPT
      FDB RESET *SOFTWARE INTERRUPT
      FDB RESET *RESET
*
```

important in control applications, microcontroller programs are commonly written in assembly language. The box shown elsewhere in this arti-

cle gives a basic example of 6805 assembly language for using a 68705P3 as an octal inverter. (Actually, a 6805 can be used to replace a lot of discrete

logic components if propagation delay isn't critical.)

A programming model for the 6805/68705 is shown in Fig. 4. Accumulator A is a general-purpose eight-bit register used for arithmetic calculations and data manipulations. Index Register X is used for indexed addressing and as an auxiliary accumulator.

Listing 2. Assembler Listing

```

0001
0002      *#68705P3 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE EXAMPLE
0003 0000      PADAT EQU $0      *PORT A DATA REGISTER
0004 0001      PBDAT EQU $1
0005 0002      PCDAT EQU $2
0006 0004      PADDR EQU $4      *PORT A DATA DIRECTION REGISTER
0007 0005      PBDDR EQU $5
0008 0006      PCDDR EQU $6
0009 0008      CNTR EQU $8      *COUNTER DATA
0010 0009      TCSR EQU $9      *TIMER CONTROL AND STATUS REGISTER
0011 000b      PCR EQU $0B      *PROGRAM CONTROL REGISTER
0012 007f      STACK EQU $07F   *TOP OF STACK
0013 0784      MOR EQU $784     *MASK OPTION REGISTER
0014
0015 0100      *                ORG $0100 *START OF EXAMPLE PROGRAM
0016 0100 9b      RESET SEI      *DISABLE MASKABLE INTERRUPTS
0017 0101 9c      RSP           *RESET STACK POINTER
0018 0102 3f 04      CLR PADDR  *MAKE PORT A LINES ALL INPUT
0019 0104 a6 ff      LDA #$FF
0020 0106 b7 05      STA PBDDR  *MAKE PORT B LINES ALL OUTPUT
0021 0108 b6 00      LOOP LDA PADAT *READ THE DATA ON PORT A
0022 010a 43          COMA      *COMPLEMENT IT
0023 010b b7 01      STA PBDAT *PUT IT OUT ON PORT B
0024 010d cc 01 08  JMP LOOP   *GO BACK AND DO IT AGAIN
0025
0026      *                *INTERRUPT VECTORS
0027 07f8          ORG $7F8
0028 07f8 01 00      FDB RESET *TIMER INTERRUPT
0029 07fa 01 00      FDB RESET *EXTERNAL INTERRUPT
0030 07fc 01 00      FDB RESET *SOFTWARE INTERRUPT
0031 07fe 01 00      FDB RESET *RESET
0032

```

Addressing Modes

Six addressing modes are supported. They are as follows:

***Immediate Addressing.** In immediate addressing, the instruction contains the value to be acted upon and not a pointer to the value. For example,

```
LDA 3
```

loads the accumulator with the value 3, not the data stored at address \$03.

***Direct Addressing.** Instructions using direct addressing contain a one byte address for the data to be acted upon. Therefore, only data stored between \$00 and \$FF can be accessed with direct addressing. The instruction

```
LDA 3
```

loads the accumulator with the data at address \$03.

***Extended Addressing.** Similar to direct addressing, extended addressing permits a two-byte address. Therefore, data from the entire address space can be accessed. The instruction

```
LDA $03FF
```

loads the accumulator with the data at absolute address \$03FF.

***Indexed Addressing.** Instructions using indexed addressing add the value of the index register (0 to 255) to the address specified in the instruction. The result of this addition is the address of the data. Consider the following two lines of assembly code:

```
LDX #$40
LDA LIST,X
```

The first line loads Index Register X with the absolute hex value 40. The second line loads the accumulator with the data at address LIST + \$40. The label LIST can be a 16-bit value or an 8-bit value or may not even be used. If LIST isn't used, X contains the address of the data to be acted upon.

***Inherent Addressing.** These are single-byte instructions. The op-code

Listing 3. Assembler S19 Output File

```

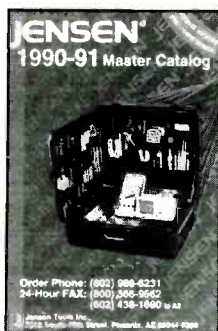
S11301009B9C3F04A6FFB705B60043B701CC01088A
S10B07F80100010001000100F1
S9030000FC

```

**FREE
Catalog**

**All the tools
& test equip-
ment you need
for hobby or work!**

Electrical, electronics, computers, communications, sound systems – all the tools, meters and other equipment you need to do a professional job!



Top technicians and field service personnel prize their Jensen tool kits. Our new 232-page Master Catalog will show you why. You'll discover hard-to-find items, the latest high-tech developments, soldering stations, wire & cable accessories and many more quality products you want and need. **Send for your free copy today!**



JENSEN TOOLS INC.

7815 South 46th St.,
Phoenix, AZ 85044-5399
Phone: (602) 968-6231
FAX: (800) 366-9662

CIRCLE NO. 117 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

**LEARN VCR
CLEANING/MAINTENANCE/REPAIR**
EARN UP TO \$1000 A WEEK, WORKING
PART TIME FROM YOUR OWN HOME!



Secrets
Revealed!

NO Special
Tools or
Equipment
Needed.

**EARN UP TO \$60
AN HOUR AND
MORE!**

**THE MONEY MAKING OPPORTUNITY
OF THE 1990'S**

If you are able to work with common small hand tools, and are familiar with basic electronics (i.e. able to use voltmeter, understand DC electronics)

If you possess average mechanical ability, and have a VCR on which to practice and learn . . . then we can teach YOU VCR maintenance and repair!

FACT: up to 90% of ALL VCR malfunctions are due to simple MECHANICAL or ELECTRO-MECHANICAL breakdowns!

FACT: over 77 million VCRs in use today nationwide! Average VCR needs service or repair every 12 to 18 months!

Viejo's 400 PAGE TRAINING MANUAL (over 500 photos and illustrations) and AWARD-WINNING VIDEO TRAINING TAPE reveals the SECRETS of VCR maintenance and repair – "real-world" information that is NOT available elsewhere!

Also includes all the info you'll need regarding the BUSINESS-SIDE of running a successful service operation!

**FREE INFORMATION
CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-537-0589**

Or write to:
**Viejo Publications
5329 Fountain Ave., Dept. CC
Los Angeles, CA 90029**

CIRCLE NO. 137 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

specifies everything needed. For example, the instruction CLRA means clear accumulator. Nothing more is required, since the location to be accessed is inherent in the instruction.

***Relative Addressing.** Only branch instructions use relative addressing. A branch instruction contains a one-byte signed offset (-128 to 127) that's added to the program counter if the branch condition is true. If the

condition is false, execution continues with the next instruction.

Because microcontrollers must use their memory efficiently, compact data storage is necessary. To permit this, the 6805 family has excellent bit-manipulation instructions. Bits can be cleared (or set) with a single instruction instead of having to load a mask, AND (or OR) the accumulator with a memory location and store

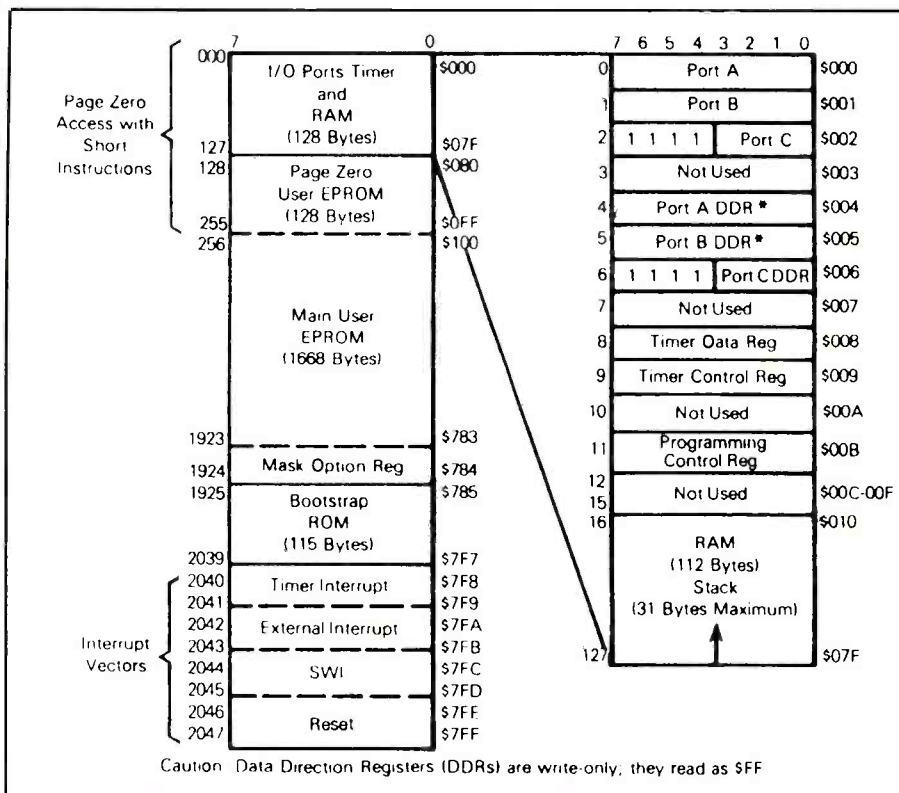


Fig. 3. Memory map for MC68705P3 chip.

(Courtesy Motorola Inc.)

Table 2. Internal Register Area

| Register | Address | P3 | R3 | U3 |
|--------------------------------|---------|----|----|----|
| Port A Data Register | \$00 | Y | Y | Y |
| Port B Data Register | \$01 | Y | Y | Y |
| Port C Data Register | \$02 | Y | Y | Y |
| Port D Data Register | \$03 | N | Y | Y |
| Port A Data Direction Register | \$04 | Y | Y | Y |
| Port B Data Direction Register | \$05 | Y | Y | Y |
| Port C Data Direction Register | \$06 | Y | Y | Y |
| Not Used | \$07 | N | N | N |
| Timer Data Register | \$08 | Y | Y | Y |
| Timer Control Register | \$09 | Y | Y | Y |
| Miscellaneous Register | \$0A | N | Y | Y |
| Program Control Register | \$0B | Y | Y | Y |
| Not Used | \$0C | N | N | N |
| Not Used | \$0D | N | N | N |
| A/D Control Register | \$0E | N | y | N |
| A/D Register | \$0F | N | Y | N |

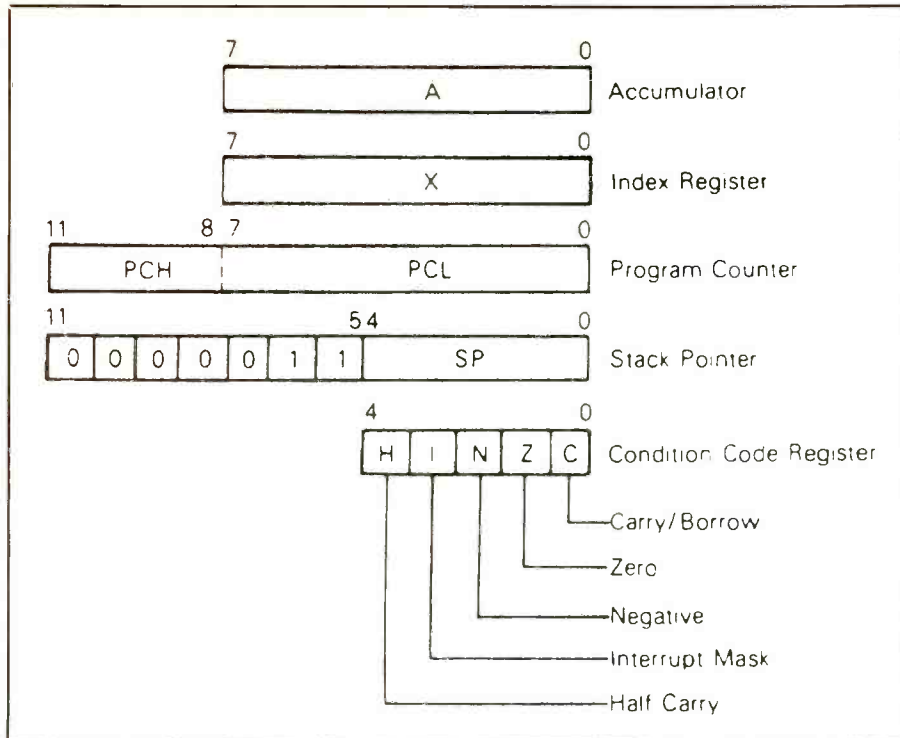


Fig. 4. Programming model for MC68705 series.

(Courtesy Motorola Inc.)

back the modified byte. For example,

```
BSET 0,$060
```

sets the least-significant bit (bit 0) of the byte at address \$060. In addition, the program can test and branch on an individual bit with just one instruction! For example,

```
BRSET 0,$060,RF1
```

tests the least-significant bit at address \$060 and, if it's set, the program branches to label RF1. Of course, there's also a BRCLR instruction.

Conclusion

This article is much too short to completely describe all aspects of these versatile chips. If you want to learn more about the 68705, and particularly if you plan on using it in a project, contact Motorola for complete data. A good way to do this is to call the Motorola Freeware Bulletin Board System at 512-891-3733. The protocol is 300 or 1,200 baud, eight bits, no parity, one stop bit. This BBS is a treasure trove of valuable information. There are free cross-assemblers, application notes, lists of local sales offices and distributors, user group libraries and much more.

In an upcoming article, we'll discuss programming the 68705's internal EPROM with a build-it-yourself programmer that's compatible with any personal computer that has a parallel printer port or an RS-232 serial communications port. ■

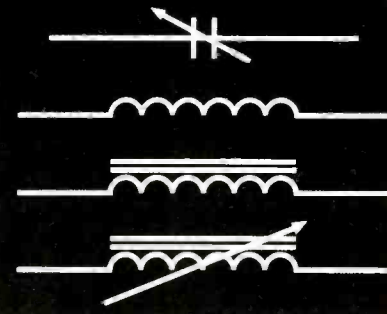
Programmer Availability

A Programmer Kit and various other items that will allow you to put into action the details discussed in this article is available from:

Lucid Technologies
7439 Highway 70 South
Unit 297
Nashville, TN 37221

The 68705 Programmer Kit contains a bare ready-to-wire printed-circuit board, programmed 2764 EPROM, MC145411 bit-rate generator and a 360K documentation disk. Price for the entire package is \$45.

Which symbol represents a variable inductor?



What is the principal disadvantage of neon lights?

What are out-of-phase signals?

Heath Video Courses speed your learning curve!

Learn basic electronics at home at your own pace with four, 60-minute video tapes. Know the variable inductor symbol. Recognize a PN junction. Understand oscillator fundamentals. Clearly SEE what most basic electronic books can only describe.

DC ELECTRONICS. Covers electron movement to troubleshooting and repairing a simple electronic circuit. **EV-3101-A.**

AC ELECTRONICS. Follow-up to DC Electronics. Covers the principles of AC, voltage and electrical measurement. Includes motors, generators and test instrument meter movements. **EV-3102-A.**

SEMICONDUCTORS. Complete the DC/AC videos and you're ready to learn how semiconductor devices are made, plus the principles of discrete devices, integrated circuits & optoelectronic devices. **EV-3103-A.**

ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS. Complete the basic course with amplifier configurations, biasing, coupling, audio amplifiers, closed-loop vs. open-loop operation and more. **EV-3104-A.**

An activity-filled workbook and explanation of how to solve each problem comes with each tape so you learn three ways — video, workbook and hands-on!

Order today!
Call Toll free,
24-hours a day.
1-800-253-0570.

VIDEO TAPES
\$44.95
EACH

We accept VISA, MasterCard, American Express and Heath Revolving Charge card. Use Order Code 601-063.

Heath®

Benton Harbor, MI

Call for a FREE catalog 1-800-44HEATH.

Price does not include shipping and handling ED-238-R2 or applicable sales tax.

CIRCLE NO. 115 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

November 1991 / COMPUTERCRAFT / 59

A CD-ROM Sampler

Capsule summaries of 34 titles that cover a wide range of topics and interests

In August, we showed how to install a CD-ROM drive in a PC. This article is a firmware follow-up that focuses on CD-ROM disks.

A CD-ROM disk can contain the entire contents of a 20-volume encyclopedia, including pictures and any other graphics it contains, and then some. Instead of yards of bookshelf space needed for individual printed volumes, you need only a fraction of an inch for the one disk. Disks are very durable, too. All these attributes are driving CD-ROMs to greater popularity.

Assembling a CD-ROM library is a combination of personal taste, the type of information needed and how deep your pockets are. If you're interested in "getting your feet wet" with CD-ROM, a good starting place is a sampler disc of shareware or public-domain software, which will give you the biggest bang for your buck. If you're looking for standardized reference material, you'll find encyclopedias, atlases and fact books galore on CD-ROM. If programming is your penchant, there are thousands of programs, libraries, utilities and

routines available as well.

Literature buffs will find works from Shakespeare to Sherlock Holmes represented on CD-ROM and just about everything in between. Military, geographic, trivia, game and other databases are all here and more, too.

With more than 1,500 CD-ROM titles now commercially available, it's indeed a buyer's market. Here are a batch of CD-ROM titles I've personally used and reviewed. All represent excellent value.

Aircraft Encyclopedia, The, \$129

Quanta Press Inc.

Full-text database contains descriptions and images of worldwide aircraft. Descriptions of each plane; includes country of origin, model number, aircraft name, manufacturer, service use, crew size, mission, wingspan, length, air speed, range and ceiling. Each country description is complemented by at least one image. A line drawing and silhouette is provided for each plane. There are also many b&w and color images are included. Requires 1M.

Amazing Moby, The, \$395

ALDE Publishing

Useful full-text tool for such computer applications as spelling, hyphenation and pronunciation. Consists of four databases written in ASCII: Moby Words, Moby Hyphenator, Moby Part-of-Speech and Moby Pronunciator. Moby databases are not machine- or compiler-dependent. Requires 512K.

Between Heaven and Hell II, \$99

Bureau Development, Inc.

Collection of 12,109 shareware files that include "adult" images as well as those suited for family viewing, in addition to the full text of The Bible. The Still River Shell is also provided to facilitate trans-

ferring files to your floppy or hard disks and two image-display programs are also included. Requires 256K.

CD-Guide Optical Edition, \$259 subscription (Quarterly)/\$99 single purchase

WGE Publishing

Multimedia package contains a database of almost every Compact Disc released to date, plus more than 10,000 quality ratings, 4,000 reviews (full text), articles, graphics and music samples. Requires 640K.

CD-ROM Directory Disc—1991, The, \$149

UniDisc Inc.

Electronic version of TFPL's CD-ROM Directory, now in its fifth edition, provides comprehensive details on all CD-ROM and multimedia titles available; companies involved in all aspects of the industry; relevant conferences, exhibitions, books and journals. International in coverage, this disc is a complete reference work of the CD-ROM industry. Requires 640K.

CD-ROM Sampler, \$24.95 + S&H

Discovery Systems

An innovative multimedia CD-ROM developed to demonstrate the wide range of applications addressable by

CD-ROM technology in the MS-DOS environment featuring software submitted by more than 50 software publishers. A hands-on PC demonstration with integrated natural image and graphics based tutorial on CD-ROM complete with audio narration and music. Requires 640K.

CIA World Factbook, The, \$129

Quanta Press Inc.

Government's own world almanac is an excellent reference that profiles 248 countries, territories and islands around the world. This is a full text, search and retrieval database for anyone who does research on world affairs. All text can be exported to ASCII text files or sent directly to a printer. A subdirectory on the disc contains 248 maps for each country, territory and island listed in the database, each scanned at 300 dpi. Requires 640K.

Compton's MultiMedia Encyclopedia, \$895

Britannica Software Inc.

Integrated research tool gives students of all ages greater access to knowledge than ever before. Users can look up articles in several exciting ways, depending on their styles of learning, including Picture Explorer, World Atlas, Topic

Tree, US History Timeline, Science Feature Articles, Idea Search, Title Finder, and Researcher's Assistant. Contains 26 volumes of the printed version. It features 9-million words, 32,000 articles, 15,000 images, maps and graphs, 60 minutes of sound, music and speech, 45 animated sequences, 800 full-color maps and 5,000 charts and diagrams, in addition to the complete *Merriam Webster Intermediate Dictionary*. Requires 640K.

Guinness Disc of Records 1990, The, \$149

Mirrorsoft Ltd. (UK)

UniDisc Inc. (US)

Multimedia CD-ROM based on the best-selling *Guinness Book of Records* provides full-text searching, color graphics of record-breaking feats, animations, a musical score and sound effects; a must for anyone involved in education or providing a general information service. Compendium of facts is intelligently supported with music and sound effects, 300 full-color photos, comprehensive text screens for all subjects and on-line help. Requires 640K.

Mammals—A Multimedia Encyclopedia, \$149.95; \$99 educational institutions

National Geographic Society

Multimedia encyclopedia for home, library and classroom use contains 700 full-screen color photos; more than 200 different animals; 150 range maps; facts boxes; vital statistics screens; essays equivalent to more than 600 pages of text; captions for every photo; 45 full-motion movie clips; 155 animal vocalizations. Includes an animal classification game, pop-up glossary and printing capability for captions, essays and screens. Requires 640K.

Microsoft Bookshelf, \$295

Microsoft Multimedia Div.

Tool for writers contains *The American Heritage Dictionary*, *Bartlett's Familiar Quotations*, *The World Almanac and Book of Facts*, *The Chicago Manual of Style*, *Business Information Sources*, *US Zip Code Directory*, *Roget's Electronic Thesaurus*, *Forms and Letters*, *Houghton Mifflin Usage Alert* and *Spell Checker & Verifier*. Allows you to copy and paste information into most major word-processing programs. Requires IBM PC, XT, AT or compatible; MS-DOS 3.1 or later; any CD-ROM drive; 640K.

Microsoft Programmer's Library, \$395

Microsoft Multimedia Div.

Collection of MS-DOS and OS/2 programming references that include complete product manuals, related text-

books, and sample code for Microsoft's O/S2, *Windows*, MS-DOS, C, Macro Assembler, BASIC, Pascal and Microsoft Fortran, in addition to other printed matter on Microsoft products, including more than 3,000 sample programs. Requires 512K.

Movie Directory Database & Software Potpourri, \$69

Bureau Development, Inc.

Entire King James Bible and a hodgepodge of programs, utilities, applications and demo programs, plus a 1,000-film movie database indexed by title, release date, cinematography, studio, genre, producer, director, cast, roles played and plot descriptions. Requires 256K.

North American Facsimile (FAX) Book, The, \$495

Quanta Press Inc.

Provides fax numbers and addresses to 150,000 corporations in the United States, Canada and Mexico; database can be used for blast faxing, marketing, research and mailing-list generation. Requires 512K.

PC Blue, \$99

ALDE Publishing

Taken from the files of the New York Amateur Computer Club members only, this collection of public-domain freeware and shareware consists of 440 volumes. Categories include communications, bulletin boards, DOS utilities and more. Requires 512K.

PDSI-003 Shareware, \$159

CARRS CD-ROM Publishers

This 500-plus-megabyte CD-ROM contains 12,671 up-to-date IBM-compatible programs and files, including business, education, CAD, communications, text editors, hilite graphics and games. An easy-to-use retrieval program allows you to view and unzip any of the programs contained in the 35 directories. Requires 640K.

Programmer's ROM, \$129

Quanta Press Inc.

Provides hundreds of megabytes of DOS-based public-domain source code, programming libraries and applications. If you're a programmer or instructor who uses ADA, Assembler, BASIC, QuickBASIC, C (Turbo, Lattice, Microsoft, Aztec, Desmet), dBASE, Lotus, Pascal, Turbo Pascal, or other PC high-level languages, the *Programmer's ROM* can save you thousands of programming hours. If you need to add a communications package to a program, just take it off the disc; if you

need an algorithm, download it off the disc. Most files are compressed in the PKware ZIP format. Each file is catalogued with a one-line description, including file name, byte size, date and description. Requires 640K.

Phethean's Public Domain Library #1, \$49.95

Peter J. Phethean, Ltd.

Public-domain software collection comprising more than 4,000 programs, files, utilities and images and using almost 300M of space on this CD-ROM. Subdirectories include BBS files, file utilities, games, graphics, Lotus, Microsoft, keyboard utilities, printer utilities and much more in addition to the CHKCD.EXE and TEST-CD.EXE programs. Requires 512K.

Publique Arte, \$199

Quanta Press Inc.

Time-saving disc contains thousands of images in the .PCX (PC Paintbrush) format. All images were scanned at 600 dots-per-inch for crisp reproduction quality. A viewing program is also included for previewing the images before publishing. For public-domain enthusiasts, each image also exists in the compressed .ZIP (PKWare) format. This allows quick downloading of images via modem. You can add this disc to your electronic bulletin board. Requires 1M.

Shareware Gold, \$129

Quanta Press Inc.

Contains the top shareware from such sources as ButtonWare, Magee Enterprises, Medlin Accounting, Quicksoft, Mustang, Formalsoft, PKware, Vern Bueg and a host of others. Each program is verified virus-free by the shareware authors themselves. The disc itself is mastered in gold, with estimated life expectancy in excess of 20 years. Requires 512K.

Shareware Grab Bag Vol. 3, \$99

ALDE Publishing

Contains public-domain, freeware and shareware programs including utilities, programming and source code and roughly 6,500 zipped files to move to hard disk, unzip and use. Requires 512K.

Sherlock Holmes on Disc, \$99

BCMC Research Inc.

Contains the full text of all Sherlock Holmes stories, full text of the Medical Case Books of Sir Arthur Conan Doyle and original illustrations by Paget (appeared in *Strand Magazine*) and 75 prints of each story by Dr. George Wells. Also medical poetry by Dr. George S. Bascom. Full word text search, brows-

Now Doubled in Library Size
And Window 3.0.
Compatible Including
Virtual Memory Support

DC/CAD

CAD Showdown Results!

HIGH DENSITY EXPERTS!

Integrates Schematic Capture,
PCB Layouts & Autorouting

This top-rated CAD out-routed the competition in the 1990 CAD Showdown. DC/CAD displayed its power and flexibility when routing a double-sided board while competing routers used four to six layers. This non-copy protected package with Surface mount support includes:

- Multi-strategy 1-mil parts autoplacer
- "1-mil" autorouting w/ripup & retry
- Thorough annotating design rule checker
- Full 2-way GERBER and DXF support
- Optional autoground plane support with cross-hatching
- Optional simulation capability & protected mode for 386 users

Call today
DC/CAD \$595
(priced from \$395)

LEASE PROGRAM & SITE LICENSE AVAILABLE
30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE



DESIGN
COMPUTATION

Rt. 33, Sherman Square, Farmingdale, NJ 07727
(908) 938-6661 • (908) 938-6662 (FAX)

DC/CAD Innovative, Intelligent & Integrated Software

CIRCLE NO. 112 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

FREE CATALOG

Call (800) 992-9943

Over 35,000
Electronic Components

Call Today for Your
FREE SUBSCRIPTION

If You Order Today,
WE SHIP TODAY!!



MOUSER
ELECTRONICS

(800) 992-9943

Stocking Locations Across America.

CIRCLE NO. 125 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

ing and traditional table of contents.
Requires 640K.

Spectrum Clip-Art, \$299

ALDE Publishing

Outstanding collection of 7,000 usable clip-art images from the Dover Clip-Art and Quick-Art collections formatted in PCX and PostScript formats for use in all major desktop publishing and paint programs. Categories include accents and attention-getters, alphabets, borders, banners, corners, designs, illustrations, spot and old-fashioned illustrations and much more. Requires 512K.

Sporting News Baseball Guide and Register, The, \$129

Quanta Press Inc.

Contains the last 5 years of *Sporting News Baseball Guide and Register*. Requires 640K.

Super Blue, \$149

ALDE Publishing

This is the second edition of *PC-Blue*. While the first edition had 440 volumes, *Super Blue* has 612 volumes and all existing programs have been updated, if available. The files are from the New York Amateur Computer Club members only. Requires 512K.

TIME Magazine Compact Almanac—1990, \$195

Compact Publishing Inc.

Brings together more than 6,000 articles covering *Time* magazine's 67-year history, including great moments and major events, trends and the trivia reported on by *Time* since 1923. The full text of *Time* for 1989 is also provided. The Compact Almanac presents facts and figures on the United States, with more than 500 charts, tables and other entries. Requires 640K.

US Atlas, The, \$109.95

Software Toolworks

Features point-and-click operation for complete information on all 50 states. Information on each state's population, average temperature, precipitation, latitude and longitude, local times and area codes is provided along with a wealth of pertinent facts. Requires 512K.

US History on CD-ROM, \$395

Bureau Development, Inc.

Contains full text of 107 books relating to US history, from the arrival of Native Americans to the present. Detailed coverage from a variety of historical perspectives is provided on US political, social, military and economic history. Includes more than 1,000 VGA photos, maps and tables of historical events. Requires 640K.

USA State Factbook, The, \$129

Quanta Press Inc.

Electronic almanac of the US and its territories, published annually on CD-ROM, describes all the facts, figures and historical data any researcher would need. This full-text, search-and-retrieval database is easy to use. It delves deeply into the geography, people, government/politics, economics, communications, traditions and other state- and territory-specific information. Also included are 600-dpi outline maps for all 50 states and US territories in .TIF and .PCX formats. Requires 640K.

USA Wars—Vietnam, \$129

Quanta Press Inc.

Covers US involvement in the Vietnam conflict. It includes special and general operation orders, order of battle, major unit histories, b&w and color battle images, order of military rank, medals and awards and the entire Vietnam Memorial database (the WALL). A portion of the proceeds from this database is donated to the Minnesota Vietnam Veterans Memorial Fund. Requires 640K.

Wheeler Quick Art, \$249

Quanta Press Inc.

Contains more than 2,200 TIFF-format clip-art images scanned at 300 dpi for clear reproduction on a desktop publishing system; collection of clip art is contemporary and realistic, not a run-of-the-mill collection of woodcuts. No royalties or subscription fees required for use of these images. Includes contemporary and realistic style cartoons, decorative borders and illustrations. Requires 1M.

World Almanac and Book of Facts—1990, \$59.95 (add \$5.50 S&H)

Discovery Systems

This version is the 120-page volume first published in 1868. Keyword searches and browsing permits accessing more than 1-million up-to-date facts in such categories as the year in review, science and technology, astronomy and calendar, area and zip codes, nations, economics, environment, health, noted personalities and consumer information. Requires 512K.

World Atlas, The, \$109.95

BSoftware Toolworks

Atlas, almanac and world fact-book are contained and interwoven on this CD-ROM under license from ElectroMap. Data is presented in seven specific areas: geography, people, government, travel, economy, defense and communications, in concert with excellent cartographic screens. Requires 512K. ■

Diconix Color 4: Color Ink-Jet Printing From Eastman Kodak

In many instances, color printing is preferable to black and white. For complex schematics, it makes it easier to follow circuitry. For charts, graphs and the like, there's nothing like multiple colors for effective presentations. Consequently, sales of color printers are rapidly rising.

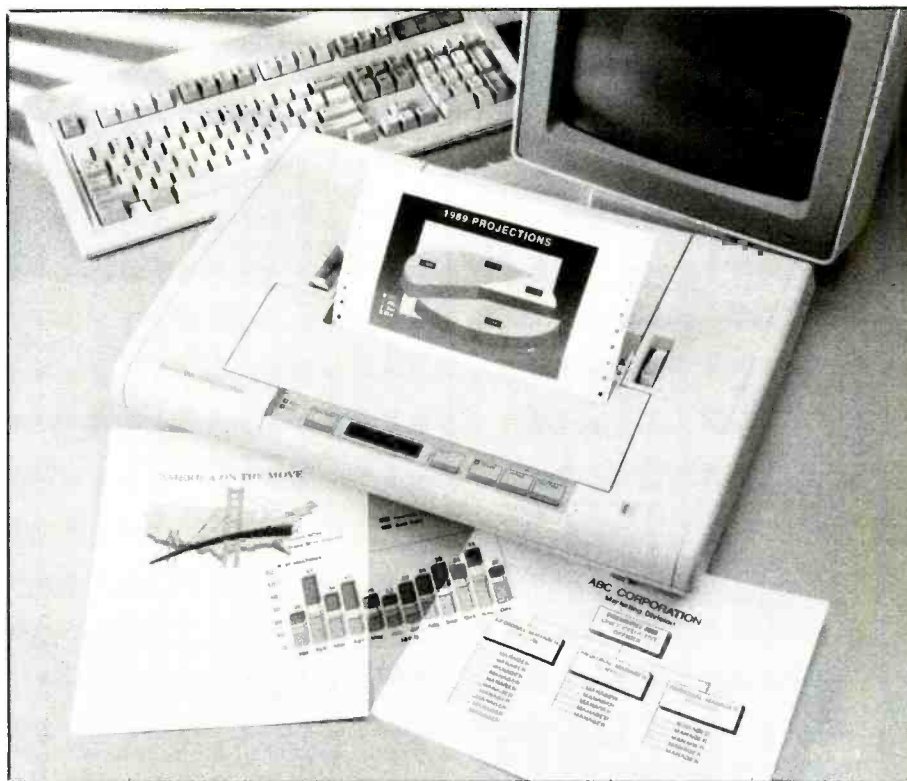
Color printers for personal computers fall into three main categories: impact, ink-jet and thermal-transfer. Impact printers, which use a color ribbon to produce an image, are low cost and offer relatively low quality. Ink-jet printers are medium cost and offer good quality. Thermal-transfer printers are very high in cost and offer very good quality. Due to the cost-versus-quality issue, color ink-jet printers are often the preferred type of color printer. At this time, the Hewlett-Packard PaintJet dominates the color ink-jet printer category. The Eastman Kodak Company doubtlessly hopes to change this, however, with its new Kodak Diconix Color 4 printer.

The Diconix Color 4 printer works with IBM and compatible and Macintosh computers, and prints on plain paper or transparencies. For software compatibility, the Color 4 comes with a software driver and also emulates the HP PaintJet printer. Suggested list price of the Color 4 for IBM and compatible computers is \$1,495, which includes a parallel interface, system card, manual and driver for Microsoft *Windows*; price for Macintosh computers is \$1,595.

Features

The Diconix Color 4 is a nicely designed color ink-jet printer. Its front control panel has the usual buttons (On Line, Line Feed, Form Feed) found on virtually all printers plus two other buttons—Menu Select and Scroll—and a one-line by 16-character LCD. There are LED indicators for power, error and on-line. The printer has two paper handling devices, a lever for selecting cut-sheet or continuous-form paper, and a thumb-wheel for manually advancing the paper. When the printer is operating, the platen and tractor-feed mechanism are concealed from view and access.

To see the paper bail and platen, you lift a plastic cover. With the cover lifted and rested against the top of the printer, you observe five graphic panels that ex-



plain—in pictures, not words—how to load the ink-jet printheads. Four separate printheads hold different color inks: yellow, cyan, magenta and black.

The tractor feed mechanism is hidden under two plastic panels. To see it, you lift a main panel at the top of the printer, and then unhinge a smaller panel. Even after doing this, all you see is about one-fourth of the tractor wheel. The power switch for the unit is at the front right lower corner of the unit.

The printer measures 20" W × 13.7" D × 4" H and weighs a relatively light 13 lbs. On the rear panel are the interface (parallel for our review unit), two slots for system cards, a bank of DIP switches, a power cord receptacle and a cut-sheet paper tray. The tray, which holds 60 sheets of paper, is flush with the back of the printer. When you pull on the paper tray, it extends about 4" beyond the rear of the printer. On the tray are graphic panels that explain how to load paper into the tray.

The Diconix Color 4 Printer prints bi-

directionally at resolutions up to 192 × 192 dpi (dots per inch). The printer also offers draft, near-letter-quality (NLQ) and letter-quality modes. Rated print speeds are 150 cps for draft and 75 cps for letter quality. A full page of color graphics is rated at 4 minutes.

The printer's inks are specially formulated to adhere well to plain paper, without smearing the way water-based inks can. Each cartridge is rated to deliver up to 500 pages of standard printed text. Printhead cartridges cost \$13.95 for black ink and \$19.95 for each color.

The display panel indicates printer status, allows users to select features, informs you when paper is out and provides other error messages. You make selections by taking the printer off-line and pressing the menu select button. There are five main menu options: Output Media, Fonts, Resolution, Text Color and Text Mode. Each menu has a set of selections that are accessed with a scroll button. Through a DIP-switch setting, these menu options can display in any one of

LEARN TO CLEAN/MAINTAIN/REPAIR FAX MACHINES

HUGE NEW UNTAPPED MARKET!



Over 8 million Fax machines in homes/offices - predictions are for over 25 million by 1992!

- Work from your home/van
- Home study program gets you started servicing fax machines in 2 weeks!
- No special tools/equipment needed
- Earn additional profits selling fax supplies!
- Fax machines are not cheap - therefore, you can get good \$\$ for the repair
- Average Fax machine requires professional service every 18 months
- Home study training program includes full instructions on EVERY ASPECT of Fax maintenance/repair. FULL COVERAGE of how to set up your home-based service business

FREE DETAILS

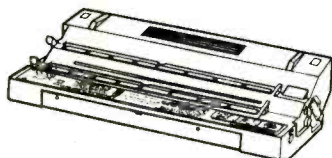
CALL 1-800-537-0589

Or Write To: Viejo Publications, Inc.
5329 Fountain Ave., Dept. CCI/FX
Los Angeles, CA 90029

CIRCLE NO. 138 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Laser Printer Toner Cartridge Recharging

- Earn up to \$125/hr at home - P/T
- \$32K - \$65K Annual Income - P/T
- Low-Cost, high-quality, videotape and "hands-on" training available



- Huge Market - less than 5 in 100 cartridges recharged last year
- 100% Money-Back Guarantee!
- Call NOW for complete details

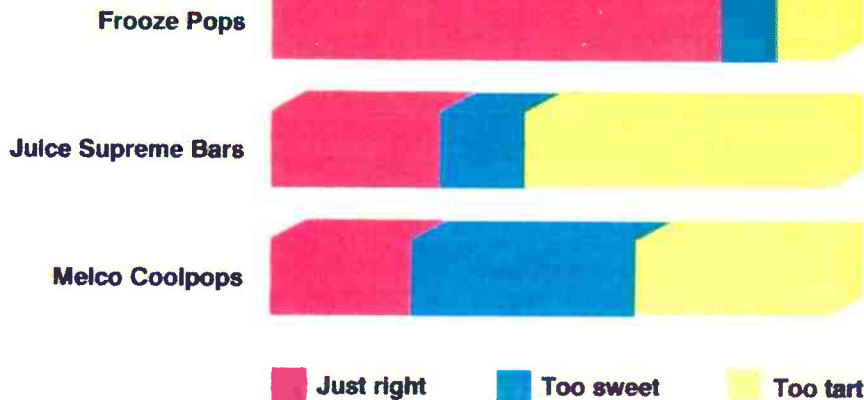
1-815-748-5823

The Laser Group, Inc.

223 Palmer Court • Suite 100 • De Kalb, IL 60115

CIRCLE NO. 119 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Strawberry Frooze Pops: Great Taste Wins Out!



Based on 1000 survey responses

Fig. 1. Example of an actual four-color printout from the Kodak Diconix Color 4 Printer.

four languages: English, German, French and Spanish.

The system card supplied with the printer is one for HP PaintJet emulation. Although there are two slots, Kodak isn't offering other system cards at this time.

Other features of the printer include three resident fonts and 64K RAM with an 8K buffer. The fonts are Prestige 10, Prestige 12 and Gothic 18. The printer accepts 8½" wide paper.

The manual supplied with the printer is well-written and richly illustrated. If you enjoy programming printers, there's a chapter devoted to this subject.

Printer Setup

The Diconix Color 4 printer comes packaged with four printhead cartridges (in boxes), power cord, system card, manual and 3½" floppy disk. To assist you in getting the printer up and running, Kodak includes a *Quick Setup* pamphlet. The first step is to take each printhead cartridge out of its packaging and "prime" it by poking it with the edge of a straightened paper clip. You then open the front lid of the printer and place each cartridge into its correct holder on the printer.

Each holder has a colored dot that corresponds to the color of the ink in the cartridge. Slipping a cartridge into its holder is easy to do. You release a plastic clamp, insert the cartridge and reset the clamp. When all four cartridges are inserted, you close the front lid of the printer. The

printer also needs a system card. This card (about the size of a credit card) is inserted into one of the slots at the back of the printer.

The printer has two banks of eight-position DIP switches. The first bank isn't used; the second bank lets you select such options as symbol set, page length, lines per inch, pitch, carriage return definition, graphics resolution and language for the panel display.

Before you can print with the Diconix 4 Color printer, you must perform a software installation. If you're using *Windows* on an IBM or compatible computer, you copy the drivers on the Kodak disk to the *Windows* directory. Then you install the printer through *Windows*' Control Panel. If you're installing the printer on a non-*Windows* product, you must select either the Diconix Color 4 printer or the HP PaintJet printer in your software's installation program. When this is done you're ready to print.

Using the Color 4

The first task assigned to the Diconix Color 4 printer was to perform a self test. This generates a pattern that shows if all colors are printing, if any portion of the print is missing and if printheads are aligned. The test showed all colors printing and no print missing, but printhead alignment of black and magenta were very slightly off. Although we made several attempts to correct this, we couldn't

get the printhead alignment to look quite as perfect as it does in the sample shown in the manual. However, this wasn't at all noticeable in final graphics and charts that were printed.

We connected the Diconix Color 4 printer to an ALR Power Flex PC. The printer was tested with a selection of graphics packages, including Lotus *Freelance Plus* 3.01 and *Paintbrush*, the paint program supplied with Microsoft *Windows* 3.0. We also tested it with a word processor, *WordPerfect* 5.1. With the *Windows* package, we installed the Diconix Color 4 printer driver that Kodak supplied; with *Freelance* and *WordPerfect*, we used the HP PaintJet driver.

The printer worked perfectly with all the software we tried. That is, the printer and software worked together to print the desired graph or document. But like other moderately priced printers, hard-copy output didn't always accurately match colors on a color (VGA) monitor. Figure 1, a sample graph printed from Lotus *Freelance Plus* 3.01 using the HP PaintJet driver, illustrates this. None of the colors matched the colors on the display. The reds and yellows were lighter, and the greens and blues were much darker than colors that appeared on-screen. Colors produced with *Paintbrush* had the same discrepancies. The Kodak manual states: "In the draft mode, the printer can use a wide range of color. In Quality print mode or in the transparency mode, the color palette is limited to 7 colors . . ." We found that switching modes didn't alter color output, however.

Print speed for graphs under Lotus *Freelance Plus* 3.01 was more 50% higher than the rated speed (150 cps for 12 characters per inch in draft mode and 75 cps in Quality mode). The Fig. 1 graph took 6 minutes to print. The printer is very quiet and is rated at 45 dB. All you can hear are the printhead mechanism changing direction and the paper advancing.

We printed on both form-feed and cut-sheet paper. When you print with cut-sheet paper, you open a plastic cover that catches the paper as it's ejected from the printer. When you don't use this feature, you don't even realize it's there. A very nice comment on the printer's design.

Conclusions

The Kodak Diconix Color 4 printer is relatively easy to set up and use. Printheads slide right into place without any hassle. The printer uses plain paper and works fine, whether operating it with its own driver or using HP PaintJet emulation. A cut-sheet feeder and bin that are essentially hidden when not in use is also a product of thoughtful design.

The Kodak Diconix Color 4 is certainly an affordable ink-jet printer with a nice selection of features. It can be used for text as well as graphics printing.

Colors saturated the areas very well and were reasonably deep, although not truly representative of actual screen colors, as cited. Edges of the printed matter weren't as sharply defined as one would wish, especially with plain paper that has a high rag content and, therefore, a greater absorbency factor. Consequently, a bond paper with less than 25% rag content should be used. Accordingly, you won't mistake it for laser-printer output.

Using plain paper and non-smearing ink are definite advantages that the new Diconix Color 4 offers, as is its ability to automatically feed single sheets of paper. In contrast, H-P's PaintJet requires you to feed cut sheets by hand.

In sum, Kodak's color printer is a welcome addition to the field in the ink-jet category. Although it doesn't knock H-P's PaintJet out of the box, it does offer some advantages along with some shortcomings. The latter also includes narrow-

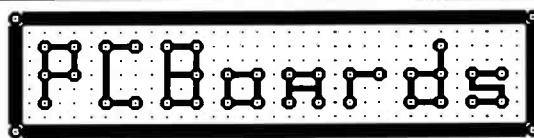
er dealer distribution and a higher street price by some \$200. But if less costly paper, automatic multiple cut-sheet feed, non-smearing ink, built-in paper bin and some other favorable attributes are to your liking, then it should be seriously considered when making an ink-jet color printer purchase.

The printer's inability to truly match colors presented on the video screen display is disappointing but not surprising as it's a problem generally associated with color printers in general. Instead of bright red, we got coral; instead of sky blue, we got deep turquoise. ■

In Brief

Diconix Color 4 Printer
Eastman Kodak Co.
Printer Products Div.
Rochester, NY 14653
1-800-344-0006

CIRCLE NO. 52 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



P-C-B ARTWORK MADE EASY ! Create and Revise PCB's in a Flash

- * HERC, CGA, EGA, VGA, SUPER-VGA
- * HELP SCREENS
- * EXTREMELY USER FRIENDLY
- * AUTO GROUND PLANES
- * DOT- MATRIX, LASER and PLOTTER ART
- * GERBER and EXCELLON OUTPUT
- * CREATE YOUR OWN FILMS with 1X ART
- * LIBRARIES
- * DOWNLOAD DEMOS from 24 hr. BBS!

REQUIREMENTS: IBM PC or Compatible, 384 K RAM
DOS 3.0 or later. IBM compatible printers, HP Laser

PCBoards - layout program 99.00

(PCBoards HP or HI PEN PLOTTER DRIVER 49.00)

PCRoute - auto-router 99.00

SuperCAD - schematic pgm. 99.00

Demo Pkg. - (includes all 3 programs) 10.00

Call or write for more information

PCBoards

2110 14th Ave. South, Birmingham, AL 35205

1-800-473-PCBS / (205)933-1122

BBS / FAX (205)933-2954

CIRCLE NO. 152 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Beating Copy Protection: A hardware/software system that lets you "unlock" programs on copy-protected disks

When the personal computer market was first getting started and software companies began selling their products, much research and development went into the subject of copy protection. The issue of how to protect software and still cater to the consumer is still of industry concern.

A software product usually comes with some kind of licensing agreement that states the limitations of usage. Some companies allow the purchaser to make one back-up copy for himself. Others don't want any duplication of any part of the product for any reason. These views are understandable. It takes a great deal of planning, work and money to develop and market a product. If someone copies and distributes that work, damages are done in the form of lost sales.

In general, there are two kinds of copy protection: on-disk and off-disk. On-disk copy protection involves writing of particular data somewhere on the floppy disk. The data may be written in unusual patterns or places. Schemes for doing this range from varying disk parameters to making physical deformities on the disk itself. In contrast, off-disk copy protection requires that information from elsewhere be entered before the program will fully execute. That information may come from a user's manual, a specialized hardware lock or other external device. Either approach comprises added expense in order to implement the protection. It also means frustration to users who have to deal with it during installation and use.

Consumers have chafed under the use of copy protection. Their viewpoints are understandable, too. Apart from outright piracy, some users feel that they should be able to do pretty much what they want with something they've purchased. Some software companies have yielded to user complaints and dropped copy protection altogether. Other companies continue to use some form of protection as a matter of course. Naturally, a dichotomy now exists between those who believe that information should be freely exchanged and those who don't.

A bevy of companies produce software and hardware that enable users to break copy protection on a disk. Among them is Central Point Software, a leader in developing products to defeat copy protec-

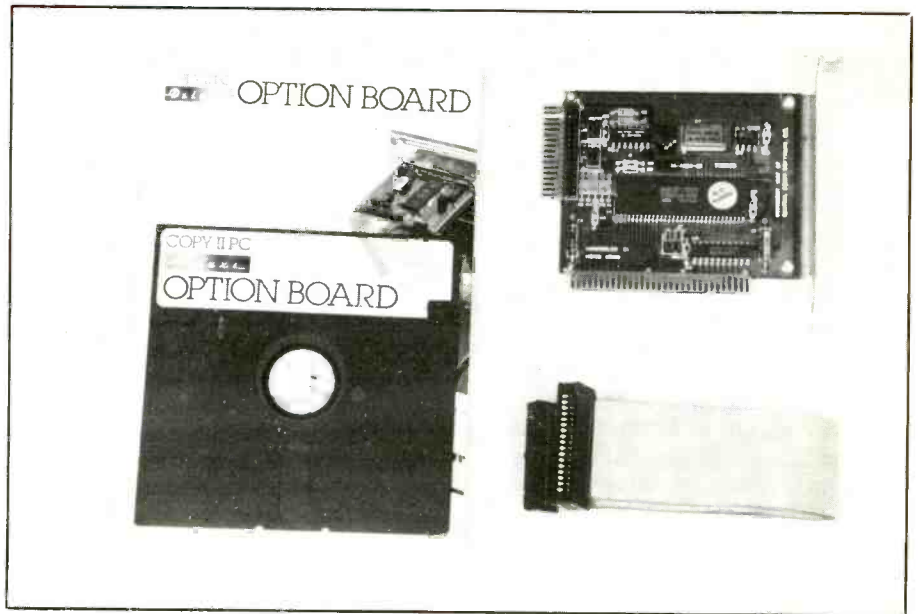


Fig. 1. Four elements make up the PC Deluxe Option Board package. Clockwise from top-left, they are the user's manual, the Option Board itself, a cable that installs between the Option Board and a diskette containing required software.

tion. We'll look at the installation and use of the Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board. It's not a new product but it remains a most effective tool for beating copy protection.

Setting Up

The Option Board's approach to copy protection is simple. It copies everything it sees, bit for bit. It copies magnetic transitions from one diskette to another without looking for anything in particular. When it copies a disk, it copies everything, copy protection and all. That makes it easy for users who don't have the knowledge, time or inclination to go poking around the code structure.

A word about static discharge before getting started. The human body readily accumulates an electrical charge, especially on dry, cold days. Such charges carry enough potential to damage electronic components. It's good practice, therefore, to use a wrist strap to ground yourself. If you don't have a wrist strap, physically touching the grounded case of the power-supply before touching anything

else inside your computer may be enough to dissipate a static charge.

There are four parts to the Deluxe Option Board kit, as shown in Fig. 1. They are a cable, instruction manual, software and the Option Board itself. The Option Board works in most PC-, XT- and AT-style computers after being correctly configured.

On the Option Board, locate dual-pin headers *J4* and *J5*. Jumper positions are labeled according to use. Set the jumpers to the tops of their respective headers for PC- or XT-style computers. Use the bottom position for any other computer. Another header, *J7*, is used to set the DMA line. Leave it set for DMA 1. Now locate header *J6*, which is used to set the port address for the Option Board. Default address is 268 through 26F. Change this setting only if you have other devices that use this address range.

Tip: Users of the Intel Above Board may experience address conflict. The Above Board comes factory set for address 268. If the Above Board port address hasn't been changed during installation, there will be a conflict once the Op-

tion Board is installed. Setting the Option Board to an address other than default (268 through 26F) range will pre-empt the conflict.

Installation

Turn off your computer and remove the cover from the system unit. The Option Board connects between the floppy drive(s) and the floppy controller. The card in the slot closest to the computer's power supply is normally the drive controller. On AT-style machines (with '286, '386 and '486 microprocessors), this card serves as controller for both hard and floppy drives. PC- and XT-style computers have separate controllers for hard drive and floppy drive.

Near the top middle of the controller are four rows of dual-pin headers that are used for connecting to floppy and hard drives. Starting from the right-most header they're labeled *J1*, *J2*, *J3* and *J4*. Header *J1* is of interest because that's where the floppy drives are connected. If in doubt, run your finger along the ribbon cable connected to the equivalent of *J1* in your computer. Tracing the cable in this manner verifies that it's connected to the floppy drives.

•*Step 1:* Gently unplug the floppy-drive

cable from *J1*. Place your finger snugly on the base of the ribbon cable connector and slowly pull on it, using a gentle rocking motion. Be careful not to remove one side of the connector before the other side comes off. If you do this, some of the header pins are likely to bend. If you do bend some header pins, use small pliers to straighten them. After unplugging the cable from *J1* of the controller card, connect it to dual-pin header *J2* on the Option Board. Do *not* connect the cable the wrong way. Pin 1 on *J2* is labeled, while pin 1 on the floppy-drive cable is the side that has the colored stripe. Match up pin 1 to pin 1.

•*Step 2:* The Option Board comes with its own cable. Note that the connectors on the ends of the cable aren't the same. One end has a connector for header pins. The other is an edge connector. Plug the edge connector end of the cable onto the gold edge fingers of the Option Board. Again, check cable alignment. The edge connector on the Option Board is slotted so that pin 1 is easy to identify. The cable, though, may not be keyed.

•*Step 3:* Only one additional cable connection must be made. Take the free end of the Option Board Cable and connect it to *J1* of the floppy/hard drive controller. Observe the location of pin 1, which is

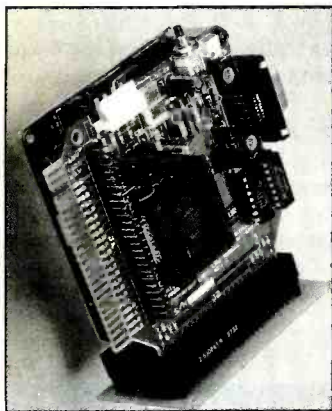
near the top end of header *J1*. Don't plug it in the wrong way!

Cabling is now complete. The last step is finding a suitable expansion slot for your Option Board. Electrically speaking, you've placed the Option Board between the floppy controller and floppy drives. When the Option Board is used, it actually takes control of the floppy drives.

•*Step 4:* The Option Board should be installed in an expansion slot that's physically close to the floppy controller and the floppy drives so that the cables can easily bridge the distance. It may be necessary to move or swap existing cards to make room. Install the Option Board in the desired slot. In some systems, there's the problem of properly dressing the cables. If you have to unplug any cables from the Option Board or any other devices in your computer, remember where they went and how they were connected. It's a good idea to unplug only one cable at a time and dress it before going to another. Again, be sure to match pin 1 to pin 1 on all your cables. After seating the Option Board in an expansion slot, leave the system unit cover off until after you check out the hardware and software and are satisfied that the system is working properly. Make sure all your cables are correct and secure.

MICON-196KC - The HIGH PERFORMANCE "16-BIT Personal Controller KIT"TM

COMPLETE DIGITAL CONTROL SOLUTION - HARDWARE & SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT KIT



MICONA Corporation

1885 Surveyor Ave. Bldg. 102
SIMI VALLEY, CA 93063

TEL: (805) 522-9444
FAX: (805) 522-9779

MICON-196KC "16-BIT PERSONAL CONTROLLER KIT"TM comprises of two parts (kits)

1. The HARDWARE DEVELOPMENT KIT contains:

- CPU MODULE (3.5"x3.5") with 80C196KC processor (16 MHz) has 8 ADC channels 10Bit resolution, 3 Pulse-Width-Modulated outputs (DAC), one DMA channel, 6 High-Speed Output channels, 4 High-Speed Capture Input channels, 40 Digital I/O ports, one full duplex RS-232 serial port;
- MEMORY MODULE (3.5"x3") with 64K Memory space RAM and/or EPROM;
- 2-Connectors BUS MODULE;
- PROTO MODULE (3.5"x3.5") with a 3-Connectors Bus Module;
- POWER SUPPLY & 6FT RS-232 COMMUNICATION CABLE.

2. The SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT KIT contains:

- PC based SYSMON - System Monitor for software development phase;
- 80C196 Machine Language Assembler;
- User's Guide with HARDWARE SCHEMATICS and APPLICATION DEMO PROGRAMS.

COMPARE US AGAINST THE COMPETITION

| FEATURES: | MICON-196KC | COMPETITION |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| MODULAR ARCHITECTURE | YES | NO |
| PROTOTYPING MODULES | YES | NO |
| COMPACT FOOTPRINT | YES | NO |
| 80C196 Assembler, SYSMON (System Monitor) | INCLUDED | PAY EXTRA |
| Power Supply & Communication Cable | INCLUDED | PAY EXTRA |

THERE IS NO COMPARISON !

The MICON-196KC "16-BIT PERSONAL CONTROLLER"TM sells for: \$245.00

P.O., Visa & MC accepted. Immediate delivery.

CIRCLE NO. 123 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

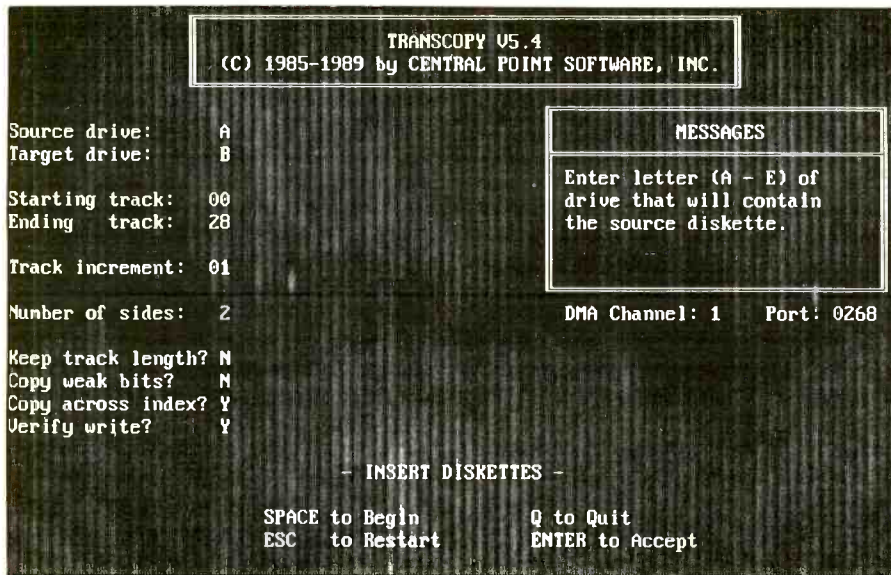


Fig. 2. The main menu of the Trans Copy software supplied with the PC Deluxe Option Board.

Software Installation

Now install the software. Begin by turning on your computer and letting it boot.

The Option Board software can run from floppy disk, but letting it run from a hard drive is better. If you have a hard drive, install the software there, after first making a directory for the it and copying all files from the distribution disk into the directory. From the DOS prompt, start the software by entering TC from the keyboard. *TC (Trans Copy)* is the menu-driven program that automates usage of the Option Board. Figure 2 shows the *TC* main menu and default values. Put a floppy disk in drive A: and try to make a copy.

Tip: If your computer hangs up while trying to read the disk, turn it off and proceed to change the DMA setting of the Option Board. Try to copy the disk again. If you still have trouble, use other address settings for the Option Board. If that doesn't solve the problem, remove all other add-on devices that may conflict with the Option Board. If that doesn't do it, you have to call Central Point Software for assistance.

The default values for *TC* usually don't need to be changed. Occasionally, though, a disk with a tough copy-protection scheme comes along. When that happens, change the settings for track length, weak bits and index. Keep making copies

while setting these three values in various combinations. One combination is bound to work.

Tip: It helps to have a clean disk before copying tough protection schemes. You can exclusively reserve brand new disks for this job. Or you can use a disk wiping utility such as WIPEDISK, which can be found in *Norton Utilities 4.5*. If you still can't make a reliable copy, call Central Point Software for assistance.

TC Capabilities

Trans Copy and the Option Board can read and write several formats of disks. A partial list includes 360K and 1.2M in 5¼-inch, 720K and 1.44M in 3½-inch, Macintosh, Apple and Amiga. With Macintosh formats, *Trans Copy* can copy and translate some kinds of data from IBM to Mac and Mac to IBM. It can use expanded memory or hard-disk space as data storage. That is a nice feature for users who have only one floppy drive because it cuts down on disk swapping and speeds the copy process.

Tip: When copying 1.44M 3½-inch disks or 1.2M 5¼-inch disks, you must use a track length of 4F to get all 80 tracks. A supporting program called *TCM* is included with the package. It's used to read an image of a floppy disk and then save the image to hard drive as a binary file. The binary file can be read and restored to floppy at any time and as many times as you like.

A final capability of the Option Board has nothing to do with copy protection. The Board can be used in conjunction with Central Point's *PC Tools* disk utilities. The back-up function of *PC Tools* can use the Option board to get extra data compression during back-up.

Summary

The legal and moral questions of copy protection and back-up may never be finalized. Both sides of the matter have valid points and serious concerns. If you purchase the Option Board or any other copy system, remember to exercise good judgment. ■

Subscribe Now and Save

CABLE-MATE, INC.

Are You Tired of Paying Outrageous Fees?

All makes and models of cable equipment shipped within 24 hrs.

Quantity discounts. For free catalog send S.A.S.E. to:

Cable-Mate, Inc., 450 Shag Bark
Algonquin, IL 60102

C.O.D. orders accepted

CALL FOR PRICES TODAY!!

800-422-0525

(708) 658-2121

*No Illinois orders

Hours—8:00 am-5:00 pm central time

K.D. VIDEO

FOR ALL YOUR CABLE TV NEEDS
WE SPECIALIZE IN DEALER PRICING

| QTY | 1 | 10 | 20 |
|--|--------|--------|--------|
| Jerrold (Type) SB-3 | 89.00 | 56.00 | 48.00 |
| Jerrold (Type) Tri-Bi | 119.00 | 69.00 | 65.00 |
| Scientific Atlanta SA-3 | 129.00 | 80.00 | 75.00 |
| Hamlin MLD-1200 | 99.00 | 59.00 | 45.00 |
| Oak N-12 Vari-Sync | 99.00 | 59.00 | 58.00 |
| Jerrold 550 Converter | 99.00 | 75.00 | 68.00 |
| Jerrold 400 DRX-3DIC (With Built in SB-3) | 169.00 | 109.00 | 100.00 |

1-800-327-3407

Call us for prices on large quantities

K.D. Video PO Box 29538, Mpls., MN 55429

Product Mentioned

Copy II PC Deluxe Option Board
\$159

Central Point Software
15220 NW Greenbrier Pkwy.

Suite 200

Beaverton, OR 97006

503-690-8090

CIRCLE NO. 53 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



How to Select a Data Recorder

Over the years, I've used various kinds of analog, digital and computerized recorders for many different applications. Even though today's technology means your computer can be used as a sophisticated data recorder, there's still a place for the old-fashioned analog recorder. In this column, I'll describe some of the many applications for recorders and enumerate the advantages and disadvantages of some of the most common recording methods. I'll also explain how you can modify a miniature recorder that's sometimes available on the surplus market to operate from a single 9-volt battery.

Recorder Applications

There are countless applications for recorders that store information for later playback and review. Television and motion pictures have made famous analog recorders used by "lie detectors" to record physiological reactions when a person is being interviewed. After an earthquake or volcanic eruption, TV news programs invariably broadcast images of the erratic trace of a pen on a seismometer's recording drum. Programs about health and medicine often include images of recorders showing a patient's pulse rate or various other signals his body produced.

Recorders have many uses outside the scientific laboratory. Amateur weather observers use various recorders to store information about temperature, humidity and barometric pressure. Serious computer users use recorders to keep track of fluctuations in the voltage of the power line that powers their equipment. Gardeners use recorders to monitor temperature changes inside greenhouses or/and in outdoor soil. Amateur astronomers use recorders to monitor changes in the brightness of a planet or variable star. The list goes on and on.

Recorder Types

Recorders can be divided into two broad families: analog and digital. The two major categories of analog units include mechanical recorders and strip-type chart recorders.

Many kinds of digital recorders are available. Some emulate their analog

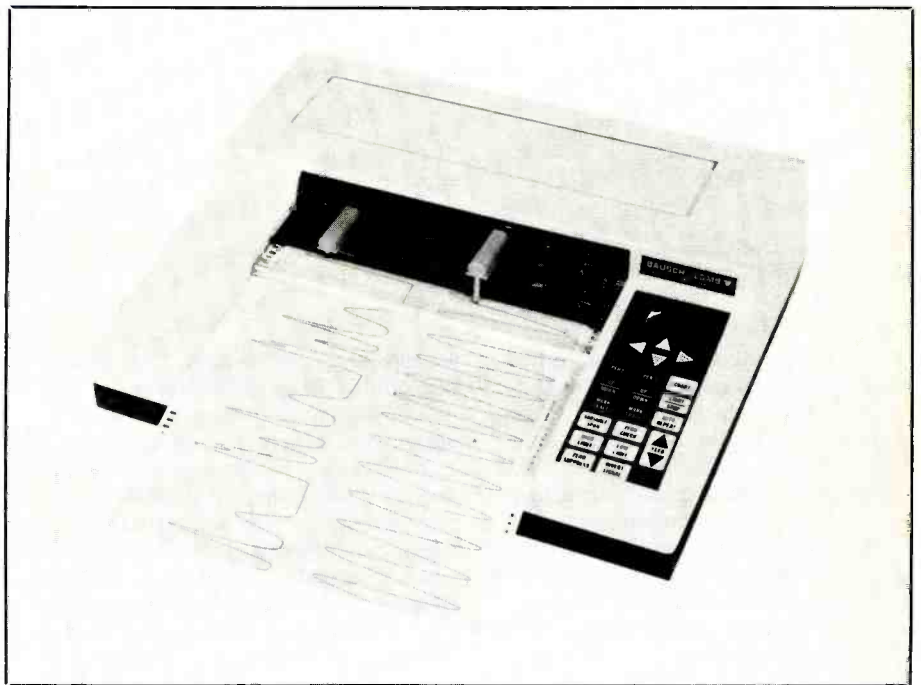


Fig. 1. A conventional two-channel analog chart recorder with a digital control panel. (Photo courtesy Bausch & Lomb.)

counterparts and produce traces and text on moving strips of paper. Others are data loggers that sample and store data, which then can be graphed using various kinds of spreadsheet software.

Let's now take a look at some examples of various kinds of analog and digital recorders.

• **Analog Recorders.** The simplest analog recorders are mechanical instruments in which a drum or disk bearing a recording surface rotates under a movable pen or stylus. These days, the recording surface is usually paper, sometimes heat- or pressure-sensitive. Wax-coated paper, smoked glass and other recording surfaces are sometimes used as well.

The pen or stylus in these mechanical recorders is moved by a mechanical linkage that's sensitive to what's being measured. The sensitive element of a recording barometer, for example, is an evacuated bellows (called an aneroid) that expands and contracts in response to changes in barometric pressure. The sty-

lus is mechanically linked to the bellows in so that it moves across the recording surface when changes in pressure occur. Since the end of the stylus moves much more than the bellows, the linkage functions as a mechanical amplifier.

Mechanical recorders are powered by a spring- or motor-driven mechanism. Some include a crystal-controlled clock that applies pulses to the drive motor at precise intervals.

Though they might seem primitive, mechanical recorders offer many advantages. They're easy to use and require little or no external power. They're reasonably compact and are highly reliable.

The major disadvantage of mechanical recorders is their lack of flexibility. A recording barometer does only one thing: record pressure changes. Another drawback is that mechanical recorders lack the adjustability of other kinds of recorders. If it's possible to change the speed of some of these instruments, a gear change is the usual method.

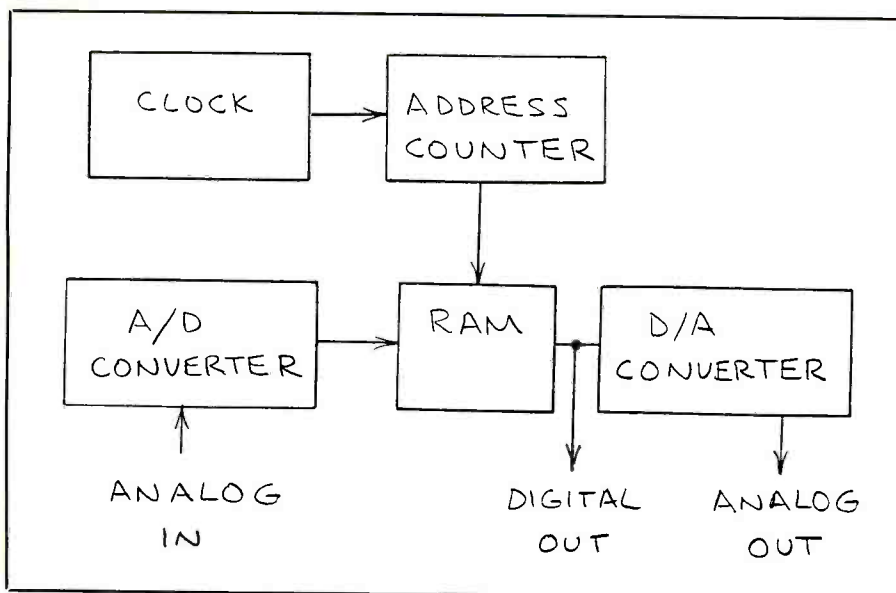


Fig. 2. Block diagram of a basic data logger system.

I recently recently bought a mechanical recorder to use in an important experiment I plan to conduct involving changes in barometric pressure. I could have built or purchased a digital barometer that downloads data into a digital data logger or computer. But the circumstances of the measurements requires absolute reliability with the simplest possible instruments. Therefore, I selected an old-fashioned but highly reliable mechanical recording barograph.

Incidentally, the mechanical system I purchased does incorporate one modern feature. The old-fashioned spring drive motor has been replaced by a battery-powered motor that's controlled by a quartz-driven clock.

•*Strip-Chart Recorders.* The familiar chart recorder, like the two-channel unit shown in Fig. 1, incorporates a motor-driven mechanism that pulls a continuous sheet of roll paper past one or more recording pens. The pens swing back and forth across the paper, inscribing traces by means of ink, heat or pressure.

A chart recorder provides an instant graph of the data it has recorded. No computer or software is needed. Moreover, it keeps a continuous record of data. Digital recorders sample data at specific intervals. Therefore, an event that occurs between samples can be missed. The continuous trace of a chart recorder misses only those signals that occur faster than the mechanical response of the recorder's pen can keep up with.

Another advantage of a chart recorder is that it forces you to evaluate the trace, rather than have a computer do it for you. Let's say you want to record the intensity of the sun's radiation at some

wavelength of visible light. You insert a photodiode in a collimator tube and mount the assembly on a telescope that automatically tracks the sun. Each time a cumulus cloud passes between the sun and the photodiode, the signal level will increase substantially just before and after the cloud's passage. This false signal, which is caused by reflection of sunlight from the cloud, will be very obvious when viewed on a recording. A computer programmed to record signal peaks, however, would record these false signals as real ones.

Chart recorders are very versatile. A built-in amplifier permits maximum pen excursion to be easily adjusted. Various controls permit the position of the pen to be set to any desired baseline point. The speed the chart moves past the pen can be adjusted over a wide range.

An important drawback of the chart recorder is the response time of its pen. Since a finite amount of time is required for the pen to move across the paper, there's a built-in delay that affects the recording of signals that exceed the pen's response time.

Another drawback of the chart recorder is all the paper it spews forth. A drawer in the desk where these words are being typed is stuffed with dozens of rolled-up chart recordings from many different experiments. Some of this data is quite interesting—but every time I look at it, it's necessary to spend a fair amount of time rolling the charts back up. If the data on these charts was digitized and loaded in a spreadsheet, I could quickly recall it without the hassle of having to unroll long charts. When these thoughts occur, I remember that the chart recorder saved

the data quickly, efficiently and continuously. For some experiments at least, the hassle of unrolling and reviewing paper charts is easily justified by the simplicity and reliability of a chart recorder.

•*Digital Chart Recorders.* A new generation of hybrid chart recorders combines digital and analog technology. Like traditional chart recorders, these units employ a moving chart. Instead of a moving pen, however, hybrid recorders write data on paper using a randomly-addressable printing device like a thermal print-head. This eliminates the lag time of recorders with a moving pen. It also means the recorder can store incoming data and print numbers, symbols, notes and even a grid. When you find out how much chart paper with a pre-printed grid costs, the grid-printing capability is particularly attractive.

•*Data Loggers.* The simplest data logger consists of a random-access memory (RAM) array, counter and clock. As the clock increments the counter, data is stored in successive addresses in RAM. If the data is analog, an analog-to-digital (A/D) converter is required to digitize the incoming signal.

Figure 2 is a block diagram that details the basic elements of a data logger. You can assemble your own data logger, but many commercial versions are available, some at reasonable prices. Many commercial data loggers can be connected to a computer and are supplied with appropriate software.

•*Computerized Recorders.* Any computer contains most of the basic ingredients for a data logger. All that need be added is A/D conversion capability.

Many different data-acquisition cards for computers are available. Some are supplied with graphing software that converts a computer into a chart recorder. Others store a string of data measurements in a file for later processing by a graphing or spreadsheet program.

Among the lowest-priced data-acquisition boards for computers are those made by Alpha Products (242 West Ave., Darien, CT 06820). They're designed to be connected to any computer via what the company calls an A-Bus, which is a ribbon cable connected to an interface card that plugs into the computer bus. Different computers get different interface cards, but a single A/D card works with the A-Bus and all the interface cards.

Over the past few years, I've purchased various analog-to-digital and digital-to-analog (D/A) conversion boards from Alpha Products and used them in data-acquisition and control systems for my experiments. For example, Fig. 3 shows the AD-142, an eight-bit A/D converter

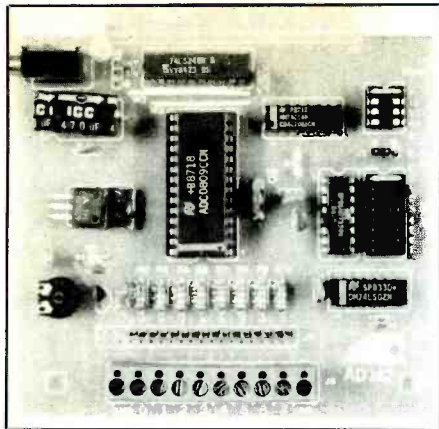


Fig. 3. This eight-bit A/D conversion board from Alpha Products is designed to be connected to an interface board installed in a computer.

board that sells for \$142 in single quantity.

Alpha Products isn't the only source for reasonably priced, do-it-yourself data logging. I mention Alpha because I've purchased and had good results with some of their boards. Other companies also offer reasonably priced data logging accessories for computers, and you can find their ads in various electronics and computer publications.

Modifying a Surplus Recorder

For three decades, the Rustrak has been a chart recorder favored by experimenters. This is among the least-expensive of all analog recorders. It's compact and built to take abuse. Rustraks are made by Gul-ton/Rustrak (Gul-ton Industrial Park, East Greenwich, RI 02818).

The secret to the low cost of the Rustrak is its clever writing mechanism. Instead of the complicated servomotor system used in most analog recorders, the Rustrak employs an ordinary moving-coil meter. A metal bar periodically slams the needle against a moving strip of pressure-sensitive paper.

Both dc- and ac-powered Rustraks are available. You can buy them new for as little as \$300. Exact price depends on the meter movement you select and whether or not you want a dc drive motor and a digital display on the front of the recorder. Alternatively, you can do as I've done and buy them surplus. I paid \$50 each for two battery-powered Rustraks at a surplus electronics store. The one shown in Fig. 4 has a 0-to-1-milliamperere meter movement. The other has a ± 50 -micro-ampere movement. Recently, a friend of mine bought a Rustrak for only \$5 at a ham radio swap meet!

Rustraks have a single chart speed. Ac-

corcing to Rustrak literature, the speed of a given Rustrak is determined by the drive motor and its gearing ratio. Since my knowledge of gearing is limited to the gear ratios provided by a 15-speed bicycle, I've found a method to vary the speed of a Rustrak without changing its gears or drive motor. In the process, I've also learned that 12- and 24-volt Rustraks will operate for extended periods of time when powered by a 9-volt battery and the variable drive circuit shown schematically in Fig. 5.

The Fig. 5 circuit is a basic 555 timer. Potentiometer *R1* and capacitor *C1* control the repetition rate of pulses applied to the Rustrak's motor. Potentiometer *R2* controls the duration of these pulses. If the pulses are too narrow, the motor may not respond. If they're too wide, the motor may advance more than you intend it to each time it receives a pulse of current.

With the component values shown in Fig. 5, a 12-volt Rustrak recorder can be operated over a wide range of speeds. Once *R2* is adjusted to provide a pulse wide enough to advance the motor, all you have to do to alter the speed is adjust the setting of *R1*.

I assembled the first version of the Fig. 5 circuit on a small perforated board that was attached to one of the screws that secures the electrical socket on the back of the Rustrak. This arrangement worked for several months until the board broke

away from the screw. Recently, I built a new driver circuit and installed it in an aluminum box that measures only $3\frac{1}{4}'' \times 2\frac{1}{2}'' \times 1\frac{1}{2}''$ (LMB No. 772).

It's easy to attach the box containing the driver circuit directly to the back of the Rustrak. First, remove the two screws that hold the electrical socket in place. Use tape or labels to identify the conductors that lead to the motor and meter movement. Then desolder the leads from the socket.

Before installing the circuit board in the metal box, place the box over the large hole in the Rustrak where the socket was installed. Be sure the box covers the socket opening when it's screwed into place. Then measure the locations of the two socket mounting holes and drill two holes to match their locations in the back of the box. Also, drill a larger hole between the two mounting holes and install a grommet in it. This hole will be for the wires between the controller circuit and the Rustrak.

Referring to Fig. 5, solder lengths of color-coded insulated stranded hookup wires to the input phone jack and output of the 555 circuit (pin 3 and the positive supply or pins 4 or 8). Thread the wires through the grommet, slip lengths of small-diameter heat-shrinkable tubing over each wire and solder the wires to the correct Rustrak leads. **Caution:** Make certain that you connect these wires properly to avoid damaging the meter movement. After soldering the wires into place, slide the tubing over each connection and use a soldering iron to heat-shrink into place.

Next, attach the circuit board to the back of the box using 6-32 machine hardware. Use spacers to keep the soldered connections on the back of the board from touching the metal box.

Finally, gently push the leads into the socket hole and attach the box to the Rustrak, using screws with threads that match those of the holes used to secure the socket. (The Rustraks I have require 6-32 screws.)

Figure 6 shows the external controller box, with cover removed, attached to the back of a Rustrak. While the label for this recorder specifies an operating potential of 115 volts, the recorder had been retrofitted with a 12-volt dc motor before I bought it. Notice the phone plug inserted into the jack on the side of the box. The wires go to a photodiode whose signal will be recorded by the Rustrak. Current through the meter movement can be adjusted by inserting a small screwdriver through a hole drilled in the side of the housing to adjust 10-turn trimmer potentiometer *R3*.

In my version of the driver circuit, *R1*

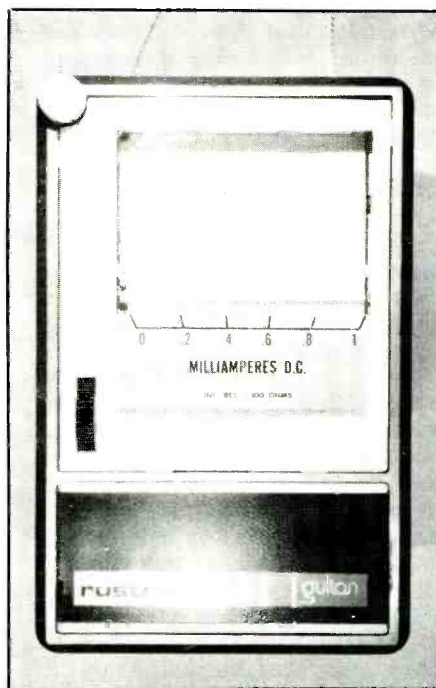


Fig. 4. This surplus Rustrak chart recorder was purchased by the author for \$50.

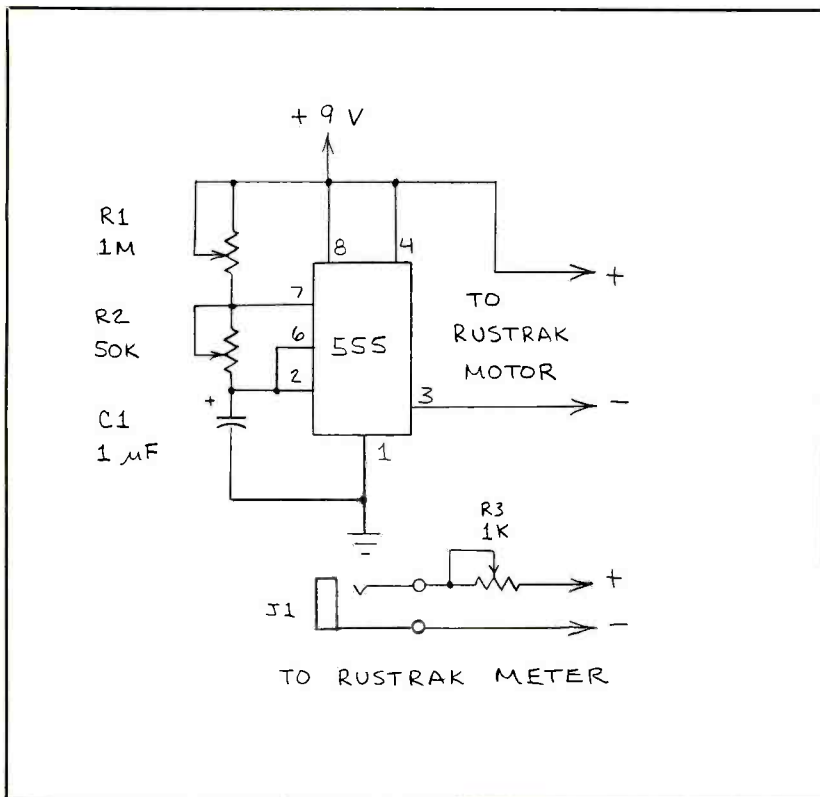


Fig. 5. Schematic diagram for a variable-speed drive mechanism for inexpensive Rustrak chart recorders.

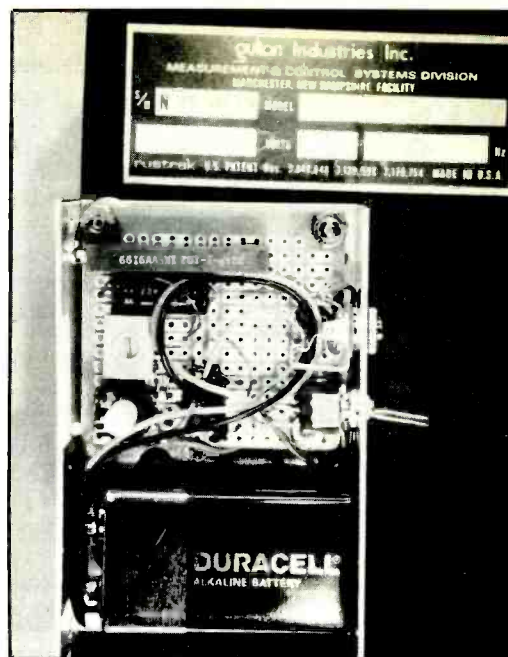


Fig. 6. The Fig. 5 circuit installed in a small metal housing mounted on the back of a Rustrak recorder.

and $R2$ are single-turn trimmer potentiometers. If you prefer, you can use conventional potentiometers for $R2$ and, especially, $R1$ so that they can be quickly adjusted by turning a knob.

Calibrating the speed of the Rustrak can be as simple or as complicated as you want. One way is to tune a shortwave radio to WWV (5, 10 or 15 MHz) and listen to the 1-second signals. Then adjust $R1$ so that the hammer strikes the paper after a desired number of second signals. To take care of calibration drift, always mark the time you start and end a recording session so that you can determine the time scale simply by measuring the length of the chart.

Incidentally, when you build a circuit like this, it's good practice to attach a circuit diagram inside the enclosure. Include some basic operating tips in case you set the circuit aside for a few years and return to it later.

Where to Find More Information

My file on chart recorders, data loggers and data-acquisition boards is thicker than the vertical dimension of this page. It includes products made by dozens of vendors and sold for prices ranging from a few tens to many thousands of dollars.

Since there simply isn't space here to list all these vendors and their products, here are a few tips on finding out what's available. For starters, the giant Cole-Parmer catalog is crammed with many different kinds of chart recorders and data-acquisition systems. If you can't find a copy of this catalog at a school or university science lab, write the company (Cole-Parmer Instrument Company, 7425 North Oak Park Ave., Chicago, IL 60648).

Another excellent source of chart recorders and data-acquisition systems is Omega Engineering, Inc. (P.O. Box 4047, Stamford, CT 06907-0047). In particular, see the company's thick Data Acquisition Systems Handbook and Encyclopedia™.

Another good way to find out about what's available is to review advertisements in recent back issues of electronics trade magazines at a technical library. When you contact manufacturers, be sure to ask about latest products and prices. New products may have become available and prices may have changed.

If you're interested in surplus chart recorders, check the yellow pages of your phone book. If there's a large government or industrial research laboratory in your town, there may be a local surplus dealer who just might have what you need at a substantial discount.

Surplus recorders are sometimes available through mail-order dealers. I recently bought a brand-new Rustrak four-channel event recorder for \$82.50 from Herbach & Rademan (401 East Erie Ave., Philadelphia, PA 19134-1187). This unit requires 115 volts ac for the drive motor. The four pens indicate an event by moving when an external switch connected to the recorder is closed. Each of the four pens requires 18 to 24 volts at 70 mA.

Herbach & Rademan recently listed a new Rustrak 0-to-1-milliamper recorder for \$125. Catalog price for this unit is \$272. This unit has a 115-volt ac motor—but I'm sure it can be driven by a suitable pulser circuit powered by a 9-volt battery. A step-up transformer might be necessary.

Another occasional source for surplus recorders is *Nuts & Volts Magazine* (P.O. Box 1111, Placentia, CA 92670), but you have to act fast. The last time I spotted an ad for a nice surplus recorder, it was sold by the time I called the seller.

Over the past few years, several individuals with stocks of used chart recorders for sale have sent me letters. Since it's been some time since these letters arrived, I won't list them here. However, if they still have economical chart recorders for sale, perhaps they'll send an updated list, and I'll give their addresses in a future column.



Benchmarks or Baloney?

When I decided to do an evaluation of the Micro Express 386/40 computer I'll be reporting on next month, I was faced with a small dilemma. In computer reviews I've performed for this column in the past, I've avoided benchmarks like the plague, sticking to more subjective impressions of performance. This has been a very conscious decision on my part because of my own feelings about the worthiness and applicability of benchmarks in general. Yet, at the same time, because the ME 386/40 is one of those PCs that use an AMD (Advanced Micro Devices) CPU, rather than the ubiquitous Intel CPUs, and runs at 40 MHz, about 20% faster than Intel's fastest 386 33-MHz unit, I felt that some quantification of performance was not only justified but necessary.

The problem is the same one that faces any reviewer: How to you quantify performance? Most magazines answer this quandary with a series of tests called "benchmarks." Instead of solving the problem, though, benchmarking has opened a whole new can of worms. To see why, let's take a look at the concept of benchmarking and how it has been applied by the industry as a whole to evaluating computer performance. Having done so, the Micro Express 386/40 review that will appear next month may be of more use to you.

Benchmarking

Benchmarking is hardly a new process. The term is thought to derive from the craftsmen of the Renaissance age. At least one version of the story goes like this. In an attempt to introduce some sort of uniformity to the products he made, a clever craftsman scribed lines onto his workbench. One set of lines could delineate the length of a chair leg, for example, and every chair leg the craftsman produced was measured against that set of lines. As a production tool, this technique beat having to saw a little off each leg to even things out (my usual *modus operandi*). As a fable, this tale aptly illustrates what the term benchmarking has come to mean: creation of a measurement that allows similar products to be compared.

My problem has never been with the concept of benchmarking, I've only tak-

```

Power Meter V 1.8                               Copyright (c) 1989-1991 DiagSoft, Inc.
Main Menu > System CPU/Mem. Disks Video Battery Auto Help Utils Quit

Current Configuration
Central Processor      80386   Floppy Drives        A:, B:
Math Co-Processor     None   Hard Drives          C:107Mb
Version of DOS         5.0   Serial Ports         2
BIOS Creation Date    01/24/90 Parallel Ports       3
Main Memory            639Kb Expanded Memory      None
Display Adapter/Mode  UGA/80x25 Network Adapter    None

Tests Completed
-----
System      CPU/Memory      Disks      Video
-----
c Aggregate  ▶ Aggregate     Aggregate  ▶ Aggregate
c Spreadsheet ▶ Clock Speed   Trk-Trk Seek ▶ Character Write
c Word Proc.  ▶ MIPS          Mean Seek   Line Drawing
c Database   ▶ Dhrystone     Data Transfer Area Fill
CAE/CAD      ▶ Whetstone     File Open/Cls Visual Quality
c Throughput ▶ Sieve         Seq. File R/W
User Program ▶ Expanded Memory Rand File R/W Batt. Duration

Messages: Type a letter, cursor key, Enter to pull down, Esc to quit, or F1
  
```

Power Meter's Main Menu tells the user the current system configuration of the computer being tested and lists the various tests that can be performed. The user can pick and choose among a wide variety of tests that can be performed.

an exception to the way many benchmarks are constructed and applied. Take a look at many computer magazines, and you'll see reviews that compare systems based on disk access times, LandMark speed and esoteric measurements like Dhrystones, Whetstones, MIPS and MFLOPS. When the IBM PC was first challenged by clones, Peter Norton's SI (system information) utility, included with the terrific *Norton Utilities* package, was a common comparison.

The problem with all of these measurements is not that they aren't valid. They usually are, within the constraints they're meant to be used. It's in their applicability as a means of comparison for most users. To explain and expand upon this last statement, let's take a closer look at the process of benchmarking.

At it's simplest, a benchmark is simply a measurement, or set of measurements, that lets you compare a group of like products to see how one of the group stacks up against the others. For a benchmark to be usable, it must be both ap-

propriate to the products being compared and relevant to the user's comparison process.

If I'm benchmarking automobiles to see which models will fit in my garage, it doesn't really matter whether I'm using inches, feet, yards, meters or blabs (one blab being the length of the tree branch I found in my backyard.) As long as I can express the dimensions of both car and garage in the unit of measure selected, I can compare several different car models to see which ones will fit in the garage. In this illustration, a blab is a legitimate measure to use as a benchmark only as long as I can take my 1-blab stick to various car dealers to measure their offerings. Where the blab falls short as a benchmark is in its general applicability. Since I have the only 1-blab measure around, I certainly can't call car dealerships in the area and ask how long and wide their models are in terms of blabs.

I could also choose the small birch tree in my backyard as a basis of measurement. My Honda is about a fifth as long

as the tree is high. Unfortunately, my garage is also about a fifth as deep as the tree is high. Will the Honda fit in the garage? If I'm using the tree as my basis of measurement there's no way to know because there's no way I can perform the measurement with any degree of accuracy.

The same holds true if I choose miles as my basis. I'm sure that with a bit of computation, I can express the length of both the Honda and garage in fractions of a mile, and that will tell me whether the Honda will fit in the garage (assuming I carry the computation out to enough decimal places), but it won't easily tell me how much room I have left over when the Honda is in the garage.

Using a tape measure is a much better benchmark in this case. If my garage is 20 feet deep and my Honda is 14 feet long, I know immediately that not only will the car fit in the garage, but that I'll have 6 feet of room front and back. If I'm thinking of getting a new car, I can benchmark an 18-foot-long Lincoln Town car against both the garage and the Honda and quickly determine that my kids' bicycles will have to go somewhere else if I buy the Lincoln. In this scenario, the benchmark is both appropriate (being expressed in units that have some usable relationship to the qualities I'm looking at) and relevant (providing information that allows me to make a valid comparison.)

Most benchmarks in use today are neither appropriate nor relevant. In fact, the benchmark I finally settled on, Diagnostics' *PowerMeter 1.8*, while appropriate for the purpose of this review, may or may not be relevant for your particular decision. Before I get into the reasons for this, let's take a short look at some of the

popular and commonly used benchmarks and the means of measuring computer performance to see where they fit in terms of applicability and appropriateness.

Common Benchmarks

Two of the more commonly quoted benchmarks are Dhrystones and Whetstones. These two tests were developed more than three decades ago to compare mainframe computers.

The Dhrystone is a measure of processing power and refers to how fast a computer can execute a series of pre-defined instructions. This instruction mix consists of a variety of machine-level commands but are primarily NOP-type instructions (NOP, short for no operation, is a command that does absolutely nothing; NOPs are great for building timing delays into programs). The actual standard for constructing a Dhrystone test, which I haven't looked at for many years, defines the instruction mix and the method to calculate the number of Dhrystones.

Two important things to remember about the Dhrystone test are that it provides a measure of how fast the computer can execute a program and it's a good bet that running two different Dhrystone programs on the same computer will give you different results (though they should be within about 15% of each other.) The reason for this variation is that different compilers and languages produce code that may be more or less efficient than others.

A Whetstone test has a similar concept, except that it measures a computer's ability to execute a mix of primarily mathematical instructions. As with Dhrystone

tests, different versions of the Whetstone test will yield varying results.

MIPS and MFLOPS are similar types of tests, both to each other and to the two tests just described. They both also measure a computer's ability to execute instructions. MIPS stands for millions of instructions per second, while MFLOPS are millions of floating point operations per second.

All four of these benchmarks yield a basis of comparing different (and sometimes very dissimilar) computers. The problem, as we'll see, is that the basis of comparison they provide isn't always relevant. Other common tests, such as the Norton SI and LandMark tests compare the unit under test to the original 4.77-MHz IBM PC. These benchmarks suffer from many of the same deficiencies as the first four we looked at.


The greatest problem with most available benchmarks is that they don't take into consideration three important things. One is that performance of a PC depends not only upon how fast it is computationally, but how the system as a whole ties together. A PC is more than just a CPU. It has RAM memory, ROM memory, disk memory and a variety of I/O devices (video, serial, parallel and keyboard.) The speed of all of these component subsystems and how effectively and efficiently they're used plays a large part in the PC's overall performance.

The other two factors are just as important, if not more so. Different applications use systems resources differently. Even two differing spreadsheet programs won't make the exact same use of a PC's resources. Knowing how fast a system's clock speed, or average track to track seek won't by itself tell you if your spreadsheet will run better on System A or System B. The problem with almost every benchmark is in its relevance—applying the information provided to determining whether one system under test will better meet your needs than another.

Though there are a number of approaches you can take to address this problem, there really is no perfect solution. One technique is to construct your own set of benchmarks from the applications and files you use most frequently. If you automate loading, running and other keystrokes with a keyboard macro program, writing the system clock time to a file before starting and after finishing, you solve the problem of relevance. This approach gives you benchmark results that tell you precisely how the systems differ in running your particular application sets.


Even if you make up your own set of benchmarks in this manner, there's still the problem of running this benchmark on a variety of systems. You must also be

POST CODE MASTER
Debug PCs, Using Built in Power On Self Test. (POST)



- Listings and database for major BIOS types
- Power Supply LEDs
- For IBM AT & compatibles including Compaq
- Only \$59.00

PORT TEST
PC Serial/Parallel Port Diagnostic Software.



- Comprehensive Diagnostics and Utilities
- Universal Loopback plug Included
- Identify Addresses
- Only \$89.00

MSD
(408)296-4000

MicroSystems Development
4100 Moorpark Avenue, #104
San Jose, CA 95117
Fax: (408)296-5877

**REMOVE
HARDWARE LOCKS**

**PROTECT YOUR INVESTMENT!
MAINTAIN PRODUCTIVITY!**

Software utility that allows for the removal of hardware locks.

Available for most major
CAD/CAM and PCB
software programs

Easy - Simple - Guaranteed

Programs start at \$99.00 U.S.

Visa and Mastercard Welcome
Call or Fax for more Information

SafeSoft Systems Inc.
202-1100 Concordia Ave. Phone (204) 669-4639
Winnipeg, Mb. R2K 4B8 FAX (204) 668-3566
Canada

CIRCLE NO. 124 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

CIRCLE NO. 130 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

very careful in selecting the files and operations performed during your benchmark. Unless your particular application benchmark is representative of all the ways you use the application, results obtained may be very deceptive. For example, suppose you decide to create an application benchmark using Microsoft's *Excel* spreadsheet. You could use *Excel*'s back-solver capability to really give the machines under test a workout. If your normal day-to-day use of a spreadsheet is very calculation-intensive, the results you obtain from this particular benchmark might be very useful in making a purchasing decision or in evaluating planned system upgrades. On the other hand, if you normally use a spreadsheet for fairly simple tasks, the results from a computation-intensive benchmark may not be germane.

You've probably also come to the same conclusion I did. How do you use a widely available benchmark that's somewhat generally applicable to many users and attempt to find some way to relate the results to an individual user's needs and requirements? In my opinion, this can be accomplished using several of the benchmark tests available in DiagSoft's *Power Meter* 1.8 package to describe how the tests weigh the individual system resources they measure and then tell you about a program you can use that determines how your particular applications make use of your PC's resources.

This approach is workable on several levels. The particular tests that I'll report on are several of *Power Meter*'s application simulations. *Power Meter* itself is designed to make many of the same measurements that other magazines use in reporting on system performance. These include various disk measurements, such as seek time and data-transfer rate; processor measurements, such as Dhrystones and Whetstones; and RAM tests, such as read/write rates.

Power Meter goes a step further. After running all these tests, it weights the results obtained to simulate the system load a "typical" database, spreadsheet or word-processing application places on the PC under test. Even though I've just spent considerable verbiage explaining how there's no such thing as a "typical" application, expressing the results in this manner does make them a bit more relevant in assaying the general performance of a number of systems.

To make the results a bit more relevant to your specific information needs requires two more things. One is knowing what the load components and percentages each *Power Meter* simulation places on the system under test being able to relate the results of loads your applications place on your own system. Fortun-

| EXHIBIT POWER METER TESTS--SYSTEM RESOURCE LOADS | |
|---|-----|
| DATABASE APPLICATION SIMULATION: | |
| Total System Memory | 20% |
| Character Write Test | 10% |
| MIPS Test | 20% |
| Aggregate Disk Drive Test | 35% |
| Sort Test | 15% |
| SPREADSHEET APPLICATION SIMULATION: | |
| Total System Memory | 10% |
| Total Expanded Memory | 5% |
| Character Write Test | 30% |
| Aggregate Disk Drive Test | 5% |
| Cell Address Calculation | 20% |
| Formula Calculation | 30% |
| WORD PROCESSING APPLICATION SIMULATION: | |
| Total System Memory | 10% |
| Character Write Test | 45% |
| String Searching | 10% |
| Dhrystone Test | 30% |
| Aggregate Disk Test | 5% |

Fig. 1. *Power Meter* documentation lists the weight each simulation places on the various system performance components, as shown in these printouts.

ately, both are fairly easy to obtain. *Power Meter*'s documentation lists the weight each simulation places on the various system performance components (Fig. 1).

The second part of the equation, the loads your application places on a system, is also easy for you to determine. It requires use of *Personal Measure* from Spirit of Performance. (I reviewed this program a while back in this column.) *Personal Measure* lets you determine what system resources are used by an actual application.

Personal Measure is a TSR (terminate and stay resident) program that remains in memory, where it "watches" your application as it's running, keeping track of how much time the application is making use of the disk, I/O and processor. It can then produce a graph and set of reports that detail this usage in actual time the application spent using these resources and the percentage of time the application used each resource.

If you run *Personal Measure* on your own applications, you can make a direct comparison with the weighting *Power Meter* makes on its application simulations to see how appropriate the results

are—and, more importantly, where they're completely inappropriate.

Next time, we'll start putting some of this theory to use by looking at how Micro Express's new 386/40 compares with several other systems. I'll also tell you about a product from Sonera Technologies that not only lets you compare different video monitors, but can also be used to fine tune the video system you're currently using. ■

Products Mentioned

Power Meter 1.8, \$99.95
DiagSoft, Inc.
 5615 Scotts Valley Dr.
 Suite 140
 Scotts Valley, CA 95066
 408-438-8247

Personal Measure, \$125
Spirit of Performance, Inc.
 73 Westcott Rd.
 Harvard, MA 01451
 508-456-3889



Fast EPROMs and transceivers, stand-alone and DRAM controllers and a compact modem for connecting MAP machines

This month, we lead off with a new 35-ns EPROM. This speedy device should encourage designers to dispense with memory schemes that move data from slow EPROMs to fast static RAMs.

35-ns EPROM

International CMOS Technology (2125 Lundy Ave., San Jose, CA 95131) announced its 27CX256 high-speed CMOS EPROM, offering access times as low as 35 ns. The 27CX256 is the second member of ICT's high-speed, high-density family of EPROMs, the first being the 45-ns, 1M-bit 27CX010 EPROM.

With speed grades of 35, 45 and 55ns, the 27CX256 is a good choice for operation within high-performance microprocessor and DSP systems. With the 27CX256, you can achieve maximum processor performance by eliminating wait states. A high-speed EPROM can replace traditional slow EPROM to fast static RAM memory schemes (that is, cache memory). This results in reduced power consumption and board space and, ultimately, increased system reliability and decreased system cost.

The 27CX256C-35, 45 and 55 devices (the last two numbers give speed in nanoseconds) are organized as 32K bytes of eight bits each. Available in a 28-pin ceramic windowed DIP package, the 27CX256 uses less than 1 mA in stand-by mode and a maximum of 50 mA while in active mode.

Programming of the 27CX256 is supported by popular third-party vendor EPROM programmers. Pricing of the 27CX256-35, 45, and 55 is \$21.60, \$16.50 and \$13.20, respectively, in 1,000-piece quantity.

Dual Transceivers Run at 116K Bits/s

Maxim Integrated Products (120 San Gabriel Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94086) announced its MAX222/232A/233A/242/243, five new RS-232 drivers/receivers that provide fast data rates from any +5-volt-powered RS-232 device while maintaining full compatibility with EIA-232D and CCITT V.28 standards. The devices are guaranteed to operate at data rates up to 116K bits/s and typically as high as 200K bits/s. These limits are

achieved while driving real loads (2,500 pF and 3,000 ohms).

In addition to their high speed, all the new devices (except the MAX233A) enable the designer to build smaller, more cost-effective systems because they operate with space-saving 0.1- μ F charge-pump capacitors. For systems that have even tighter space requirements, the MAX233A has internal capacitors that eliminate the need for any external components.

The MAX222/242 can save up to 67 mW of power when not receiving or transmitting data by reducing loaded supply current from 13.5mA during normal operation to 10- μ A in shut-down mode. The MAX222 dual transceiver (two drivers and two receivers on each chip) features a shut-down mode that disables the device and turns off all driver and receiver outputs. The MAX242 is identical, except for an additional feature. It has a pin that has three-state controls for the driver and receiver outputs, allowing bused (party-line) configurations. The 242's receivers remain on in

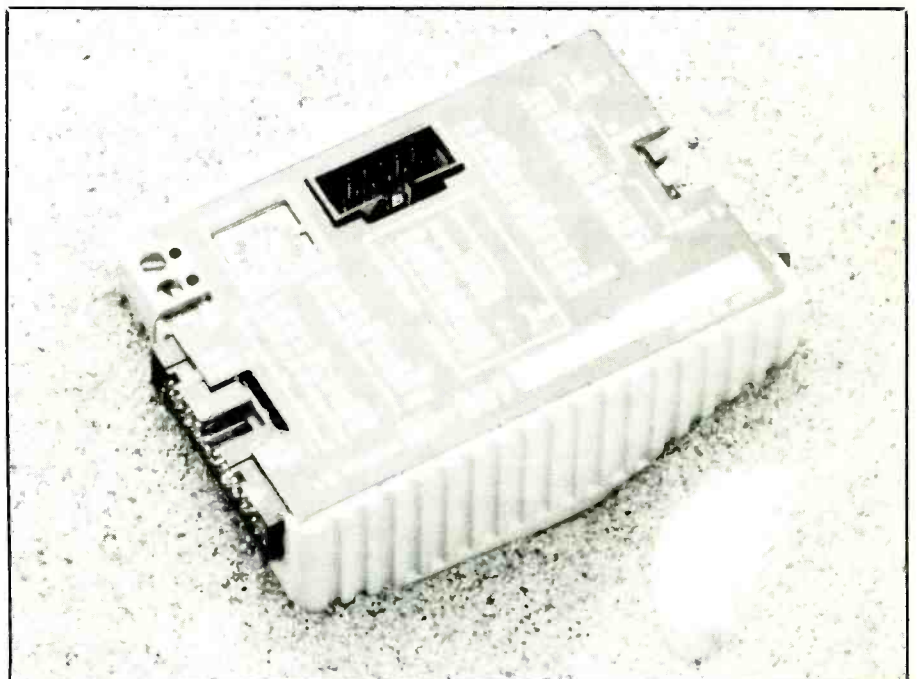
shut-down mode to receive incoming data.

The MAX243 allows alternate use of two- and four-wire interfaces without changing cables or adding jumpers. Because one of the two receiver-input thresholds is negative (-0.8 volt) instead of positive (+1.4 volts), CTS/RTS flow-control lines can float without interrupting communications.

MAX232A/243 chips are offered in 16-pin DIP and SO packages, MAX223/242 chip in an 18-pin DIP and SO package and the commercial, extended industrial and military temperature ranges. Prices for most of the devices start at \$2.65 each, commercial grade in a plastic DIP package. The MAX233ACCP is priced at \$4.21 in 1,000 and up quantity.

Programmable Controller

SEMIX's (4160 Technology Dr., Fremont, CA 94538) new stand-alone programmable controller, the RC-207, has 20 inputs and 16 outputs. This compact control module can be programmed through any computer with an RS-232-C



Semix's RC-207 stand-alone programmable controller has 20 inputs and 16 outputs and can be programmed using any computer that has an RS-232C communications port using a low-level command language.

communication port using a low-level, command language or SEMIX's RC-TALK high-level (BASIC-like) user interface software. After programming, the program can be saved into the unit's memory (8K EEPROM). The host computer and RS-232C interface can then be disconnected for stand-alone operation.

This modular controller's compact size (2.2" L x 4.1" W x 1.1" H) allows it to be placed in tight places, where space is at a premium. The casing is noise- and EMI-shielded and resistant to heat, dust and vibration.

The RC-207 has built-in logic for controlling two-step motor drivers. Its high-speed counter (100 kHz), 1,130 points of memory and 20 inputs/16 outputs allow it to do multi-axis step-motor control and be used with micro-step drivers.

Direct DRAM Interface For 40-MHz CPUs

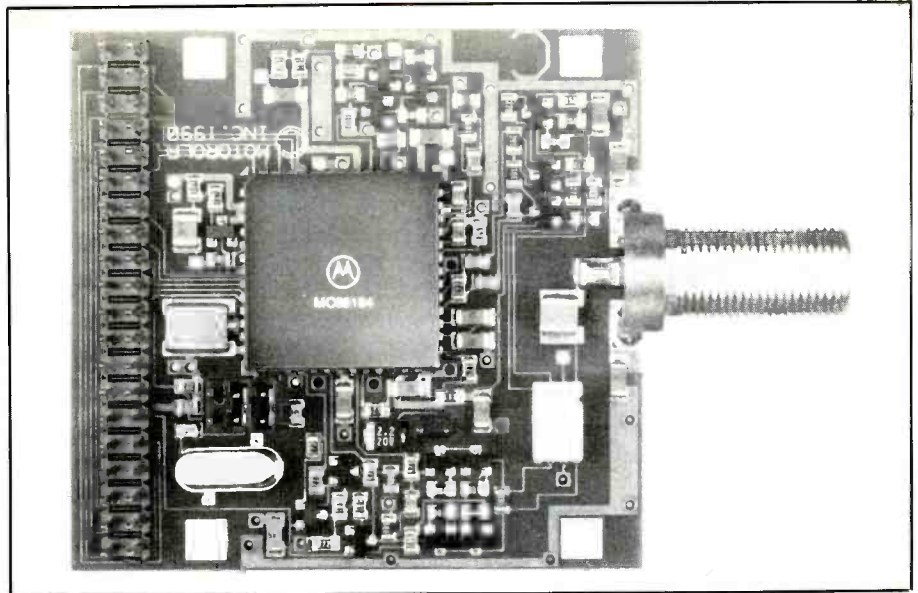
Two programmable DRAM controllers optimized to interface 40-MHz microprocessors directly with large DRAM arrays of up to 72 devices are now available from Samsung Semiconductor (3725 North First Street, San Jose, CA 95134). The two controllers are the KS84C31-40CL, which supports 256K and 1M bit DRAMs and KS84C32-40CL, which supports these devices, as well as 4M- and 16M-bit DRAMs.

These controllers are the next generation of the system accelerator DRAM controllers introduced by Samsung in mid-1988. Samsung supports the burst-mode features of the Motorola 68030/40, the Intel 80486 and a variety of DRAM architectures. Support for burst-memory access helps improve cache hit rates when used with caching systems.

These controllers are designed for new 486 PCs that need high-performance memory control, since traditional chip sets are either too slow or not available.

The flexibility of these controllers is obtained with a 26-bit programmable mode register that allows the user to select such functions as support of synchronous and asynchronous access methods; page, burst or interleaved accesses; latching of address bits; programmed insertion of wait states in the CPU cycle; RAS or staggered RAS refresh options virtually transparent to the CPU; column address setup and row address hold times; and the ability to fine-tune the control signals.

Other features include page, nibble and static-column accesses; byte operation with four independent CAS outputs; built-in delay line; TTL-compatible inputs; on-chip capacitive load drivers; and the ability to operate in synchronous or asynchronous mode.



Motorola's carrierband modem for LANs offers a low-cost, compact alternative for Token Bus users. It can be used to interconnect machines in factory environments using Manufacturing Automated Protocol (MAP).

The controllers also offer page-detection logic that permits them to access data randomly within a page for use with page-mode and static-column DRAMs.

Both versions of the controller can drive large memory arrays—up to 72 devices. Several hundred DRAMs can be driven when damping resistors are used to control ground bounce. Both devices have a maximum current drain of 125 mA while active and 25 mA in standby.

These controllers are well suited for low-power applications because they can automatically refresh DRAMs in a powered-down state without any CPU input.

The KS84C31-40CL controller, supporting 256K- and 1M-bit DRAMs, is manufactured in a 68-pin plastic leadless chip carrier (PLCC). The KS84C32-40CL, which supports DRAMs with capacities of up to 16M bits, is available in an 84-pin PLCC.

Both DRAM controllers are manufactured on Samsung's advanced 1.2-micron CMOS fabrication line in San Jose, CA. Prices are \$22.30 for the KS84C31-40CL and \$27.76 for the KS84C32-40CL when ordered in 1,000-piece quantity. Samsung also has 25- and 33-MHz versions of both controllers.

Carrierband Modem for LANs

Motorola (5005 E. McDowell Rd., Phoenix, AZ 85008) introduced a baseband (no carrier frequency) modem for use in interconnecting machines in factory environments using Manufacturing Automation Protocol (MAP). The MHW11005 gives MAP/IEEE 802.4 Token Bus users a low-cost alternative to designing, building and testing a modem. Requiring only

5 volts dc, the low power consumption makes the MHW11005 a good choice for use in local-area networks.

Based on the Motorola MC68194 Carrierband Modem (CBM) chip, the MHW11005 operates at a 5M-bps data rate and uses frequency shift keying (FSK). A Bergstick II connector option permits easy insertion to a motherboard. This complete printed-circuit board module is constructed using surface-mount technology for operation over temperatures ranging from 0° to +70° C.

The CBM chip provides all of the physical layer management, data encoding and modulation and data reception and decoding. Remaining components on the module support operation of the CBM, providing connectivity to the LAN cable and to the Token Bus controller.

Management functions include standard IEEE 802.4 requirements of local loopback (internal to the CBM), command reset and transmitter enable (serial data transfer commands are non-acknowledged). These are controlled through the Token Bus controller interface. An RC-based Jabber Inhibit Timer provides a self-inhibit function if the transmitter has been active 0.5 second. The result of the time-out is transmitter disabled and an error is reported to the controller. A power-on reset function insures proper modem initialization. The LAN cable interface provides a standard 75-ohm F connector.

The MHW11005 is used for equipment needing to be interconnected via coaxial cable for exchanging digital information. Pricing is \$250 for 500-piece and up quantities. ■

Navigating Through CyberSpace

There's a level of computer communications beyond that of on-line service users. Computers are connected all over the world by a system called "the net." Corporations, government facilities and, most of all, universities are attached to it. By knowing how to interact with this net, we can send electronic messages to individuals in such diverse places as AT&T Bell Labs, Ben-Gurion University of the Negev, Autodesk, Inc., Kadena Air Base in Okinawa, Southern Methodist University, National Film Board of Canada, The Michigan UNIX Users Group, NASA Johnson Space Center, IBM, Tokyo Shosen University, Christian Medical & Dental Society, National Security Agency, Notre Dame University, ABC Broadcasting, National Energy Authority of Iceland, Lotus Development Corp. and most of the commercial databases and electronic mail services.

That's right—we can send messages to persons on CompuServe, MCI, GEnie and others without having to pay those services for the privilege of communicating with its members! We don't even have to be members of those services to send messages to its members or receive messages from them. Even beyond electronic mail, we can subscribe to newsgroups that let us read reams and reams of material daily or weekly on specific topics of interest. Once again, this type of information-gathering costs little more than a local telephone call.

How do we set up this type of communications? The initial steps are no different than any other form of communications. You require a modem and a general-purpose communications program for MS-DOS systems or for Macintoshes.

The next step is to find a local "Usenet" or "Bitnet" connection. It's these connections that will serve as our gateways to the overall net. Most colleges and universities have the connections, as do many major corporations through their internal e-mail systems. If none of these accesses are available, then a user must find a local bulletin board or service that has a Usenet connection.

A popular national service, the Whole Earth 'Lectronic Link (WELL), provides a way into the network. The Well can be accessed by dialing the user's local CompuServe number and, at the "Host:" prompt where "CIS" is usually entered, keying WELL. The connection is made through the CompuServe network, although the user isn't actually going into the CompuServe service.

Persons in the San Francisco Bay area can access the Well by dialing 415-332-7398. The charge for Well use is \$2 per hour plus line charges—either local or CompuServe network. In New York City, access to Usenet is provided by the Dorsai Diplomatic Mission (modem number: 212-431-1944; voice number: 212-431-01431), a public-service bulletin board (while basic membership in Dorsai is free, access to Usenet requires a higher-level membership at a cost of \$25 per year).

Once access to Usenet is obtained, all that remains is to determine the address of those whom mail is to be sent to. The "To Address" is broken into two sections separated by an sign and is in the following format xxxxxx@yyyyyy, where xxxxxx represents the individual's identification on a particular system and yyyyyy represents the system to which the message is to be delivered.

Confused? It becomes much clearer with examples. Our identification on the Well is "mcmullen." If you were on the Well as a member of the system and wished to send e-mail to us, you'd simply use "mcmullen" as our address. However, if you were connected to any other computer on the net and wished to send us mail at our Well address, you'd address it to "mcmullen@well.com" for it to reach us ("well.com" is the address on the Internet system for the Well service and "mcmullen" is our unique address on that service). This addressing format is consistent across the entire net; so our address on other services is: CompuServe: 70210.172@compuserve.com MCI: 316-9687@mcimail.com; Marist College: JZJH@MARISTB.BITNET.

With this format, it's necessary to know both the address of the service to which the address is connected and the person's unique identification on that system. The individual's unique identification can, in most cases, only come from that person. The person, however, may or may not know the address of the system on the net. If he's never communicated outside the school, business or BBS before, it's possible that he won't know it. In that case, there's generally a "sysop" or communications manager who can give him the network address, which can then be passed on to the sender.

At times, the sender will have to be aware of some unique conventions, such as the fact that commas aren't used in addresses. Our CompuServe identification is 70210,172, but when addressed from outside CompuServe, it becomes 70210.172@compuserve.com, with a period replacing the comma. A very good

```
Received: from CUNYVM.BITNET by VM.MARIST.EDU (Mailer R2.07)
with BSMTTP id 6589; Tue, 04 Sep 90 19:32:26 EDT Received: from
CUNYVM by CUNYVM.BITNET (Mailer R2.03B) with BSMTTP id 5415; Tue,
04 Sep 90 19:24:41 EDT Received: from apple.com by
CUNYVM.CUNY.EDU (IBM VM SMTP R1.2.2MX) with TCP; Tue, 04 Sep 90
19:24:39 EDT Received: by apple.com (5.61/25-eef) id
AA08679; Tue, 4 Sep 90 16:22:29 -0700 for Received: by
well.sf.ca.us (4.12/4.7) id AA23455; Tue, 4 Sep 90
16:15:55 pdt Date: Tue, 4 Sep 90 16:15:55 pdt From:
well!mcmullen@apple.com (John McMullen) Message-Id:
<9009042315.AA23455@well.sf.ca.us> To:
KL2Q%MARIST.BITNET@cunyvmm.cuny.edu Subject: This is from the Well
```

Fig. 1. Routing header of a message received when a test message was sent from authors' account on the Well to their account at Marist College in Poughkeepsie, NY.

help in finding the addresses of net connections is *The User's Directory of Computer Networks* edited by Tracy L. LaQuey (Digital Press; 1990). In addition to listing net addresses, this worthwhile book gives very good explanations of various components of the net and has maps that show the actual telephone connections of various components.

When speaking of e-mail flowing through the net, it should be understood that this is often a circuitous route. The message moves from system to system in the vast maze of connected computers to find the best possible route. A prime example of such a travel is a test message we sent from our account on the Well to our account at Marist College in Poughkeepsie, NY. When the message was received the routing header looked like that shown in Fig. 1.

This indicates that the message went from the Well to Apple Computer to the City University of New York's EDUNet system to the City University's BITNet drop to Marist to our own mailbox—all in about 3 hours and 15 minutes. This is certainly not the speed of two persons on GENie or Compuserve speaking to each other. However, it's considerably cheaper and certainly impressive when compared with the speed of the US Mail Service or even Federal Express or United Parcel Service.

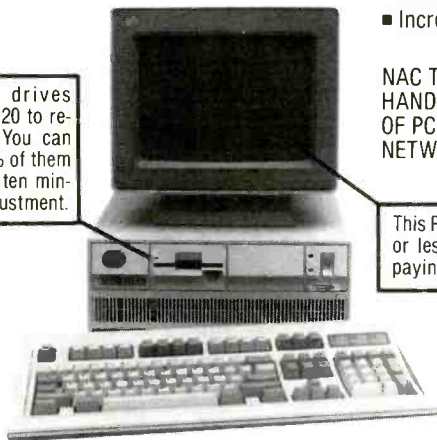
This article has, for reasons of space, only gone into the electronic-mail features of the net. There are many more features, including "newsgroup" reading, of net connectivity that will be of benefit to the user. An outstanding resource in learning the power and features of the net is *The Matrix: Computer Networks and Conferencing Systems Worldwide* by John S. Quarterman (Digital Press, 1990). Although rather expensive at \$49.95, the work is well worth it. In its 655 pages, *The Matrix* provides a comprehensive explanation of the worldwide network. Detailed technical explanation of each component of the net or "Matrix" is given, and each section is supported by an impressive bibliography. Anyone with even a passing interest in such communications should consider adding this work to his bookshelf.

Science-fiction writers refer to the space in which these communications are carried out and conferences are held as "cyberspace." There are engrossing novels, such as Bruce Sterling's *Islands In The Net*, that speak of an entire world completely linked. While enjoying these works, we must remember that much of the environment presented as "in the future" exists right now. Cyberspace is out there, and it's our challenge to benefit from it. ■

DO YOU HAVE OVER 25 PERSONAL COMPUTERS? DO THEY EVER BREAK? THEN WE CAN SAVE YOU BIG BUCKS!

HOW? By doing the following: ■ Reduce Downtime ■ Cut Inventory Cost
■ Cut Actual Repair Time
■ Increase Technician's Job Satisfaction

These drives cost \$120 to replace. You can fix 90% of them with a ten minute adjustment.



NAC TEACHES TECHNICIANS ADVANCED HANDS-ON REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE OF PC AND PS/2 HARDWARE, NOVELL NETWORKS, AND PRINTERS.

This PS/2 Monitor could cost you \$40 or less to repair. Are you currently paying \$300 to get this repaired?



Laser printer problems can cost you \$350 per visit. Let us show you how to do your own service for under \$20!

For More Information Call:

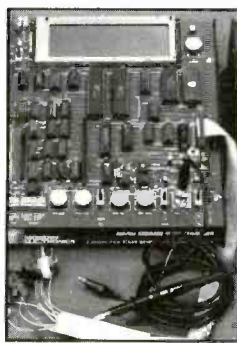
National Advancement Corporation

2730-J South Harbor Blvd.
Santa Ana, CA 92704

National 800-832-4787
California 800-443-3384

CIRCLE NO. 126 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

BUILD A DIGITAL STORAGE SCOPE



As Part Of
The Complete **\$199.95**
Modern
Electronics Computer Lab.

FEATURES

- 20 Mhz/sec Sample Rate
- .5 us to 5 sec/div Sweep Rates
- LCD with 64 x 240 Dot Resolution
- Provisions for Adding Optional Second Channel
- Vertical Sensitivity .01 v/div . . . AC/DC Coupled
- Ext. Trigger Input
- Single Sweep Mode
- Screen Freeze Mode

\$199.95
Postage & Handling (\$6.50)

OPTIONS: Add an 8 channel Logic Analyzer and view up to 8 digital signals simultaneously. . . perfect for viewing CPU Bus signals . . . **\$59.95** + Postage & Handling (\$3.00)

Power Supply Kit . . . **\$34.95** + (\$4.00) P.H. • Matching Black Steel Cabinet . . . **\$37.50** + (\$4.50) P.H.
Deluxe 100 Mhz Scope Probe with 10:1 Switch . . . **\$27.50** + (\$3.50) P.H.

EXPAND YOUR LAB . . . Add A Dual Channel Function Generator With An Add On 23 Channel Digital Signal Generator

- The Function Generator features two separate Sine, Triangle, Ramp and Square wave generators. 10 Hz to 100 KHz. Ideal for upcoming Analog and Modulation theory experiments. (Requires 5V, +/-12V Power Supply)

\$69.95 + Postage & Handling (\$4.00)

- Add a 23 channel Digital Signal Generator + an 8088 based Computer Experimenter Platform to the Function Generator Board. . . This project operates as a stand alone Digital Signal Generator, capable of generating 23 different digital signals simultaneously. Custom signal generator programs, as well as 8088 based computer experiments can be down loaded from any IBM compatible. Learn about Computers, Digital Circuits and Assembly Language Programming in upcoming articles. . . **\$69.95** + Postage & Handling (\$4.00)

OPTIONS: Power Supply Kit . . . **\$34.95** + (\$4.00) P.H. • Matching Black Steel Cabinet . . . **\$37.50** + (\$4.50) P.H.

COMPLETE YOUR LAB . . . With A Prototyping Station

- Features both solderless and wire wrapping prototyping systems. With cables connecting 80 signals from the Digital Signal /8088 Computer Experimenters Platform to the Prototyping Station.

\$69.95 + Postage & Handling (\$4.00)

OPTIONS: Power Supply Kit . . . **\$34.95** + (\$4.00) P.H.
Matching Black Steel Cabinet . . . **\$37.50** + (\$4.50) P.H.



MasterCard / Visa Accepted

(203) 355-2659

NETRONICS RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT LIMITED
333 Litchfield Road • New Milford, CT

CIRCLE NO. 127 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

LEARN to CLEAN/ MAINTAIN/ REPAIR CAMCORDERS



EARN \$85
AN
HOUR!

HUGE EXPANDING MARKET!

Work from your home – part-time or full-time! No prior experience needed – Average mechanical ability only requirement for your success! Over 15 million camcorders in use – Over 5 million expected to be sold in 1991 alone!

It is a fact that the vast majority of camcorder malfunctions (just like VCRs!) are due to simple mechanical failure... We can show you how to easily fix those breakdowns and earn an average of \$85.00/hr. while working at home!

Get In Now – Soon camcorders will be like VCRs, i.e., one in almost every home.

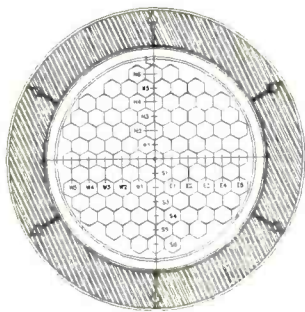
For a camcorder cleaning job you can earn \$65.00 for less than 30 minutes work.

For a camcorder repair job you can earn over \$100.00.

FREE INFORMATION PACKAGE call* or write:
Toll-Free 1-800-537-0589
Viejo Publications, Inc.
5329 Fountain Ave., Dept. CCC
Los Angeles, CA 90029

CIRCLE NO. 139 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

U.S. CYBERLAB 'EXTREME' HIGH TECHNOLOGY OUR TECHNOLOGY IS SO ADVANCED...



The United States Government ordered us not to tell you about it!
Title 35 U.S.C. 181*

ITAR (International Traffic in Arms Reg.)
ECCN (Export Control Comm. Number.)

*Goods accompanied by sophisticated know how and keystone equipment.

It's true that the government won't let us sell you some products "off the shelf" but we can sell you the kits to build 'extreme' high technology products at home! It's time to cut the edge!

U.S. CYBERLAB, INC.

RT 2 BX 284, CYBER ROAD

WEST FORK, AR 72774

(501) 839-8293 VOICE MAIL

CIRCLE NO. 134 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

home crowd fool you. This lady has class. Even so, I nailed her. Sent her up the river. I thought it was for good, too. I should've listened to my detective's sixth sense, though—you know that little voice in the back of your head. It warned me that Carmen had some more tricks up her red sleeve. But I didn't listen and I could kick myself for it.

1986:

Where in the USA Is Carmen Sandiego?

It should've taken longer than a year for Carmen to break jail. I don't know how she did it. Neither does Broderbund. Even Sterling and Switzer were stumped. Quick as right cross, I found myself signing on the dotted line with Acme again.

Don't ever ignore your detective's sixth sense. Carmen was at large again and had rounded up new gang members. They were the same kind of big-city scum that she traveled with before, all of them dumb as oxen. But they can give you the slip if you're not careful. Carmen must have taught them a thing or two. The classy lady confined her pilfering to the good old USA this time around, but that didn't put any reins on her theft rate. By this time, though, I was wise to her ways.

It didn't take long for me to get back into the swing of things. Searching for clues and pumping witnesses for info was getting easy. Like before, Acme included a fancy dossier on Carmen's gang. They may have been new faces, but their stories were the same. I had the gang wrapped up without too much trouble. But putting the arm on Carmen took a while longer. She'd gotten tougher. Even with Broderbund's reference book, she gave me the slip a few times.

Carmen was going for higher stakes, but Acme hadn't exactly been sitting on its collective thumbs. These boys had anted up, too. Game interface was a little smoother than before. Graphics were a little better. Broderbund was onto something with this line of games. I'll give even odds that nobody in San Rafael knew that the series would take off like a Saturn rocket.

1988:

Where in Europe Is Carmen Sandiego?

You guessed it, pal. It took almost two years this time around, but Carmen sprung herself. I thought that I, Acme and Broderbund had things bottled up. But I guess I was wrong.

Acme and I had become good business associates by now. So I skipped signing the usual contract.

This time, Carmen vowed to ransack Europe. Hometown USA just wasn't big enough for her. Now she had to go over and bother Queens, Princes and other noble folk who deserved better. Looking over the dossiers gave me a bird's eye view of Carmen's newest mug line-up: June Bug—a florist who uses a flower shop to cover her dirty deeds; Clare D'Loon—a concert pianist who should be arrested for murdering the classics; and Chips Motherboard—a techno-nerd who tapped his grandmother's hearing aid when he was six years old. What a crop of losers.

This time, the trail took me to Edinburgh, Scotland, where gang members were smuggling loot stashed in bagpipes, to the fast life and high stakes at Monaco, to Warsaw and Istanbul and even to Vatican City. I learned so much about Europe that I booked myself for a vacation after solving the case. Carmen's new gang had a couple tricks for me. But like I said before, different face, same story. Carmen was trickier than she had been back in the States. But I made good use of the Rand McNally *Concise Atlas of Europe* that Broderbund had shoved into the game package. It was better than a piece.

After Carmen was behind bars and wearing striped pajamas, I stopped in Athens to pat myself on the back and take a gander at the ruins at Cape Sounion. This time around, Ms. Sandiego was definitely out of commission.

1989:

Where in Time Is Carmen Sandiego?

This was where I almost quit my chosen profession. How tough a prison does it take to hold one criminal? The only reason I took this assignment from Acme was because some kind of new time vehicle came with it. I know it sounds like I got rocks in my head, but they gave me a car called the Chronoskimmer 325i. It was more than a fancy set of wheels. It was a time machine. You know, like the kind you read about in those crazy science-fiction pulps. Anyway, the time car was to be used to tail Carmen and her newest gang back in time.

Seems that Carmen broke into some super-secret laboratory and got a five-fingered discount on the prototype. Now she and her overgrown kindergarten class can run foot-loose through 1,500 years of world history. Whew! I thought I had it tough in Europe!

Napoleon's hat was stolen. So was Don Quixote's lance and even Paul Revere's horse. If that ain't low and dirty, what is? So I worked for Acme as a Time Cadet

and got all the proper papers and authority to go skipping through history. It was clever, alright, but all that time gizmo stuff set me back a couple of steps at first. Then I got the handle on driving the Chronoskimmer.

On this tour, VGA graphics and mouse interface helped a lot. This was a big up-town jump for Carmen—from the pokey to time traveling, I mean. Even so, Broderbund and Acme hadn't been sitting around looking dumb while Carmen was on ice. They came out with a bunch of game improvements, including a special classified Detective Manual and copies of the *New American Desk Encyclopedia*. That reference guide helped me bag goons like Russ T. Hinge, a handyman and safecracker so crooked that he once picked his own pocket. I also fingered Kari Meback, a cat burglar who couldn't even sell the litters of kittens she heisted. The rest of the gang fell like a Joe Dimaggio grand slam. But again, Carmen threw me for a loop.

I finally lowered the boom on her, though, and learned world history like nobody's business. My high-school history teacher would pop her spectacles if she could see me now. Carmen was cooling her heels in the joint, and I was on a roll. This time-traveling stuff gave the detective business a new brand new look.

1991:

Where in America's Past Is Carmen Sandiego?

So what else is new? Carmen didn't waste a minute breaking jail and rounding up another gang. Some of the deadbeats are the likes of Lucinda Boltz, ace auto mechanic; Stanley Cupp, retired hockey player; and Laverne Onions, a short-order cook. Don't be put off by their hyped-up names. They're as much a bunch of chowderheads as Carmen's other gangs. Again, different faces but the same old story.

Acme is giving me an improved Chronoskimmer for this one, the 450SL. It's the slickest set of wheels this side of time. They're sure needed, too. Carmen scampers back and forth through 400 years of American history like a wild pup looking for a bone. It takes all my savvy to keep her in sight. Acme says that what Carmen does back in time could change everything under our very noses. What a deal. The Liberty Bell has been stolen, Francis Scott Key's lyrics to the National Anthem are missing and the Statue of Liberty has mysteriously vanished from its harbor. What's next—mom's apple pie?

This kind of business really hits home. That's why I'm not charging Acme a dime. This one's on me, and I'm leaning on them pretty hard. Besides the Chron-

oskimmer, the reference guide is worth its weight in gold for tracking thugs through time. It's called *What Happened When—A Chronology of Life & Events in America* by Gorton Carruth. Without it, you're lost. You feel like somebody down at the precinct pulled your badge.

I've already iced most of Carmen's gang and it's been back to school for this old dog. I didn't think so much stuff could happen in only 400 years. Maybe that's why they call it America. Anyway, this is the flashiest Carmen yet. Hot VGA graphics, digitized photos and sound-card support make even a hard-boiled gamer like me glad to play.

The Future

Used to be I didn't give a hoot for the future. In my line of work, you live life one day at a time. And when you put the clamps on some crook, he stays put. Carmen has written a new chapter in my life. When dealing with her, you have to be ready for anything. Just to show you I know what I'm talking about, I got a hot tip the other day from an east-coast contact. Lisa Mogull of Michael Shepley Public Relations out of the Big Apple. The word is that Carmen has a TV deal based on the first Carmen World Affair.

The new series is supposed to mix elements of the computer game with live actors, studio participants, music, animation—you name it. It's going to air on PBS stations all around the country. They're even expecting celebrities to show up for cameos. And get this, it's all under the pretense of helping youngsters have a good time and teach them something about the world while doing it. If

you ask me, there's gotta be some heavy bucks hitting the table. Anyway, if you're having trouble sorting all this out, you can get in touch with the right people and get the straight dope. Just don't tell 'em where you got their number. ■

Bird's Eye View

Where in America's Past is Carmen Sandiego?, \$59.95
Broderbund Software
 17 Paul Dr.
 San Rafael, CA 94903-2101
 800-521-6263

Requirements

RAM 640K
Graphics VGA, MCGA, EGA, CGA, Tandy
Sound Roland, Sound Blaster, Ad Lib, Tandy, PS/1
Controllers Joystick, Mouse

Evaluation

| | |
|-----------------------|-----------|
| Documentation | Excellent |
| Graphics | Good |
| Learning Curve | Short |
| Complexity | Easy |
| Play Length | Short |
| Playability | Excellent |

In Brief: An easy-to-play fun game of chase and fact-finding that teaches useful information about American history and makes it fun for players young and old. VGA graphics and a hard drive are recommended for best performance.

CIRCLE NO. 51 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Subscribe Now and Save

MOTHERBOARD UPGRADES

Upgrade your IBM XT, AT, or XT/286/386 Compatible with a new 286/12, 386SX/20 or 386DX/25 motherboard. Prices as low as \$220.00 for 286/12 with 1 MB 80ns RAM. Award XT, AT, 386 BIOS also available. Call for FREE Catalog and Tek Sheet.

Authorized Award Distributor.

KOMPUTERWERK

851 Parkview Blvd., Pittsburgh, PA 15215

Orders 800 423-3400 - Technical Support (412) 782-0384

CIRCLE NO. 118 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

BIOS Upgrades

For The IBM PC, XT, AT & 386 Or Compatible.

AMI, Phoenix & Award
Latest Versions

- 1.2 & 1.44 Floppy Support
- Complete Set Up In ROM
- Supports VGA
- Novell & Netware Compatible
- User Defined, Hard Drive Support
- 101 & 102, Keyboard Support
- Complete Documentation
- 30-Day Money Back Guarantee

CALL FOR PRICE

1-800-TEL-BIOS
1-800-835-2467 Good In Both U.S.
& Canada
603-432-1532 In N.H.

ADVANCED SOFTWARE

CIRCLE NO. 102 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

AC/DC VOLTAGE
AC/DC CURRENT
DIODE TEST
LOGIC TEST
LED TEST GOOD/BAD
5 FREQ RANGES
5 CAPACITANCE RANGES
LOW BATTERY Warning
CONTINUITY TEST/BUZZER
TRANSISTOR CHECKER
20 MHZ FREQ COUNTER

PRO 400

Stock No. 990092

\$69.95

30 DAY
MONEY BACK
GUARANTEE!

KELVIN Electronics

7 Fairchild Ave., Plainville, NY 11803
(516) 349-7620 1(800) 645-9212
FAX (516) 349-7830



Satellite-TV

SAVE 40% - 60%

48 Page Catalog; it's loaded with
All Major Brands, Systems,
Upgrades, Components & Accessories
Huge Savings, Easy Installation and
Complete Instructions

800-334-6455

SKYVISION INC. 218-739-5231 Int'l

1018 FRONTIER DRIVE
FERGUS FALLS, MN 56537

INSTALL OR UPDATE YOURSELF!

FREE Catalog



B.S. & M.S.
In Computer Science

- ALL COURSES BY CORRESPONDENCE
- Increase your earning power
- Join students from leading computer companies
- Ada course available

For free information call
1-800-767-2427

AMERICAN
INSTITUTE
COMPUTER
SCIENCES

B.S. & M.B.A.
In Business Administration

▲ Chadwick University degree program can help you achieve a more successful future:

- B.S. and M.B.A. programs in Business Administration.
- ALL COURSES BY CORRESPONDENCE.
- Join students from Fortune 500 companies.
- Increase your earning power.

Call for our free bulletin:
1-800-767-2423

© 1991 Chadwick University

CHADWICK
UNIVERSITY

Classified Commercial Rates: \$1 per word, 15-word minimum (\$15.00) prepaid. (Word count includes name and address; ZIP code and abbreviation each count as one word; P.O. Box number and telephone number count as two words each.) Indicate free category heading (**Computers, Communications, Electronics, Video or Miscellaneous**). A special heading is available for a \$6 surcharge. First word only is set boldface caps at no charge. Add 20% for additional boldface words.

Non-Commercial Rates: FREE to subscribers, as space permits; maximum 15 words. A recent **COMPUTERCRAFT** mailing label must accompany ad.

(All advertisers with P.O. Box addresses must supply permanent address and telephone number. Copy is subject to publisher approval.)

Mailing Information: Copy must be received by the publisher by the 25th of the third month preceding the cover date. Send Advertising material with check or money order or credit card information (Visa or MasterCard only) with number and expiration date to: **COMPUTERCRAFT**, Classified Department, 76 N. Broadway, Hicksville, NY 11801.

VIDEO

VHS-VCR Repair Solutions Sets I, II, III, IV, V, VI. Each contains 150 symptoms and cures, updated cross reference chart, free assistance, \$11.95 each all six \$59.95. Eagle Electronics Box A, 52053 Locks Lane, Granger, IN 46530.

TV NOTCH FILTERS PHONE RECORDING EQUIPMENT, BROCHURE \$1.00. MICROTINC. BOX 63/6025, MARGATE, FL 33063. 1-305-752-9202.

CABLE T.V. DESCRAMBLERS, Converters, Guaranteed, **LOWEST PRICES,** CNC Concepts Inc., P.O. Box 34503, Minneapolis, MN 55434, 1-800-535-1843.

3/4 inch recorders: Panasonic NV-2120, NV3120, NV3130, Sony VO-2600, \$350 each. Stoicheff, 605 Montgomery, Laurel, MD. 20707.

ELECTRONICS

ASSEMBLERS for 6502, 6800, 6801, all 6805's 68701, 68705, 8051 family and TMS7000 family (includes **CTS256A-AL2 SPEECH PROCESSOR**). All assemblers run on IBM PCs or compatibles with DOS 2.0 or higher, accept DOS test source files with lines up to 99 characters (no specific columns required), and use standard mnemonics and operand syntax. Configurable parameters set through easy to use text files or command line options. Files produced for listing, object code (one of seven formats), symbol table and cross reference table. Any one for \$29, any tow for \$45. Includes free updates for 12 months. Indicate disk size. Microware Engineering, 620 Park Avenue, Suite 180D, Rochester, N.Y. 14607-2994.

MICROCOMPUTER lighting controller project, for Christmas, Disco, other displays, controls up to 24 sets of midget lights, or 500 watts; 8 a.c. SCR-controlled channels, MC-68705P3, 100's of preprogrammed patterns, great with music. Complete kit, \$79, \$84 (Canada). Video of unique decorating ideas that can be done only with this controller, \$12.95. **CATEK** 19 W. Water Street, Canonsburg, PA 15317, 412-745-6760.

REMOTE CAR STARTERS. All vehicles. **PLANS:** (\$12.95) Schlitzer. 414 Alva., Grand Prairie, TX 75051, 214-642-0338.

KINETIKITS from **KINETICO:** electronic kits outputting light or sound. Free catalog: **KINETICO**, P.O. Box 1634, NY, NY 10114-0508.

SURVEILLANCE / COUNTERSURVEILLANCE devices catalog. Cameras, bug detectors, video camera detectors, transmitters, communications, and much more. Catalog \$3.00. DSP, P.O. Box 1275-ME, Redondo Beach, CA 90278.

KITS, Sound, Light, High Tech, and unusual. Send for free catalog, JM Electronics, Box 150454, Altamonte Springs, FL 32715-0454.

MAKE \$75,000 TO \$250,000 YEARLY OR MORE FIXING IBM COLOR MONITORS, (AND MOST BRANDS). NO INVESTMENT, RECESSION PROOF. START DOING IT FROM YOUR HOME (A TELEPHONE REQUIRED) BASIC ELECTRONICS OK. INFORMATION: USA, CANADA \$2.00 CASH FOR BROCHURE, OTHER COUNTRIES \$15.00 US FUNDS. RANDALL DATA DISPLAY, BOX 2168-M, VAN NUYS, CA 91404, USA. FAX: 818-990-7803.

PRIVACY Device Detects Hardwire Taps On Modular Plug-In Telephones, (Most Common). \$69. Check, VISA, M/C, AMEX, Disc. Twilight Enterprises, 1-800-833-2681.

BUILD AND SELL electronic bug and rodent chasers. Plans: \$1.00 SASE, HUNTER, 1802 Cook, Duncan, OK 73533.

8031 MICROCONTROLLER SYSTEMS. Assembled and Tested systems from \$49.95. Cross-assemblers and C cross-compilers from \$50.00. Quantity discounts make our products the ideal platform for educational use and short production runs. Cottage Resources Corporation, Suite 3-672, 1405 Stevenson Drive, Springfield, IL 62703. 217-529-7679.

PAN-COMM INT'L CATALOG. Over 350 Kits, Plans, Books about Licensed/unlicensed AM/FM broadcasting, Ham/CB/SW/DX electronics amplifiers, 1750M transmitters, Surveillance devices, Computers/Software, Science Projects, MORE. \$1.00 refundable. Box 130-ME9, Paradise, CA 95967.

PC BOARDS etched and drilled .70 cents per square inch. Send your requirements to: JM Electronics, Box 150454, Altamonte Springs, FL 32715-0454. Or FAX 407-767-5969.

EZ LEARN DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING IBMP based TMS320 board \$199 plus utilities, software development tools -299 1409 West 14 Mile Road, Madison Heights, MI 48071.

SATELLITE TV DESCRAMBLER. Build your own. Easy instructions. parts list. Circuit board. Wiring diagram. \$9.95. ABG ENTERPRISES: 27081B Halifax, NS. Canada, B3H-4M8.

SURVEILLANCE - COUNTERSURVEILLANCE. Guaranteed lowest prices! Unbelievable, Detectors, Jammers, Transmitters, Phone Security, Cameras, Personal Protection, Books, More! Huge catalog \$5.00 (Refundable) PROTECTOR P.O. Box 520294-B, Salt Lake City, UT 84152.

DAZER Personal Protection Devices! Lasers! AM/FM/Infrared Transmitters! Detectors! More! Kits/Assembled. Catalog \$2.00. QUANTUM RESEARCH 16645-113 Ave., Edmonton, Alberta T5M 2X2.

COMMUNICATIONS

MORSE Code? No Problem. You can increase your speed, no matter how many times you've failed before. **Results guaranteed** when you follow the instructions. PASS Publishing's **CW Mental-Block Buster** program helps you **explode mental blocks** that hold you back. Based on 40 years of research, the **CW Mental-Block Buster** uses guided meditation, dynamic visualizations, and powerful affirmations to blast through mental blocks. **You can do code!** That means new bands, more contacts, more fun! (This is not a CW practice tape.) The **CW Mental-Block Buster** audio cassette and practice booklet are only \$24.95 ppd. in the US (NY residents add \$1.87 sales tax). (Quantity discounts available for classes.) PASS Publishing, P.O. Box 570, Stony Brook, NY 11780.

COMPUTERS

LOGROLLER, Temperature logger and controller. 8052BASIC microcontroller. Plans, \$9.00. TENSOR, Box 2543, Thunder Bay, Ontario, P7B 5G1.

BARCODES Get in on an industry that is growing by 20% each year with **THE BARCODE COURSE. THE BARCODE COURSE** comes complete with a detailed barcode textbook, a portable barcode reader, RS-232 interface and barcode printing software for only \$149.95. OBR Inc., RR3 BOX 47 -7, Carbondale, IL 62901. 618-549-7100.

80C52-BASIC microcontroller board. BASIC interpreter, 32K RAM, 16K EPROM, EPROM programmer, RS232, expansion connector. Bare board with manual, schematics \$19.95 + \$3 P&H. 80C52-BASIC microprocessor chip \$24.95 + \$1 P&H. Assembled and tested \$119.95 + \$5 P&H. MD residents include sales tax. SASE for info. Prologic Designs, P.O. Box 19026, Baltimore, MD 21204.

HOW TO MAKE MONEY AT HOME with your PC. Remarkable Information. 24 Hour Recorded Message 201-512-0298.

SHAREWARE 1000's of programs available catalogue \$3.00. Stellar Software Products, P.O. Box 6202, San Mazeo, CA 94403.

FREE SOFTWARE for the IBM, CP/M and Commodore computers for info. Send \$2.00 to TYLER ELECTRONICS, P.O. Box 493, Richmond Hill, N.Y. 11418.

CABLE TV EQUIPMENT

CABLE TV converters and descramblers discount center. Jerrold, Tocom, Hamlin, Scientific, Atlanta, Oak, Zenith. Order your today 800-962-6836.

CABLE EQUIPMENT

CABLE TV SECRETS the outlaw publication the cable companies tried to ban. HBO, Movie Channel, Showtime, Descramblers, Converters, etc. Suppliers list included. \$9.95. Cable Facts, Box 711-ME, Pataskala, Ohio 43062.

IDEAS WANTED

INVENTORS! Can you patent and profit from your idea? Call **AMERICAN INVENTORS CORP.** for free information. Serving inventors since 1975. 1-800-338-5656.

CABLE

ZENITH Z-TAC. Special "test" board installs easily in minutes, and turns-on decoder for all modes. Great for "Flashing" problems. Only \$50. No Calif. Sales. Call (213) 867-0081.

CABLE DESCRAMBLERS Jerrold 400, 450, Tri-Bi, SB-3. Scientific Atlanta, Oak, Tocom. Lowest Prices. Example: Jerrold From \$25.00. No Calif Sales. Call us last and see! (213) 867-0081.

TOCOM VIP Test Chip. For models 5503 VIP and 5507. Unlike any other turn-on, this one works easily. Installs in just seconds. \$50.00. No Calif. Sales. Call (213) 867-0081.

HELP WANTED

EASY WORK! Excellent Pay! Assemble Products At Home. Call For Information, 504-641-8003, Ext. 11392.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

MAKE \$\$\$ Become an American Electronics Dealer! Profit opportunities since 1965. Call Jerry Norville, 1-800-872-1373.

FOR SALE

DESCRAMBLER KITS Complete cable kit \$44.95. Complete Satellite kit \$49.95. Add \$5 shipping. Free Brochure. Summit MO, Box 489, Bronx, NY 10465.

MISCELLANEOUS

AMATEUR RADIO no Morse code requirement license approved by FCC effective Feb. 14, '91. Complete details with question and answer pools, rules & regulations. Send \$15.00 for everything you need to obtain Amateur license to Dan Mobley, 1800 Williams St., Valdosta, GA 31602.

ASIAN LADIES want correspondence for friendship, marriage. **SUNSHINE INTERNATIONAL-Dept. TW,** Box 5500, Kailua-Kona, Hawaii 96745. (808) 325-7707.

THAILAND Women seek Marriage, Correspondence. Photographs, Brochure \$2., Escorted Tours. Club Thai, Miami, Florida 33233-0974.

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING ORDER FORM

Mail this form with payment to **COMPUTERCRAFT**, Classified Dept., 76 N. Broadway, Hicksville, NY 11801.

Name: _____

Street Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

PRINT EACH WORD SEPARATELY. \$1.00 per word, 15 word minimum. Note that P.O. Box numbers* and telephone numbers must be counted as two words each. Circle additional words you wish boldfaced at 20% more each (initial boldface word is free).

| | | | |
|----------------------|----|-----------|-----------|
| Free Boldface | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 |
| 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 |
| 13 | 14 | 15 (\$15) | 16 (\$16) |

TOTAL PAYMENT ENCLOSED (Check or Money Order): \$ _____

Payment may also be made by MasterCard or Visa. For this, please fill in information below.

Credit Card Number _____ Expire Date _____

Print Full Name _____ Signature _____

DOS IN ROM!

Tired of waiting for the Prompt? Speed up with an MVS ROM Drive. Boot instantly! Also used for Diskless Workstations and Embedded control. Easy to install half-size card.

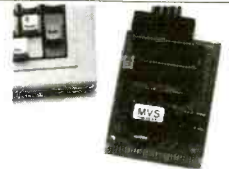


64k \$95
360k \$200 **\$95**
1.44m \$300
PROM Programmer \$95

Merrimack Valley Systems
Box 850 Merrimack, NH
Phone: (508) 792 9507

.MVS

WORLDS SMALLEST PC 1 robots-alarms-datalog
3 Easy Steps:
1. Develop, debug on PC
2. Download, test in SBC
3. Burn PROM, stand alone
-LCD port -3 ser 2 par
-Keyboard in -PC bus
-Battery or 5v -BIOS option
-Real Tm Clk -LED display
Use Turbo C, BASIC, MASM



8088 SBC \$95

CIRCLE NO. 122 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

NOW - THE ALL NEW URDA®, INC.

SDK-386™*

*386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Used by permission.

32 BIT MICROPROCESSOR TRAINER AND DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

With optional 80387 Floating Point Coprocessor, 16 Kbytes of EPROM for Monitor, Utilities and User Expansion, 32 Kbytes of Static RAM, 5x6 Matrix Keypad, 40 Character x 2 Line Dot Matrix Liquid Crystal Display with Optional Accessories.

Also available:

the 8 Bit SDK-85 and the 16 Bit SDK-86

Coming in 1992:

the 8 Bit SDK-51 Microcontroller

CALL URDA®, INC.

1-800-338-0517 or (412) 683-8732

URDA®, Inc. Has Additional Single Board Products:

8086 68000 68020 68030 32010 DSP

With Cross Assemblers for MS-DOS Computers

CIRCLE NO. 136 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

CABLE TV DESCRAMBLERS

How You Can Save Money on Cable Rental Fees

Bullet Proof



Jerrold, Pioneer, Scientific Atlanta, etc.

FREE 20 page Catalog/Best Prices

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

Call M-F: 9-6 (EST) **1-800-772-6244**

US Cable TV Inc. Dept. KME111

4100 N. Powerline Rd., Bldg. F-4

Pompano Beach, FL 33073

CIRCLE NO. 133 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

CABLE TV 
DESCRAMBLERS
ALL TYPES **800-582-1114**
FREE CATALOG
M.K. ELECTRONICS • 7958 Pines Blvd
Suite 276 • Pembroke Pines, FL 33024

107 SPECTRUM PROBE™ \$249.

converts any scope into a

100MHz spectrum analyzer

60dB display dynamic range

SMITH DESIGN 30 day refund, VISA/MC
1324 Harris Dresher, PA 19025 (215) 643-6340

Advertisers' Index

| RS# | Page # |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|
| 100 | AMC Sales.....40 |
| 101 | ARRL.....4 |
| 102 | Advanced Software.....86 |
| 103 | Alex Electronics.....Cov. IV |
| - | Amer. Inst. for Comp. Sci.....86 |
| 104 | BG Micro.....5 |
| 105 | Becterm, Inc.....13 |
| - | CIE.....33, 90, Cov. III |
| 106 | C&S Sales.....35 |
| - | Cable-Mate, Inc.....72 |
| 108 | Cable Ready Company.....35 |
| 109 | Consumertronics.....43 |
| 110 | Cook's Institute.....40 |
| 150 | Data Hut.....5 |
| 112 | Design Computation.....62 |
| 113 | EMAC.....50 |
| - | Electronic Book Club.....Cov II, 53 |
| 114 | Gordon, Ken.....50 |
| - | Grantham.....45 |
| 115 | Heath.....59 |
| 116 | Interactive Image Tech.....6 |
| 167 | JP Video.....19 |
| 117 | Jensen Tools, Inc.....58 |
| - | KD Video.....72 |
| - | Kelvin Electronics.....86 |
| 118 | Komputerwerk.....85 |
| 119 | Laser Group.....66 |
| 120 | MCM Electronics.....41 |
| - | M.K. Electronics.....88 |
| 175 | Mental Automation.....51 |
| 122 | Merrimack Valley.....88 |
| 123 | Miconia.....71 |
| 124 | Microsystems Development.....78 |
| 151 | Microtech.....47 |
| 125 | Mouser Electronics.....62 |
| - | NRI Schools.....25 |
| 126, 140 | National Adv. Corp.....46, 83 |
| 127 | Netronics.....83 |
| 152 | PC Boards.....67 |
| 121 | Pseudo Corporation.....51 |
| 165, 166 | Print Products.....11, 13 |
| 129 | SCO Electronics.....35 |
| 130 | Safesoft Systems.....78 |
| - | Skyvision, Inc.....86 |
| - | Smith Design.....88 |
| 132 | Systronix, Inc.....11 |
| 135 | UNIF.....53 |
| 136 | URDA.....88 |
| 133 | U.S. Cable.....88 |
| 134 | U.S. Cyberlabs.....84 |
| 157 | Unicorn Electronics.....21 |
| 137, 138, | Viejo Publications.....58, 66, |
| 139 | 84 |

We'd like to see your company listed here too. Contact Eric Teitelbaum or Margaret Milanse at 516-681-2922 to work out an advertising pro-

(from page 52)

memory board, while the remaining banks are lined up horizontally at the right, one after the other. Then remove all the chips in Banks 1 and 4 (assuming you'll wind up with a total memory size of 640K.) That's not Bank 1 through Bank 4, only 1 and 4.

Setting the removed RAM chips aside, start installing the 256K-bit chips in either Bank 0 or Bank 1. Completing one, do the other. When finished, you should have two banks of 256K chips, two banks of 64K chips and one bank of empty sockets. Lift up the board and peer down the socket aisles to be sure that all IC pins, eight on each side, are properly aligned in their respective sockets.

When I did this, I saw that two IC pins were outside the sockets; so I had to remove the devices, push the out-of-line pins in a little and reinstall the chips.

Step 9. Next, you'll reinstall the memory card the same way you did the CPU card. Make sure the hold-down screw is put into the slot cover. Follow this by reinstalling the expansion card retaining bar that goes across the top of the cards. Now reverse the procedure you used when you removed the top case and then the disk-drive section.

Step 10. Now comes the final test. Did you pop a device? It's doubtful. Plug in your keyboard, video monitor (or not if you have the transportable) and printer cable to the computer. Plug in your ac power cord to your surge/r-f-suppressor power strip and turn on the computer.

When the blinking cursor turns into a screen prompt, type CHKDSK and press Enter. Total memory should now read 655360 on-screen. With this newly doubled memory, you can now run a host of fine application programs and TSR accessories that you never could before—without using up an expansion slot to do it.

The whole job should have cost you in the vicinity of \$75 and less than 2 hours of your time. A Heath Computer and Electronics store in NY will charge you \$50 to substitute only the PAL, not to mention what it would cost you to replace the RAM. So you've done okay for yourself. And you've got 27 free 64K-bit chips to do with as you wish (populate a printer buffer maybe?).

CIRCLE NO. 54 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



Educational Gaming: In Pursuit of Carmen Sandiego

It was hot in Big D. The kind of heat that drives two-bit fortune-seekers onto the sultry streets. I was playing connect-the-dots on my computer, making a picture of an electric fan, and thinking how nice it would be operate my computer by remote control from the swimming pool. That's when she showed up. She was quite a package. Federal Express package, I mean.

I took the package from the mail carrier and unwrapped it. It was her, alright. Her picture was on the game box, along with a reward for her capture. This angel's name was Sandiego. Carmen Sandiego. She was all prim and proper in her spike-heeled shoes, long red coat and matching hat.

One look brought it all back to me. This was no ordinary dame. She was a criminal mastermind, smart as a fox and with the killing looks to go with it. Carmen had apparently broken jail again, for the umpteenth time. Whenever she was on the loose, a phone call from Acme Detective Agency was never far behind. It had been a while since I'd contracted with that outfit. A brush-up on Carmen's *modus operandi* was in order.

I phoned the experts—Broderbund Software out of San Rafael. I had a couple of whiz-bang contacts named Francesca Sterling and Jessica B. Switzer. They were good at cutting through the red tape and getting their hands on the real bread and butter. I had to get the low-down on this new Sandiego Affair. Meantime, I guess I can clue you in.

1985: Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego?

It all started back in '85 when Broderbund co-founder Gary Carlston wanted to make a program that would involve use of a reference book. Maybe he wanted people to have fun learning, or something. Anyway, he called on a crack team of employees—programmers, designers and marketing personnel. This ace group soon envisioned a detective-style game with the player chasing thieves around the globe.

The catch was that players had to make use of a reference book filled with facts that needed to be woven into clues and location descriptions. A reference book is safer than packing a piece. As you might think, a game like this had to have some substance to it, not to mention the ability to maintain player interest. To keep things entertaining, the designers came up with the idea of giving Carmen a set of wacky gang members for each adventure, as if criminals aren't wacky enough by nature. Maybe that was a good marketing idea, but chasing these guys down could wear a hole in your shoes—and socks.

The Broderbund brain trust came up with these fuzballs: Lady Agatha Wayland, who has a predilection for sensible shoes; Dazzle Annie Nonker, who runs the toughest yogurt bar east of Suez; Fast Eddie B., who always carries his custom croquet mallets in the trunk of his conver-

tible; and Nick Brunch, hard-boiled ex-private eye, ear, nose and throat.

I don't like Brunch. His type gives the private-eye business a bad reputation. Characters like him come off the bottom of the barrel. I know. Imagine traipsing across the globe after them. And when you do catch up to 'em, you can't nail 'em without a search warrant. You got to have evidence. What's the gumshoe business coming to? So Carlston and Broderbund unleashed Sandiego and her misguided low-lives on the computer world.

The first game was named *Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego?* It was sure named right. Carmen led me to all the continents, and I had to learn stuff like geography, currency used in different parts of the world, flag recognition, names of countries and sovereign states. You have to learn it all to stay hot on the trail of this criminal mastermind.

Along the way, Carmen was stealing everything in sight, like the Eiffel Tower and the Crown Jewels. It took a little time for me to settle in, if you know what I mean—even for an old pro like me. You start this fact-finding chase by signing on with Acme Detective Agency as a Gumshoe. Don't worry, Acme is a decent bunch to work for. You get promoted—if you do pretty good at catching Carmen's gang members. Acme gives useful clues and even dossiers on the suspects. Then you hit the streets.

Eventually, if Acme thinks you're ready, you can go for Carmen herself. But she's a slippery one. Don't let her

(Continued on page 84)



Here are two scenes from America's past, as depicted in the latest Carmen Sandiego saga from Broderbund: the San Francisco earthquake of 1906 at left and the first NASA Space Shuttle launch from Cape Kennedy, FL in 1981.

If You're Serious About a Future in Electronics, Ensure that Future with the Best Educational Training Available.

FREE!

SEND FOR YOUR CIE HOME STUDY COURSE CATALOG AND RECEIVE A FREE 24 PAGE CIE ELECTRONICS SYMBOL HANDBOOK!

Includes hundreds of the most frequently used electronic symbols. Published by CIE exclusively for our students and alumni. Yours free when you request a CIE Course Catalog.

electronics

Procedure

Figure 16 shows the circuit diagram for this experiment. You'll note that the numbers for the IC aren't included on the diagram. For those values, you should refer to Fig. 17, which shows pertinent 74151A data. For the data inputs, you'll use an eight-pole DIP switch in conjunction with 10-k Ω pull-up resistors. For the Select and Strobe lines, finally, you'll use the trainer switches.

1. With the power off, mount the 74151A IC and the DIP switch on the breadboard.
2. Connect the eight 10-k Ω resistors to the DIP switch as shown in Fig. 16. Connect the opposite end of each of these resistors to the +5V supply. The second terminal of each switch is to be connected to trainer ground.
3. Connect the IC's V_{CC} (pin 16) to +5V, connect the GND (pin 8) to trainer ground.
4. Next, connect the trainer data switches to the Select and Strobe lines of the IC using Fig. 17 as a guide. Initially, set SW 1 to the 0 position.

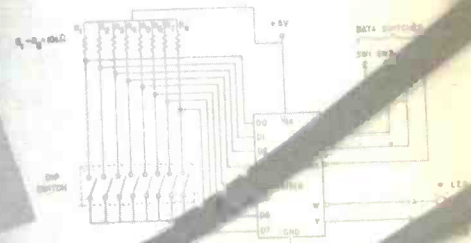


Fig. 16 Circuit for Experiment 2

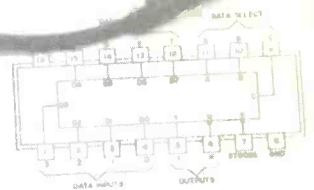


Fig. 17 Pin diagram for 74151A.

7. Turn the power on. The LED on your trainer should be off if SW 1 should be on. If you don't observe these conditions, the power and check your connections.
8. From the present input conditions on the inputs, you can see what input will be enabled.
9. Set the appropriate DIP switch HI (up), and verify your LED. Record your results in terms of the selected input D, twice in the selected data line in the appropriate space on the data sheet.

If you want to learn about electronics, and earn a good income with that knowledge then CIE is your best educational value.

CIE's reputation as the world leader in home study electronics is based solely on the success of our graduates. And we've earned that reputation with an unconditional commitment to provide our students with the very best electronics training.

Just ask any of the 150,000-plus graduates of the Cleveland Institute of Electronics who are working in high-paying positions with aerospace, computer, medical, automotive and communication firms throughout the world.



They'll tell you success didn't come easy...but, it did come....thanks to CIE. And today, a career in electronics offers more opportunities and greater rewards than ever before.

CIE'S COMMITTED TO BEING THE BEST....IN ONE AREA....ELECTRONICS.

CIE isn't another be-everything-to-everybody school. We teach only one subject and we believe we're the best at what we do. Also, CIE is accredited by the National Home Study Council. And with more than a 1,000 graduates each year, we're the largest home study school specializing exclusively in electronics. CIE has been training career-minded students like yourself for nearly 60 years and we're the best at our subject
ELECTRONICS ... BECAUSE IT'S THE ONLY SUBJECT WE TEACH!

CIE PROVIDES YOU WITH A LEARNING METHOD SO GOOD, IT'S PATENTED.

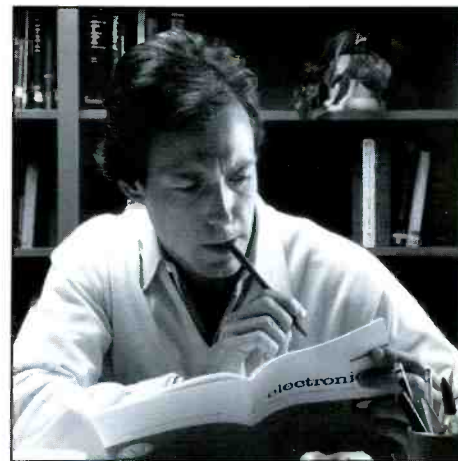
CIE's Auto-programmed lessons are a proven learning method for building valuable electronics career skills. Each lesson is designed to take you step-by-step and principle-by-principle. And while all CIE lessons are designed for independent study, CIE's instructors are personally available to assist you with just a toll-free call. The result is practical training... the kind of experience you can put to work in today's marketplace.

LEARN BY DOING...WITH STATE-OF-THE-ART FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT.

In 1969, CIE pioneered the first Electronics Laboratory course and in 1984, the first Microprocessor Laboratory course. Today, no other home study school can match CIE's state-of-the-art equipment and training. And all your laboratory equipment, books, and lessons are included in your tuition. It's all yours to use while you study at home and for on-the-job after graduation.

PERSONALIZED TRAINING....TO MATCH YOUR BACKGROUND.

While some of our students have a working knowledge of electronics others are just starting out. That's why we've developed twelve career courses and an A.A.S. Degree program to choose from. So, even if your not sure which electronics career is best for you, CIE can get you started with



core lessons applicable to all areas of electronics. And every CIE course you take earns you credit towards completion of your Associate in Applied Science Degree. So you can work toward your degree in stages or as fast as you wish. In fact, CIE is the only school that actually rewards you for fast study, which can save you thousands of dollars.

SEND TODAY FOR YOUR CIE COURSE CATALOG AND WE'LL SEND YOU A FREE 24 PAGE CIE ELECTRONICS SYMBOL HANDBOOK!

FINANCIAL AID AVAILABLE TO QUALIFIED INDIVIDUALS.

WHY CHOOSE CIE FOR YOUR TRAINING?

- 150,000 successful graduates from every country around the world.
- Only CIE rewards you for fast study. CIE offers an Associate Degree program based on actual study time used. The faster you complete your degree the less your overall tuition.
- State-of-the-art laboratory equipment is yours to keep and it comes assembled, ready for hands-on experiments.
- Approved for educational benefits under the G.I. Bill for veterans and other eligible persons.
- Upon graduation, CIE offers free preparation to pass the Certified Electronics Technician Exams.

YES! I want to get started. Send me my CIE school catalog including details about the Associate Degree Program. (For your convenience, CIE will have a representative contact you - there is no obligation.)

Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____

Zip: _____ Age: _____

Phone No. (_____) _____

Check box for G.I. Bulletin Benefits

Veteran Active Duty

CIE

CLEVELAND INSTITUTE OF ELECTRONICS

1776 East 17th Street
Cleveland, Ohio 44114
(216) 781-9400



A school of thousands.
A class of one.
Since 1934.

AO22



Altex Electronics, Inc.

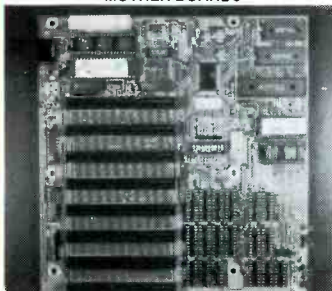
TO ORDER CALL 1(800) 531-5369



Mail Order Dept., 11342 IH-35 North, San Antonio, TX 78233 - (512) 637-3200; Hours 7am-7pm M-F, 10-2pm Sat. FAX (512) 344-2985

TERMS: For C.O.D. orders add \$3.30. Minimum \$25. For orders under \$99 add \$3.00 handling charge plus FRT. For orders over \$99, actual FRT charges apply. P.O.'s accepted from approved accounts. Texas residents add 8 1/4% sales tax. All returns require RMA# and must be returned in original condition. Subject to 15% restocking fee. Prices and product descriptions subject to change. CALL FOR CURRENT PRICING. We are not responsible for typographical errors.

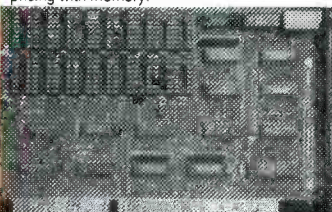
MOTHER BOARDS



| Part# | Description | Each |
|-------------|----------------------------------|-------|
| D11-XT | Turbo 10 MHz Mini XT Motherboard | |
| D11 XT-640 | Same as D11-XT w/640K installed | |
| DFI286-12/E | 12 MHz 286 Mini Motherboard | \$99 |
| DFI286-16/E | 16 MHz 286 Mini Motherboard | \$109 |
| MB386SX | Turbo 386 16 MHz SX Motherboard | \$229 |
| MB386-25 | 386 25 MHz Motherboard | \$369 |
| MB386-33C | 386 33 MHz Motherboard | \$459 |

MEMORY BOARDS

All memory boards come with 0/K. Call for pricing with memory.



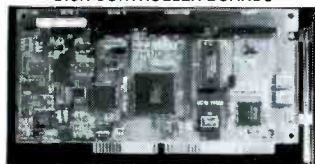
| Part# | Description | Each |
|------------|---|-------|
| MEMO-576 | 576K Rambomemory Board | \$23 |
| MEMO-2000A | EMS 4.0 Memory Board, 2 MEG AT | \$89 |
| MEMO-2000X | EMS 4.0 Memory Board, 2 MEG XT | \$79 |
| MEGALITH | Enhanced EMS Memory Board, 4 MEG AT | \$119 |
| IFC-47 | 128K AT Memory Board | \$67 |
| IFC-60 | AT Plus - Up to 8 MEG RAM | \$119 |
| IFC-60A | AT Memory Board 8 MEG Using SIMMS | \$119 |
| IFC-62 | PS-2 MOD 50 | \$129 |
| IFC-64 | 60 EMS up to 2 MEG PS-2 - EMS up to 2 MEG | \$99 |

IIT MATH CO-PROCESSORS

| | | |
|-----------|------------------------|------|
| 2C87-12 | For 286 up to 12.5 MHz | \$89 |
| 2C87-20 | For 286 up to 20 MHz | 119 |
| 3C87-16SX | For 386SX up to 16 MHz | 129 |
| 3C87-20SX | For 386SX up to 20 MHz | 149 |
| 3C87-25 | For 386 up to 25 MHz | 179 |
| 3C87-33 | For 386 up to 33 MHz | 199 |

CALL FOR PRICING ON DYNAMIC MEMORY AND MEMORY MODULES

DISK CONTROLLER BOARDS



| Part# | Description | Each |
|---------|--|-------|
| IFC-16 | 2 Floppy Controller Board XT/AT | \$25 |
| IFC-14 | 2 Floppy Controller Board PC/XT | \$13 |
| IFC-15 | Disk I/O Board Serial, Parallel, Clock, Game PC/XT | \$25 |
| IFC-24 | Fixed Disk MFM/2 Floppy Controller AT | \$69 |
| IFC-26 | Floppy, Fixed Disk RLL Controller AT | \$129 |
| IFC-27 | AT 2 IDE 4/Floppy Controller | \$29 |
| IFC-27X | XT 2/IDE 4/Floppy Controller | \$69 |
| IFC-28 | XT MFM Hard Drive Controller Board | \$40 |
| IFC-29 | RLL Fixed Disk Controller Board PC/XT | \$57 |
| IFC-54 | Add On Floppy Board XT/AT | \$49 |
| ST-01 | 8 Bit SCSI Controller | \$29 |
| ST-02 | 8 Bit SCSI/Floppy Controller Board | \$47 |
| IN-2000 | 16 Bit SCSI Hard/Floppy | \$225 |

EXPANSION BOARDS



| Part# | Description | Each |
|---------|--------------------------------------|------|
| IFC-12 | Serial Board PC/XT | \$11 |
| IFC-25 | 2 Serial, Parallel, Game Board XT/AT | \$16 |
| IFC-13 | Parallel Board XT/AT | \$9 |
| IFC-19 | Clock Board PC/XT | \$10 |
| IFC-19B | Chipchip for PC/XT | \$24 |
| IFC-20 | Game Board XT/AT, 2 Ports | \$9 |

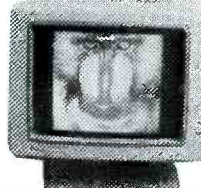
COMMUNICATION BOARDS

| Part# | Description | Each |
|---------|---------------------------------------|-------|
| MS-400X | Multi-Serial Board for PC/XT | \$69 |
| MS-400A | Multi-Serial Board for PC/AT | \$99 |
| MS-422X | Dual RS-232/422 Serial Card for PC/XT | \$59 |
| MS-422A | Dual RS-232/422 Serial Card for PC/AT | \$69 |
| MU-440 | Multi-User Board | \$139 |

VIDEO BOARDS

| Part# | Description | Each |
|---------|-------------------------------------|-------|
| IFC-32 | Mono Board w/printer port XT/AT | \$16 |
| IFC-33 | Color Graphics w/printer port XT/AT | \$25 |
| IFC-42 | 640x480 VGA Card | \$69 |
| IFC-42C | BOCA Super VGA Card | \$159 |
| VG-3000 | Video Adapter Board w/256K | \$79 |
| VG-7000 | Super VGA w/512K | \$139 |

RELISYS MONITORS



| Part# | Description | Each |
|--------|---|-------|
| RM9503 | Monochrome PS/2 (800 x 350, 400, 480) | \$149 |
| RE9514 | Super VGA (1024 x 768) Unlimited Colors | \$359 |

LASER MONITORS

| Part# | Description | Each |
|--------|---|-------|
| MON-05 | Monochrome TTL Amber 12" | \$89 |
| MON-06 | Paper White TTL 14" CGA/RGB (640 x 240) 14" | \$112 |
| MON-10 | VGA .41 Dot Pitch (640 x 480) 14" | \$239 |
| MON-07 | Super VGA (1024 x 768) Unlimited Colors 14" | \$269 |
| MON-08 | Super VGA (1024 x 768) Unlimited Colors 14" | \$399 |

POWER SUPPLIES



| Part# | Description | Each |
|------------|--|------|
| PS-150 | 150 watt XT Power Supply | \$39 |
| PS-150UL | Same as PS-150 - UL Listed | \$69 |
| PS-200M | 200 watt XT power Supply | \$49 |
| PS-200MUL | Same as PS-200M - UL Listed | \$89 |
| PS-200 | 200 watt AT Power Supply | \$59 |
| PS-200UL | Same as PS-200 - UL Listed | \$89 |
| PS-220 | 220 watt Vertical Case Power Supply | \$79 |
| PS-200MINI | 200 watt Baby Vertical Case Power Supply | \$59 |

DISK DRIVES



| Part# | Description | Each |
|--------|---------------------------------------|--------|
| DDD-04 | 5 1/4 inch DSDD 360K black faceplate | \$59 |
| DDD-05 | 5 1/4 inch DSDD 360K beige faceplate | \$59 |
| DDH-06 | 5 1/4 inch DSHD 1.2MB beige faceplate | \$75 |
| DDH-09 | 3 1/2 inch 720K beige w/brkt | \$69 |
| DDH-10 | 3 1/2 inch 1.44MB beige w/brkt | \$79 |
| RAIL01 | AT Drive Rail Kit | \$1.99 |
| FP-BLK | 1/2 Height Black Faceplate | \$2.49 |



| Part# | Description | Each |
|-----------|------------------|--------|
| 5.25KITFD | Floppy Drive Kit | \$9.95 |
| 5.25KITHD | Hard Drive Kit | \$9.95 |

COMPUTER CASES



| Part# | Description | Each |
|----------|---|-------|
| STC-03 | Baby AT Case | \$39 |
| STC-04 | Regular AT Case | \$59 |
| DAB-103 | DFI Slimline Case w/200 Watt Power Supply | \$139 |
| STC-05 | Baby Vertical w/200 Watt Power Supply | \$89 |
| CASE-TH8 | Regular Vertical w/300 Watt Power Supply | \$249 |

KEYBOARDS



| Part# | Description | Each |
|---------|---|------|
| K-156 | (XT, AT) 101 keys with regular footprint for XT or AT. Size: 20 1/2" L x 7 7/8" W x 1 13/16" H. | \$49 |
| K-160 | Narrow Footprint 101 keys XT or AT. Size: 18 1/2" L x 6 1/2" W x 1 5/16" H. | \$49 |
| K-158 | Small Footprint 101/102 keys. 22 percent smaller than regular footprint. Size: 15 3/4" L x 7 7/8" W x 1 13/16" H. | \$49 |
| K-158-1 | Small Footprint Spanish Language | \$55 |

HARD DRIVES



| Part# | Description | Each |
|----------|---|-------|
| ST-225 | 20 MB MFM 65 MS Hard Drive 5-1/4" | \$199 |
| ST-238 | 30 MB RLL 65 MS Hard Drive 5-1/4" | \$219 |
| ST-251 | 40 MB MFM 28 MS Hard Drive 5-1/4" | \$259 |
| ST-157 | 40 MB 28 MS IDE Hard Drive 3-1/2" | \$209 |
| ST-1102A | 89 MB IDE 19 MS Hard Drive 3-1/2" | \$359 |
| ST-296N | 84 MB SCSI 19 MS Hard Drive 5-1/4" | \$369 |
| ST-1144A | 130 MB IDE 19 MS Hard Drive 3-1/2" | \$419 |
| ST-1239A | 210 MB IDE 15 MS Hard Drive 3-1/2" | \$639 |
| ST-1239N | 204 MB SCSI 15 MS 10MPBS Data Transfer Rate Hard Drive 3-1/2" | \$649 |

TO ORDER (800) 531-5369 FAX (512) 344-2985

TO ORDER (800) 531-5369 FAX (512) 344-2985